

\$1.50

ham **radio**

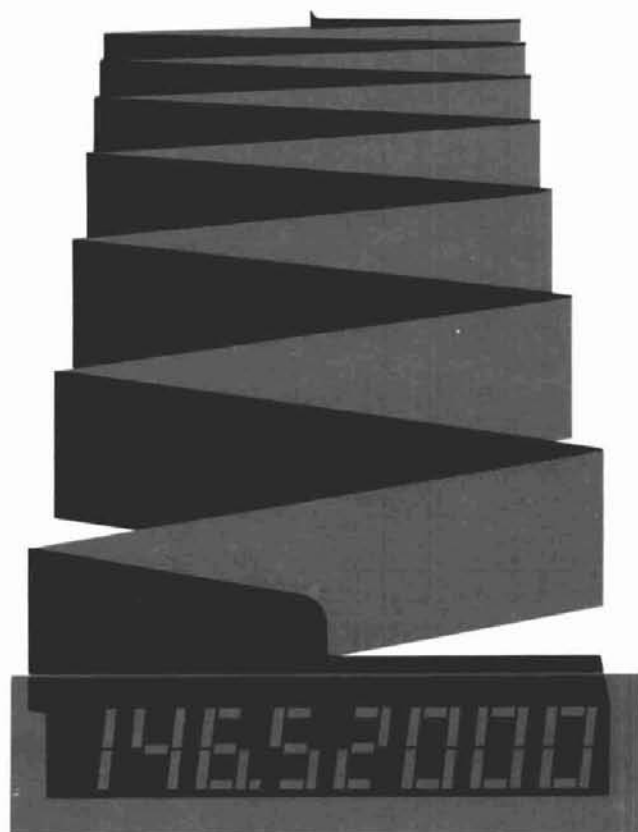
magazine

hr 

FEBRUARY 1978

- using frequency counters 10
- two-IC frequency counter 22
- frequency counter front ends 30
- crystal oven temperature control 34
- high-impedance counter preamplifier 47
- and much more . . .

SPECIAL ISSUE:



**frequency
counters**

TEMPO

VHF/ONE PLUS



MORE POWER / 25 OR 5 WATTS OUTPUT SELECTABLE

REMOTE TUNING / ON MICROPHONE

NEW LOWER PRICE / NOW ONLY \$399.00

SIDEBAND OPERATION WITH SSB/ONE ADAPTER / MARS OPERATION CAPABILITY / 5 KHz NUMERICAL LED

The Tempo VHF/One Plus is a VHF/FM transceiver for dependable communication on the 2 meter amateur band • Full 2 meter coverage, 144 to 148 MHz for both transmit and receive • Full phase lock synthesized (PLL) • Automatic repeater split—selectable up or down • Two built-in programmable channels • All solid state • 800 selectable receive frequencies with simplex and +600 KHz transmit frequencies for each receive channel.



TEMPO FMH-2, FMH-5 & FMH-42 (UHF)

6 channel capability • selectable 1 or 2 - 1 or 5 Watts output • Solid-state • Battery level meter • Earphone jack • Built-in charging terminals and separate charging jack for Ni-cad batteries • Flex antenna • Carrying case standard • Excellent frequency stability allows use with booster amplifier for high power output over 100 Watts • 8 AA batteries or 10 AA Ni-cads.*

*Not furnished.
FCC Type accepted models available.

TEMPO VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS

VHF (135 to 175 MHz)			
Drive Power	Output	Model No.	Price
2W	130W	130A02	\$199
10W	130W	130A10	\$179
30W	130W	130A30	\$189
2W	80W	80A02	\$169
10W	80W	80A10	\$149
30W	80W	80A30	\$159

UHF (400 to 512 MHz)			
Drive Power	Output	Model No.	Price
2W	70W	70D02	\$270
10W	70W	70D10	\$250
30W	70W	70D30	\$210
2W	40W	40D02	\$180
10W	40W	40D10	\$145
2W	10W	10D02	\$125

FCC Type accepted models available.

TEMPO POCKET RECEIVERS

MS-2, 4 channel scanning receiver for VHF high band, smallest unit on the market. MR-2 same size as MS-2 but has manual selection of 12 channels. VHF high band. MR-3, miniature 2-channel VHF high band monitor or paging receiver. MR-3U, single channel on the 400 to 512 UHF band. All are low priced and dependable.



Sold at Tempo dealers throughout the U.S. and abroad. Please call or write for further information.

Prices subject to change without notice

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801
Butler, Missouri 64730

213/477-6701
714/772-9200
816/679-3127

Henry Radio

Why you should buy a digital multimeter from the leader in digital multimeters.

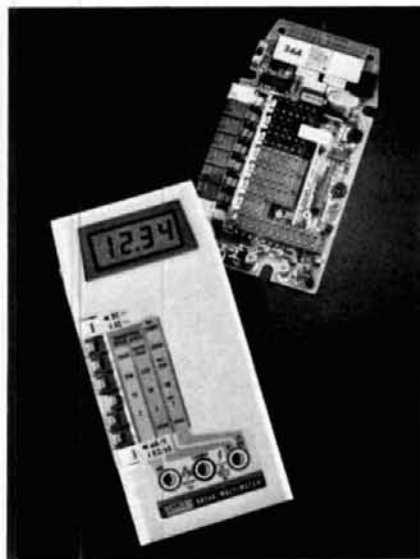
If you're shopping for your first multimeter, or moving up to digital from analog, there are a few things you should know.

First, look at more than price. You'll find, for instance, that the new Fluke 8020A DMM offers features you won't find on other DMMs at any price. And it's only \$169.*

Second, quality pays. Fluke is recognized as the leading maker of multimeters (among other things) with a 30-year heritage of quality, excellence and value that pays off for you in the 8020A.

Third, don't under-buy. You may think that a precision 3½-digit digital multimeter is too much instrument for you right now. But considering our rapidly changing technology, you're going to need digital yesterday.

If you're just beginning, go digital.



Why not analog? Because the 8020A has 0.25% dc accuracy, and that's ten

times better than most analog meters.

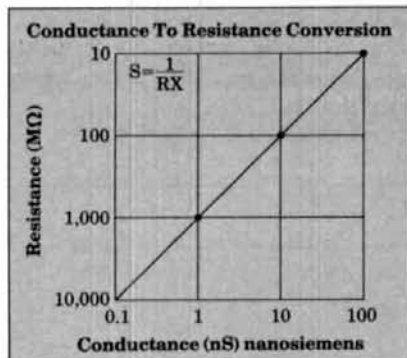
Also, the 8020A's digital performance means things like 26 ranges and seven functions. And the tougher your home projects get, the more you need the 8020A's full-range versatility and accuracy. The 8020A has it; analog meters don't.

If you're a pro.

You already know Fluke. And you probably own a benchtop-model multimeter.

Now consider the 8020A: smaller in size, but just as big in capability. Like 2000-count resolution and high-low power ohms. Autozero and autopolarity. And the 8020A has 3-way protection against overvoltage, overcurrent and transients to 6000V!

Nanosiemens?



Beginner or pro, you'll find the meter you now have can't measure nanosiemens. So what? With the 8020A conductance function, you can measure the equivalent of 10,000 megohms in nanosiemens. Like capacitor, circuit board and insulation leakage. And, you can check transistor gain with a simple, homemade adapter. Only with the 8020A, a 13-oz. heavyweight that goes where you go, with confidence.

What price to pay.



\$169.*

Of course, you can pay more. Or less. In fact, you could pay almost as much for equally compact but more simplistic meters, and get far less versatility. And, the 8020A gives you the 'plus' of custom CMOS LSI chip design, and a minimum number of parts (47 in all). All parts and service available at more than 100 Fluke service centers, worldwide. Guaranteed, for a full year.

Rugged. Reliable. Inexpensive to own and to operate; a simple 9V battery assures continuous use for up to 200 hours.

Where to buy.

Call (800) 426-0361 toll free. Give us your chargecard number and we'll ship one to you the same day. Or, we'll tell you the location of the closest Fluke office or distributor for a personal hands-on feel for the best DMM value going.

*U.S. price only

Fluke 8020A DMM for Home Electronics Experts: \$169

FLUKE[®]

This NEW MFJ Versa Tuner II . . .

has SWR and dual range wattmeter, antenna switch, efficient airwound inductor, built in balun. Up to 300 watts RF output. Matches everything from 160 thru 10 Meters: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balance lines, coax lines.



BRAND NEW

\$79⁹⁵

Antenna matching capacitor. 208 pf. 1000 volt spacing.

Sets power range, 300 and 30 watts. Pull for SWR.

Meter reads SWR and RF watts in 2 ranges.

Efficient airwound inductor gives more watts out and less losses.

Transmitter matching capacitor. 208 pf. 1000 volt spacing.

Only MFJ gives you this MFJ-941 Versa Tuner II with all these features at this price:

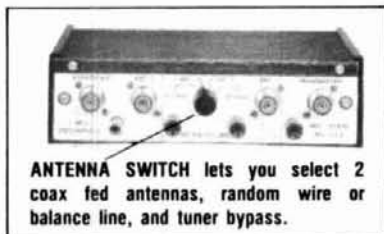
A SWR and dual range wattmeter (300 and 30 watts full scale) lets you measure RF power output for simplified tuning.

An antenna switch lets you select 2 coax fed antennas, random wire or balance line, and tuner bypass.

A new efficient airwound inductor (12 positions) gives you less losses than a tapped toroid for more watts out.

A 1:4 balun for balance lines. 1000 volt capacitor spacing. Mounting brackets for mobile installations (not shown).

With the NEW MFJ Versa Tuner II you can run your full transceiver power output — up to 300 watts RF power output — and match your



ANTENNA SWITCH lets you select 2 coax fed antennas, random wire or balance line, and tuner bypass.

transmitter to any feedline from 160 thru 10 Meters whether you have coax cable, balance line, or random wire.

You can tune out the SWR on your dipole, inverted vee, random wire, vertical, mobile whip, beam, quad, or whatever you have.

You can even operate all bands with just

one existing antenna. No need to put up separate antennas for each band.

Increase the usable bandwidth of your mobile whip by tuning out the SWR from inside your car. Works great with all solid state rigs (like the Atlas) and with all tube type rigs.

It travels well, too. Its ultra compact size 5x2x6 inches fits easily in a small corner of your suitcase.

This beautiful little tuner is housed in a deluxe eggshell white Ten-Tec enclosure with walnut grain sides.

S0-239 coax connectors are provided for transmitter input and coax fed antennas. Quality five way binding posts are used for the balance line inputs (2), random wire input (1), and ground (1).



\$59⁹⁵

BRAND NEW

MFJ-901 VERSA TUNER

New efficient air wound coil for more watts out.

Only MFJ uses an efficient air wound inductor (12 positions) in this class of tuners to give you more watts out and less losses than a tapped toroid. Matches everything from 160 thru 10 Meters: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balance lines, coax lines. Up to 200 watts RF output. 1:4 balun for balance lines. Tune out the SWR of your mobile whip from inside your car. Works with all rigs. Ultra compact 5x2x6 inches. S0-239 connectors; 5 way binding posts. Ten Tec enclosure.



\$49⁹⁵

BRAND NEW

MFJ-900 ECONO TUNER

Same as MFJ-901 Versa Tuner, but does not have built-in balun for balance lines. Tunes coax lines and random lines.



\$39⁹⁵

MFJ-16010 RANDOM WIRE TUNER

Operate 160 thru 10 Meters. Up to 200 watts RF output. Matches high and low impedances. 12 position inductor. S0-239 connectors. 2x3x4 inches. Matches 25 to 200 ohms at 1.8 MHz.



\$49⁹⁵

BRAND NEW

MFJ-202 RF NOISE BRIDGE

This MFJ RF Noise Bridge lets you adjust your antenna quickly for maximum performance. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance. Exclusive range extender and expanded capacitance range (± 150 pf) gives you much extended measuring range.

Tells resonant frequency and whether to shorten or lengthen your antenna for minimum SWR. Adjust your single or multi-band dipole, inverted vee, beam, vertical, mobile whip or random system for maximum performance. 1 to 100 MHz. S0-239 connectors. 2x3x4 inches. 9 volt battery.

For Orders **Call toll-free 800-647-8660**

For technical information, order and repair status, and in Mississippi, please call 601-323-5869.

Order any product from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for a prompt refund (less shipping).

Order today. Money back if not delighted. One year unconditional guarantee. Add \$2.00 shipping/handling.

Order By Mail or Call TOLL FREE 800-647-8660 and Charge It On



MFJ ENTERPRISES

P. O. BOX 494
MISSISSIPPI STATE, MISSISSIPPI 39762

ham radio

magazine

FEBRUARY 1978

volume 11, number 2

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

James R. Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief

editorial staff

Charles J. Carroll, K1XX
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
assistant editors

Patricia A. Hawes, WA1WPM
Thomas F. McMullen, Jr., W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editors

Wayne T. Pierce, K3SUK
cover

publishing staff

Harold P. Kent, WA1WPP
assistant publisher

Fred D. Moller, Jr., WA1USO
advertising manager

James H. Gray, W1XU
assistant advertising manager

Therese R. Bourgault
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

U.S. and Canada: one year, \$12.00
two years, \$22.00
three years, \$30.00

Europe, Japan, Africa:
(via Air Forwarding Service)
one year, \$25.00

North America, South America, Australia
and Asia (except Japan):
(via Surface Mail)
one year, \$18.00

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 101

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

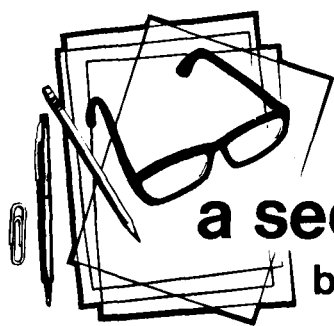
Copyright 1978 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices
Publication number 233340



contents

- 10 understanding and using
frequency counters**
Robert S. Stein, W6NBI
- 22 simple frequency counter**
Holton E. Harris, W1WP
- 26 direct counting to 100 MHz**
Ian MacFarlane, WA1SNG
- 30 front ends for a 500-MHz
frequency counter**
John H. Bordelon, K4JIU
- 34 temperature control for crystal ovens**
Frederick H. Schmidt, K4VA
- 40 satellite tracking calculations
with pocket calculators**
John A. Ball
- 47 high-impedance counter preamplifier**
Giuseppe Beltrami, I4YAF
- 51 wide-range capacitance meter**
P. H. Mathieson
- 54 solid-state vhf transmit-receive switch**
Thomas J. Reddeck, W4VHH
- 56 digital scanner for
two-meter synthesizers**
Marion D. Kitchens, K4GOK
- 66 single-sideband reception
with the Collins 51J**
William I. Orr, W6SAI
- 70 active filters using discrete
operational amplifiers**
Peter A. Lovelock, K6JM
- 4 a second look** **76 ham notebook**
126 advertisers index **80 new products**
101 flea market **126 reader service**
116 ham mart **6 stop press**



a second look

by Jim Fisk

As this issue goes to press, it appears that the launch of the next amateur communications satellite, AMSAT-OSCAR D, is imminent (after it is in orbit this satellite will be known as OSCAR 8). Like its famous predecessors, OSCARs 5, 6, and 7, this new "bird" has two transponders: a two-to-ten meter unit similar to that used in OSCAR 7 called *Mode A*, and a two-meter, 70-centimeter transponder designated *Mode J*. The Mode J transponder was built by members of the Japan AMSAT Association in Tokyo; a similar combination of input/output frequencies was used in the short-lived OSCAR IV spacecraft back in 1966.

The new OSCAR will be launched from NASA's Western Test Range in California as a "piggyback" payload aboard the second stage of the two-stage Thor-Delta launch vehicle which will carry NASA's Landsat-C earth resources technology satellite into orbit. Because of scheduling at the Western Test Range, and the complex pre-launch checkout of Landsat-C, it's impossible to pinpoint the exact launch date, but late reports from AMSAT indicate it will be sometime in early March.

The new spacecraft is a 38 cm rectangular solid 33 cm high, weighs 27 kg, and is solar powered. The solar cells, combined with the 12-cell rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery, should be adequate to power the satellite in Mode A for several years. The receiving antenna for both modes is a turnstile comprised of four 48 cm lengths of 12 mm carpenter's rule. Four permanent magnets located inside the spacecraft provide stabilization; this is the same technique used in OSCARs 6 and 7. The polarity of the magnets is such that the top of the satellite always points toward the earth's magnetic north pole. Permalloy damping rods mounted behind the solar panels are designed to reduce the spin of the spacecraft; their operation is similar to a shorted transformer turn as it cuts the lines of flux of the earth's magnetic field. OSCAR 7 used the same system with good success.

The spacecraft will be automatically powered up upon ejection from the Thor-Delta launch vehicle over northern Greenland. It is designed to come on in Mode J; the Mode A transponder will not be turned on until the satellite is almost completely stabilized in orbit, which may take as long as a week. This is because the 10-meter dipole antenna cannot be deployed until the spacecraft's spin rate is less than 1 revolution per minute; otherwise the antenna may be severely damaged. The deployment process takes about 15 seconds and cannot be reversed — the elements can't be retracted once they are extended — so correct deployment is crucial.

OSCAR 8's orbit is planned to be sun-synchronous, with passes repeating at approximately the same time each day on a one-day cycle (as opposed to the two-day cycle of OSCARs 6 and 7). Since the altitude of OSCAR 8's orbit, at 900 km, is just over half the altitude of OSCARs 6 and 7, the maximum communications range will be slightly shorter. The usable time on an overhead pass will be about 18 minutes instead of the 22 minutes provided by OSCAR 7, and the horizon range will be 3220 km (down slightly from the 3940 km horizon range of OSCAR 7). In practical terms this means that transatlantic communications will still be possible with OSCAR 8, but not as often as with OSCAR 7.

One of the big advantages of the 900 km sun-synchronous orbit is that keeping track of OSCAR 8 is going to be much simpler than it was for earlier amateur satellites; it will come into range at nearly the same time every day — the overhead descending node pass is planned for 9:30 AM local time. The satellite's anticipated useful operating lifetime is three years.

Since the prime mission of the OSCAR 8 spacecraft is to use the Mode A transponder for the ARRL OSCAR educational program in schools, the spacecraft may be left in Mode A during weekdays and put into Mode J on weekends. Because of the relatively high current drain of the Mode J transponder, however, the power budget may not support the Mode J transponder for continuous full-time operation over an entire weekend. The spacecraft may also be switched to Mode J during the evening hours in the Western Hemisphere, depending on the burden to the command stations and the condition of the on-board batteries.

The Mode A transponder on the new spacecraft has the same frequency passband as OSCAR 7 (input between 145.85 and 145.95 MHz, output between 29.40 and 29.50 MHz). Approximately -95 dBm is required at the transponder input terminals for an output of one watt; this corresponds to an effective radiated power from the ground of about 80 watts. The 250 mW telemetry beacon operates at 29.402 MHz.

The Mode J transponder operates with an input frequency passband between 145.90 and 146.00 MHz — the output is between 435.10 and 435.20 MHz. Power output is 1 to 2 watts PEP, and the output is inverted (upper-sideband uplink signals become lower-sideband downlink signals). Uplink sensitivity for 1 watt output is -105 dBm which corresponds to an effective radiated power from the ground of about 8 watts (note the greatly improved sensitivity of this mode, and keep your power down). A 100 mW beacon at 435.095 will carry telemetry information.

Jim Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief



IC-245/SSB, the Mobile Maximizer

MULTI-MODE MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

ICOM's new, fully synthesized **IC-245/SSB** maximizes mobile FM, SSB and CW operations with a very compact dash mounted transceiver like nothing else in the mobile world. This Maximizer's single knob dial makes the most of the mobile modes while totally minimizing manipulations. One fast moving detent knob gives the **IC-245/SSB** accurate tuning in all modes with positively no time lag or backlash in display stability, even when flying through steps of 100 Hz at 5 KHz per second. **And just as easily, you can work the new 144.5-145.5 repeaters regardless of splits or spacing.**

- **Single knob frequency selection:** The **IC-245/SSB** is synthesized with convenient single knob frequency selection over the entire band. No more fussing with two or more knobs just to check what is going on around the band. One easy spin of the 50-position detent knob does it all.
- **Two VFO's built-in:** The second VFO, which is a more money tack-on with most other transceivers, is a standard item with every **IC-245/SSB**.
- **Variable offset:** Any offset from 10 KHz through 4 MHz, in multiples of 10 KHz, can be programmed with the LSI synthesizer.
- **Remote programming:** The **IC-245/SSB** LSI chip provides for the input of programming digits from a remote key pad, which can be combined with Touch Tone circuitry to provide simultaneous remote program and tone. Computer control from a PIA interface is also possible.
- **FM stability on SSB and CW:** The **IC-245/SSB** synthesis of 100 Hz steps makes mobile SSB as stable as FM. This extended range of operation is attracting many FM'ers who have been operating on the direct channels and have discovered SSB.

The **IC-245/SSB** is the very best and most versatile mobile transceiver made: that's all. For more information and your own hands-on demonstration, see your ICOM dealer. When you mount your **IC-245/SSB**, you'll have the very maximum in multi-mode mobile.

Maximize the new repeater band: both the **IC-245/SSB** and the **IC-211** operate the new FCC repeater spectrum with no modification. They always have.

All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC specifications limiting spurious emissions.

Specifications: Frequency Coverage: 144.00 to 148.00 MHz Modes: FM (F3), SSB (A3J), CW (A1) Supply Voltage: DC 13.8V ± 15% Size: 90mm (h) x 155mm (w) x 235mm (d) Weight: 6.8 Kg TX Output: F3, 10W; A3J, 10W (PEP); A1, 10W Spurious Radiation: -60 dB below Carrier Microphone Impedance: 600 Ohms Sensitivity: A3J & A1, 0.5 microvolt input gives 10 dB S+N/N; F3, 0.6 microvolt or less for 20 dB quieting S+N+D/N, at 1 microvolt input, 30 dB Spurious Response: -60 dB or better Synthesizer Frequency Range: 144.00 MHz to 148.00 MHz Synthesizer Step Size: 5 KHz for FM, 100 Hz or 5KHz for SSB

VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Distributed by:



ICOM

ICOM WEST, INC.
Suite 3
13256 Northrup Way
Bellevue, Wash. 98005
(206) 747-9020

ICOM EAST, INC.
Suite 307
3331 Towerwood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 620-2780

ICOM CANADA
7087 Victoria Drive
Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9
Canada
(604) 321-1833

presstop

ANOTHER WARC ADVISORY Committee Meeting on Amateur Radio is beginning to look likely for February, and if so it'll be an important one. The Sixth (or possibly Seventh) Notice of Inquiry on the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference is scheduled for release in January, and it's expected that a further revised frequency table will be included. Since our previous efforts at generating strong U.S. support for both expansion of present HF bands and the creation of new ones in the LF and HF spectrums were only marginally successful (Presstop, July, 1977) — and that success, expansion of 40, 20, and 15 meters, seems threatened by the Department of Defense's expressed frequency needs — a new and determined offensive is badly needed.

Some Strong Ammunition in support of our position has been developed overseas and should help greatly. The continued increase in the U.S. Amateur population, along with the current slackening of CB enthusiasm, should also help out.

K5NY RECEIVED AN 18-MONTH JAIL sentence and was fined \$500 by U.S. District Court Judge Edward J. Boyle, Jr. last November as a result of his pleading guilty to three counts of transmitting obscene language and interfering with a New Orleans repeater this past summer. K5NY must serve 90 days of his sentence after which the remainder will be suspended; his co-defendant — WB5AWN — received a suspended sentence but must pay costs for the public defender. K5NY received a severe reprimand from the Judge, himself a CBER.

POINT-OF-SALE CONTROL for linear amplifiers has been instituted by Canada's Department of Communications. In a Canada Gazette announcement, the DOC stated that all linear buyers must sign a special form including their names, and addresses at the time of purchase. The form is then forwarded to the DOC and the buyer's name compared with lists of General Radio Service (CB) licensees to determine whether the purchaser is in violation of DOC rules barring linear possession by an operator in the General Radio Service.

No-Code Canadian Amateur License is expected by next fall as a result of the November 26 Department of Communications/Canadian Amateur Radio Federation National Amateur Radio Symposium in Ottawa. More than 100 Amateurs from across Canada, representing 27 Canadian Amateur organizations, attended the jointly sponsored session, during which the suggestion for a Canadian Novice-class license was firmly turned down while a no-code "experimenter's" license for 200 MHz and up was strongly supported. Expectations are that the new license will have a tough technical exam; other details are still to be worked out.

A New Permanent Canadian Prefix may be forthcoming as Ontario Amateurs have just about used all the VE3x3 call signs. The DOC, with the assistance of the Radio Society of Ontario, will be looking into alternatives.

1978 Could See VC7 in use by Vancouver Island Amateurs. The Victoria Short Wave Club has asked the DOC to authorize the special prefix to mark the bicentennial of Captain Cook's exploration of Vancouver Island.

A Canadian Assault on 420-430 MHz is in the wind. A recent Department of Communications study of 406-960 MHz is expected to propose 420-430 MHz for mobile services, with 430-450 MHz shared between radiolocation and Amateurs as at present. On the positive side, the same study also will propose a new 902-928 MHz Amateur band to be shared with fixed services and radiolocation.

OSCAR 7'S THIRD BIRTHDAY was Tuesday, November 15, when the satellite reached its three year design lifetime. If OSCAR 6's performance can be extrapolated, however, expect OSCAR 7 to be serving us for a long time to come. Mode jumping problems are continuing, with the combination of low battery voltage (from seasonal sun angle on the solar panels) and excessive user signals (especially from Europe) the probable culprits.

Oscar 7's Mode Jumping problem isn't entirely from user abuse, W9VI (ex-W9OII) found when he observed a jump on an early morning pass with no user signals audible. A high noise output, often observed before jumps, has been linked with the problem. One theory is that it's an internal malfunction, while another says it's related to an ionization buildup as it does seem seasonal.

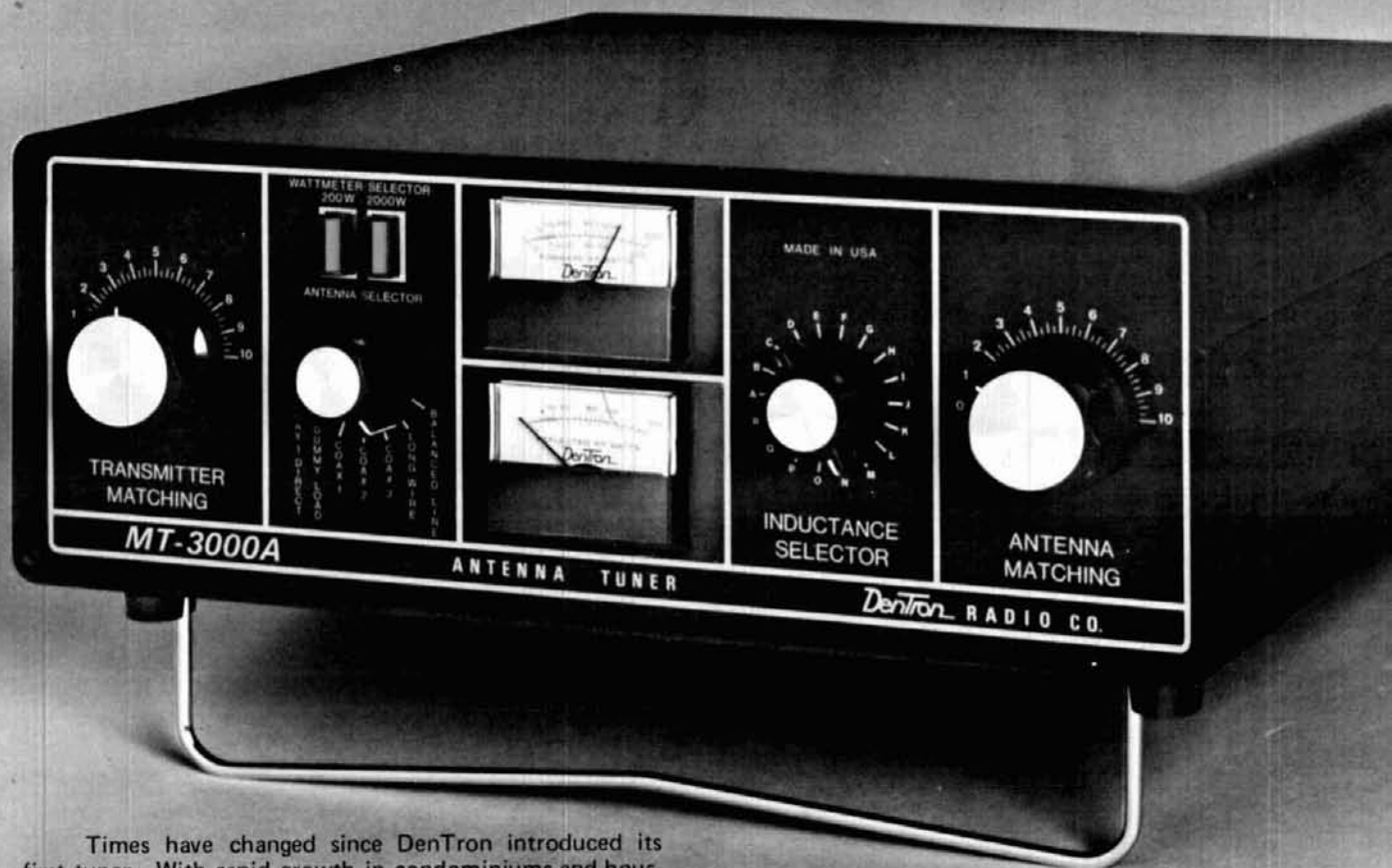
FCC EXTENDED its working day to 5:30 PM effective January 3. The new hours (for Washington, D.C. offices only) are from 8:00 AM to 5:30 PM, with employee schedules rearranged to insure adequate staffing of Commission offices throughout the day.

REPEATER LICENSE APPLICATIONS are still arriving at the FCC despite the "deregulation" Report and Order and its subsequent stay. Until a final decision on repeater licensing is made, however, repeater applications are being returned without action.

License Fees are starting to turn up again in some Amateur applications, even though fees were suspended almost a year ago. The Personal Radio Division reports about 20% of applications received now include fees, with most of them from CBERs.

MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTERS should contact ZS1HS of the SARL, who is compiling information on Amateur microwave work for use in preparations for the World Administrative Radio Conference in 1979.

Look closely at the new MT-3000A. You've never seen anything like it.



Times have changed since DenTron introduced its first tuner. With rapid growth in condominiums and housing developments, we have new problems that require new solutions.

DenTron decided to rethink the tuner and what its total capabilities should be.

The MT-3000A is a capsulized solution to many problems. It incorporates 4 unique features to give you the most versatile antenna tuner ever built.

First, as a rugged antenna tuner the MT-3000A easily handles a full 3KW pep. It is continuous tuning 1.8-30mc. It matches everything between 160 and 10 meters.

Second, the MT-3000A has built-in dual watt meters.

Third, it has a built-in 50 ohm dummy load for proper exciter adjustment.

Fourth, the antenna selector switch; (a) enables you to by-pass the tuner direct; (b) select the dummy load or 5 other antenna systems, including random wire or balanced feed.

The compact size alone of the MT-3000A (5½" a 14" x 14") makes it revolutionary. Combine that with its four built-in accessories and we're sure you'll agree that the MT-3000A is one of the most innovative and exciting instruments offered for amateur use.

At **\$349.50** the MT-3000A is not inexpensive. But it is less than you'd expect to pay for each of these accessories separately.

As unique as this tuner is, there are many things it shares with all DenTron products. It is built with the same meticulous attention to detail and American craftsmanship that is synonymous with DenTron.

After seeing the outstanding MT-3000A, wouldn't you rather have your problems solved by DenTron?

DenTron
Radio Co., Inc.

2100 Enterprise Parkway
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087
(216)425-3173

The Kenwood family is growing!
The TL-922, a brand new linear amplifier, is now a reality. Give yourself the "big signal" that commands attention on today's crowded bands. The TL-922 runs the full legal limit on all the ham bands from 160-10 meters and is compatible with most amateur exciters. The TL-922 is a must in any Kenwood station. Make yourself heard like you've never been heard before, with the Kenwood TL-922 linear amplifier.

TL-922

What makes one linear amplifier different than all the rest? Check out these features:

- Full amateur band coverage** — Includes 160 meters.
- Instant heating filaments** — The 3-500Z tubes require no warm up period. Just turn it on and go!
- Time delay fan circuit** — Even after you turn the TL-922 off, the super quiet fan continues to work for approximately 2 minutes to greatly extend tube life.
- Adjustable ALC output voltage** — Lets you tailor the ALC voltage to your exciter.
- Standby position** — Provides amplifier bypassing without having to turn the AC power off.
- Two independent safety interlocks** — One disconnects AC line voltage and the second shorts B+ to ground when tripped.
- Vernier plate control** — For smooth, easy tune-up.
- Diecast side panels** — Includes functional carrying handles for easy transportation.
- Thermal protection of power transformer** — Amplifier automatically switches to standby if power transformer temperature exceeds 145°F.
- Tuned Input Circuit** — Means improved spurious characteristics.
- Line voltage selector** — Easily switched between 120 and 240 VAC.
- Plate Current Meter** — Separate meter allows continuous monitoring of plate current.



Shown with top panels removed

Frequency Range: Amateur bands, 160-10 meters
Drive Power Required: 80 W nom, 120 W max
Mode and Duty Cycle: SSB, cont for 30 min CW and RTTY, key-down cont for 10 min
RF Input Power: SSB: 2,000 watts PEP, CW, RTTY: 1,000 watts DC
Plate Voltage: (at idle) 3.1 KV SSB, 2.2 KV CW, RTTY
Circuit Type: Class AB₂ grounded grid linear amplifier
Input Impedance: 50 Ω, unbalanced at better than 1.5 SWR
Output Impedance: 50 to 75 Ω, unbalanced
Harmonic Suppression: min 40 db, depending on exciter used
Fan Motor Delay Time: 140±30 seconds, (at room temperature)

ALC: Neg going, adjustable threshold, -8V DC max output (typ).
Tubes: 2 x Eimac 3-500Z
Semiconductors: 18 Diodes, 1 Zener diode
Power Requirements: 120V, 28A; 220/240V, 14A; 50/60Hz, for maximum SSB input
Dimensions: 390 mm (15½") x 190 mm (7½") x 407 mm (16")
Weight: Net 31 kg (68 lbs) Shipping 38kg (83 lbs)

The above specifications are subject to change without notice due to developments in technology.

...pacesetter in amateur radio

Kenwood offers this handsome pair for the amateur who appreciates the advantages of operating a receiver/transmitter combination. Discover the difference in performance, features and price of the 599D "Twins".

Kenwood developed the T-599D transmitter and R-599D receiver for the most discriminating amateur.

The R-599D is the most complete receiver ever offered. It is entirely solid state, superbly reliable and compact. It covers the full amateur band, 10 through 160 meters, CW, LSB, USB, AM and FM. The T-599D is solid-state with the exception of only three tubes, has built-in power supply and full metering. It operates CW, LSB, USB and AM and, of course, is a perfect match to the R-599D receiver. If you have never considered the advantages of operating a receiver/transmitter combination, maybe you should.

Because of the larger number of controls and dual VFOs the combination offers flexibility impossible to duplicate with a transceiver.

Compare the specs and prices of the R/T-599D combination with any other brand of separates. Remember, the R-599D is all solid state (and includes four filters).

Your choice will obviously be the Kenwood.

R-599D/T-599D



Limited quantities available in the Spring!

TL-922

The Kenwood family is growing! The TL-922, a brand new linear amplifier, is now a reality.

Give yourself the "big signal" that commands attention on today's crowded bands. The TL-922 runs the full legal limit on the ham bands from 160-10 meters and is compatible with most amateur exciters. The TL-922 is a must in any Kenwood station.

Make yourself heard like you've never been heard before, with the Kenwood TL-922 linear amplifier.

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220

understanding and using electronic counters

Only a few short years ago, it was extremely rare to see an electronic counter outside of a laboratory or a specialized service installation. Today counters can be found in ham shacks all over the world. Of course the reason for this proliferation is obvious — the integrated circuit, and in particular, medium- and large-scale integration. In the early sixties, a typical 10-MHz counter weighed nearly 120 pounds (55kg), occupied about 5.75 cubic feet (165,000 cubic centimeters), and dissipated approximately 600 watts as heat. By way of contrast, a 520-MHz counter currently produced by the same manufacturer weighs 4.75 pounds (2.16kg), has a volume of approximately 213 cubic inches (3890 cubic centimeters), and dissipates less than 20 watts.

As size has decreased, so has cost. That antediluvian counter cost \$2600 in "1966 dollars;" today you can buy a counter for under \$100 if you want a bare-bones instrument, and can get a 250-MHz multifunction counter for less than \$400. Because of today's relatively low costs, counters have become a versatile tool in the ham station and on the work bench. If you have one, this article may help you make better use of it. If you are planning to buy one, it may help you to decide what to look for.

You may have noticed that the title of the article uses the term *electronic*, rather than *frequency*, counter. This was not a pedantic choice; electronic describes the type of counter and is inclusive of all functions that the counter may perform, only one of which may be the measurement of frequency. We shall discuss these various functions, although emphasis will be placed on frequency measurement, which is of primary interest to the average ham.

Before discussing the applications and limitations of the frequency counter, it is important to cover the method by which frequency is measured by the counter. Regardless of the type and complexity of the instrument, all counters measure frequency by comparing the frequency of the input signal with a known frequency or time period. Fig. 1 shows the basic functional blocks of a typical counter. The main function of the signal conditioner is to con-

vert the input signal to one whose amplitude and waveshape are compatible with the internal circuitry or logic of the counter. It generally includes an amplifier to increase the amplitude of the incoming signal, and may also contain an attenuator for input signals of high amplitude, trigger level and slope selection circuits, and so on. No matter how the signal is processed, the output of the signal conditioner is a pulse train in which each pulse corresponds to one cycle or event of the input signal.

The conditioned signal is applied to a gating circuit, which is shown symbolically as a single logic gate, but which is actually a more complex circuit. The gate is opened for a predetermined, accurate time interval, during which the signal passes through to the decade counters. These counters count the number of pulses which are gated through, and transfer the count to the display. The number of decade counters determines the number of digits which are displayed, one counter being required for each digit. The display can utilize any type of visual readout device, such as gas-discharge numeric tubes, light-emitting diode arrays, or liquid-crystal displays.

Since the decade counters count the number of pulses which pass through the gate, it follows that the accuracy of the instrument is a function of the time that the gate is open. This interval is, in turn, a function of the time-base accuracy. The time-base oscillator in the modern counter is invariably a crystal-controlled oscillator operating at a frequency between 1 and 10 MHz, although there have been counters made in the past which used crystal frequencies as low as 100 kHz, or even used the ac line frequency as a time base. Even though the oscillator frequency must be divided, crystals in the 1- to 10-MHz range are used because they are inherently more stable than those which work at lower frequencies; the optimum range for stability is between 4 and 10 MHz for most types of crystals.

The divided time-base frequency drives the gate-

By Robert S. Stein, W6NBI, 1849 Middleton Avenue, Los Altos, California 94022.

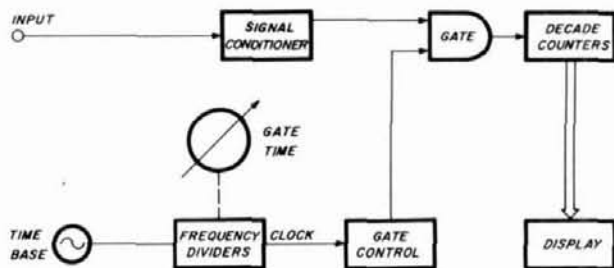


fig. 1. Functional block diagram of the basic frequency counter.

control circuit, which controls the gate-time interval in accordance with the divided time-base frequency. To explain the need for dividing the time-base frequency, we must at this time discuss resolution, or the smallest frequency increment which the counter displays.

Let us assume that the frequency of the time-base oscillator is 10 MHz, and that the gate control holds the gate open for exactly 10 clock pulses (clock being the term used to designate the time-base signal or the signal derived, through the dividers, from the time base). Since each cycle from the 10-MHz oscillator has a period of 0.1 microsecond, the gate will be open for 1 microsecond. If a 1-MHz input signal were being measured, only one pulse would be gated through, and the counter would display a 1. Frequencies below 1 MHz might or might not produce a reading at all, and those above 1 MHz could be read only to within one digit of the nearest megahertz (more about this later). Thus, the resolution would be 1 MHz at best, an obviously unsatisfactory arrangement.

Suppose, instead, that the time-base frequency were divided down to 10 Hz, or a period of 0.1 second. The gate will now be open for 1 second, and 1 million pulses from a 1-MHz input will be counted. Now the counter will display 1000000, which provides us with a resolution of 1 Hz. Thus, the resolution is the reciprocal of the gate time, and in fact, some counters with selectable gate times have the switch positions designated by the gate time.

The limiting factors governing resolution are the number of digits in the display and the tolerable gate time. Usually 0.1 Hz is the smallest resolution practical, in that it involves a 10-second gate time and a 9-digit display up to 99.999999 MHz. The gate time can be reduced in a computing counter, but that is outside the scope of this discussion.

Of course, it is not always necessary to read frequency to a tenth of a hertz, nor is it particularly convenient to have to wait for a 10-second count. By selecting the appropriate output from the frequency-divider chain, you can reduce the gate

time and resolution to values which may be more appropriate to the measurement. The normal range of gate times is typically between 1 millisecond and 10 seconds, corresponding to resolutions of 1 kHz to 0.1 Hz.

The number of digits in the display can be reduced by switching both the displays and gate times, a technique which is used in many low-priced counters having a 5-digit display. A 2-position switch is used to select gate times of 1 second (1-Hz resolution) and 1 millisecond (1-kHz resolution). When the gate time is 1 second, the five decade counters can produce a display up to 99,999 Hz; when the gate time is 1 millisecond, up to 99,999 kHz or the frequency limit of the counter can be displayed. Thus by switching the clock, the equivalent of eight digits is obtained, with overlap between the two readings. This is an economical, but oftentimes inconvenient, way of obtaining improved resolution.

It should be reiterated at this point that a counter displays a pulse count. Whether the display reads out in Hz, kHz, or MHz is simply one of convenience and the location of the display decimal point. The decimal point is either fixed, or is switch selected with the gate time, and its position is independent of the actual count.

time-base accuracy

It should be apparent from the preceding discussion that the time-base oscillator is the most critical part of the counter, in that it determines the overall accuracy of the instrument. Let us examine its effect, in terms of the specifications usually given for a counter.



The Yaesu YC-500 Frequency Counter has a frequency range of 10 Hz to over 500 MHz. Its six-digit display provides the equivalent of eight digits when the gate time is switched. A room-temperature crystal, TCXO, or ovenized crystal time base may be ordered (photo courtesy Yaesu Electronic Corporation).

First of all, the accuracy of the time base, either in per cent or parts per total, is directly translatable to the measurement of frequency, period, interval, or any other function which the counter may be capable of measuring and which utilizes the time base. This holds true, regardless of the magnitude of measurement. For example, if a 1-MHz time-base oscillator is off frequency by 2 Hz, that represents an error of 0.0002 percent. The gate interval, therefore, will also be in error by the same percentage, and the displayed count will have the same error. If the frequency being displayed is 50.000000 MHz, the error will be 100 Hz. If the time-base frequency is high, the displayed count will be low, since the higher the frequency, the shorter the gate time. If the time-base frequency is low, the opposite will hold true.

Time-base accuracy specifications should include the parameters listed in **table 1**, although most lower-priced instruments may omit one or more. Typical values for the various types of oscillators are included as examples. It can be seen that temperature change has the greatest effect on frequency. In the examples listed, the specification for temperature stability can be improved by one order of magnitude by using a TCXO (temperature-compensated crystal oscillator) instead of a room-temperature crystal. In the real world, however, a good room-temperature crystal may be better than a poor TCXO; you must compare the specifications.

The oscillator aging rate is not as important, since this will manifest itself as a gradual change in frequency, and is predicated on the oscillator running continuously. If the counter is designed so that the oscillator circuit is powered as long as the instrument is connected to the primary power source, the specified aging rate is valid. If the



The Fluke 1910-A Multi-Counter is one of a series which provides frequency, period, period-average, ratio, and totalize functions. The 1910A is rated to 125 MHz; the 1911A and 1912A are similar in appearance and will measure frequencies to 250 and 520 MHz, respectively (photo courtesy John Fluke Manufacturing Company).

table 1. typical specifications for time-base oscillators.

	room temperature crystal	TCXO*	oven oscillator
Aging rate (long term stability)	5×10^{-7} /mo	3×10^{-7} /mo	5×10^{-10} †
Temperature, 0-50°C	5×10^{-6}	5×10^{-7}	7×10^{-9}
Line voltage, $\pm 10\%$	1×10^{-7}	5×10^{-8}	5×10^{-9}
Short-term stability per day			1×10^{-10}

* Temperature-compensated crystal oscillator

† After 24-hour warm-up

‡ rms/sec

oscillator is deenergized along with the rest of the counter when the instrument is turned off, however, the aging specification means little or nothing.



fig. 2. Gate time and signal pulse train, showing ± 1 count ambiguity.

Short-term stability is generally specified only for very stable, ovenized oscillators and is pertinent only to laboratory-type measurements.

Time-base errors can be corrected by recalibrating the oscillator against a known standard or against WWV. Virtually all counters incorporate an adjustment control for this purpose. The techniques used in recalibrating the oscillator will be covered later in this article.

frequency-measurement accuracy

Although the preceding discussion of time-base

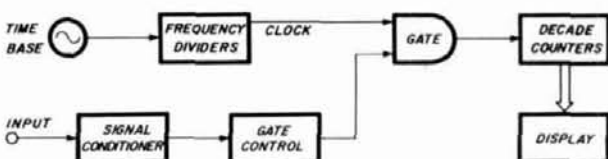


fig. 3. Functional block diagram of an electronic counter configured for period measurement.

accuracy would appear to account for any inaccuracies in the measurement of frequency, such is not the case. The specification for the frequency-measurement accuracy of all electronic counters is invariably stated as \pm time-base accuracy ± 1 digit. The last term of that statement is known as the 1-count ambiguity — but what does this mean?

Fig. 2 shows the signal under measurement and its relationship to the gate. Although the successive gate times, t_1 and t_2 , are equal in duration, the gate is not synchronized with the signal.

Therefore it is possible, during gate time t_1 , for five signal pulses (numbered 2 through 6) to be gated, while during time t_2 , six signal pulses (numbered 1' through 6') may be gated. Thus there is always an irreducible ± 1 -count ambiguity in the least significant digit of the display.

The per cent of error due to the 1-count ambiguity is reduced as the measured frequency increases, since it becomes increasingly less significant compared to the total count.

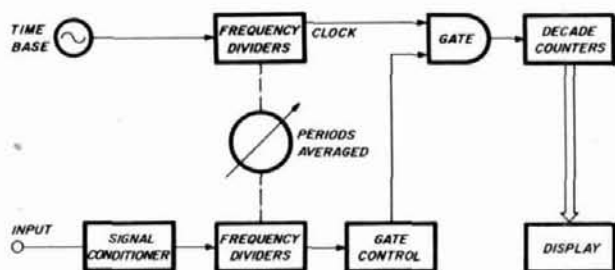


fig. 4. Functional block diagram of a period-averaging counter.

The maximum error is an inverse function of the frequency being measured and the number of pulses being counted, *i.e.* the gate time, and is expressed as

$$\% \text{ Error} = \pm \frac{100}{f \cdot t}$$

where f is the frequency in Hz, and t is the gate time in seconds.

From the above equation, it can be seen that measuring a 10-MHz signal with a 1-second gate time will be subject to a ± 0.001 per cent error. However, measuring a 20-Hz signal with the same gate time may result in a counter display between 19 and 21 Hz, a ± 5 per cent error. This would not be very satisfactory if you were attempting to calibrate the low-frequency end of an audio oscillator, and must be taken into account.

period and period-averaging measurements

One of the ways in which accurate low-frequency measurements may be made is to measure the period of the signal, rather than the frequency. Since the period of a signal is the reciprocal of its frequency, the frequency can be calculated accordingly. It might also be expected that a simple reciprocal arrangement of the functional blocks of an electronic counter would provide a measurement of period, which turns out to be true.

In fig. 3, the time-base and signal inputs have been interchanged. If the gate-control circuit is configured so that the gate is open for one period

of the input signal, and the 1-MHz clock is applied to the gate input, a series of pulses having a period of 1 microsecond will be gated through to the decade counters. Therefore the counter will indicate the period of the input signal in microseconds. If the clock frequency were reduced to 1 kHz, the counter would display the signal period in milliseconds.

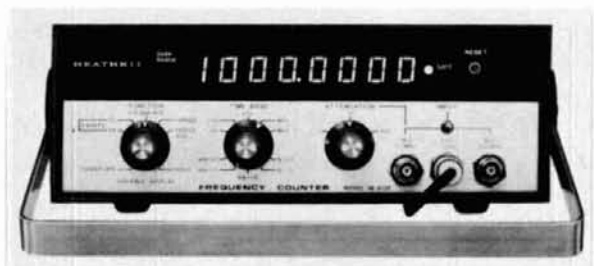
Let us now reconsider the frequency measurement of the aforementioned 20-Hz signal to see how we can improve the possible ± 5 per cent error which can occur with a 1-second gate time. The 20-Hz signal period is 0.05 second, so that if the counter were configured to measure period, it would display 50,000 microseconds. Thus, the number of significant digits in the display has been increased from two to five, and the gate time reduced from 1.0 to 0.05 second. Now if you were calibrating the audio oscillator and wanted a 1 per cent dial accuracy, you could accept any reading between 49,500 and 50,500 microseconds, subject to the correction for period-measurement accuracy.

Period measurements are inherently less accurate than frequency measurements because it is the signal, rather than the time base, which controls the gate time. Noise on the input signal, regardless of the measurement mode, causes an uncertainty in the point at which the trigger circuit in the signal conditioner switches. (It is the trigger circuit which converts the input signal to a waveform which is compatible with the counter's circuitry.) If the noise is not great enough to cause false triggering which would result in more or less output pulses than correspond to the input, no significant error is introduced in a frequency measurement.

For period measurements, however, this uncertainty results in an error in the gate time, since the in-



Ballantine's model 5720A Frequency Counter covers the range from 10 Hz to more than 80 MHz and provides frequency and ratio measurements. This counter also includes an audio multiplier circuit for input frequencies from 50 Hz to 1 kHz which provides resolution of 0.01 Hz with only 1-second measurement time (photo courtesy Ballantine Laboratories).



Heath's model IM-4130 is capable of measuring period, period average, events (totalizing), and frequency over a 5-Hz to 1-GHz range. Since it has provisions for connecting an external time base, ratio measurements can also be made, as explained in the text (photo courtesy Heath Company).

put signal controls the gate time. This error is known as trigger error, and is part of the instrument specification for period measurement, usually expressed as \pm time-base error \pm trigger error \pm 1 count. Notice that the trigger error has been added to the previously discussed expression for frequency-measurement error. For low-frequency noise on a sine-wave input, the approximate worst-case errors are \pm 3 per cent for a 20-dB signal-to-noise ratio,

\pm 0.3 per cent for a 40 dB signal-to-noise ratio, and \pm 0.03 per cent for a 60-dB signal-to-noise ratio.

In addition to the trigger error caused by noise, the stability of the input signal may be such that successive gate times are of differing durations. Even though the differences may be minute, they will manifest themselves as a continuously changing display on the counter, especially at high resolutions. This is not to be considered a counter error, since it does not occur with a stable input signal.

Period errors may be minimized by averaging the readings over several periods of the input signal. If the input-signal frequency is divided to a lower frequency, the gate will remain open for a multiple of the input-signal period, so that the counter will display the number of clock pulses for 10, 100, 1000, or more periods. A typical counter configuration for the period-averaging mode appears in fig. 4. The frequency-divider chain is split so that both the time-base oscillator and/or signal frequencies are divided to obtain the desired resolution and number of periods which are to be averaged. The counter will display the period measurement, regardless of the number of periods averaged, simply by having the

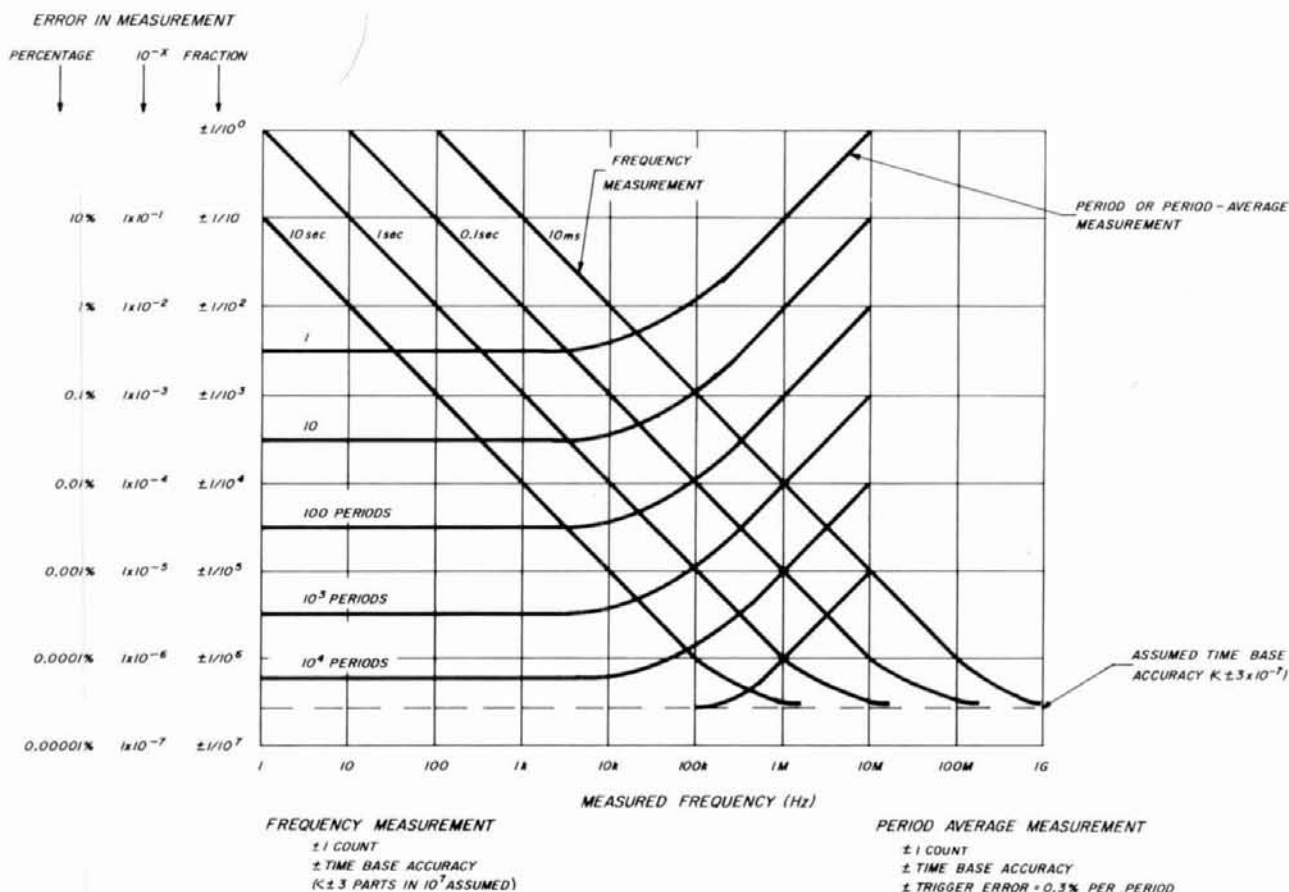


fig. 5. Measurement accuracy of a counter having a 10-MHz time base with an assumed accuracy of better than 3×10^{-7} .

display decimal point moved as the periods-averaged switch is changed.

Period averaging reduces the possible trigger error by a factor equal to N , the number of periods averaged, so that the error for this mode is \pm time-base error \pm (trigger error)/ $N \pm 1$ count. If enough periods are averaged, the trigger error can be reduced to a value which may be of little significance. It must be remembered, however, that the gate time increases by the same factor, which may make the measurement time quite long. For example, a 20-Hz signal has a period of 0.05 second; averaging 100 cycles results in a gate time of 5 seconds; averaging 1000 cycles entails a 50-second gate time, which is normally too long for convenient measurements.

From the preceding discussion, we can deduce that there is a point below which period or period-averaging measurements provide a more accurate reading than a corresponding frequency measurement. This can be calculated, taking into account the 1-count ambiguity, time-base error, trigger error, and gate time. More conveniently, it can be plotted, as shown in **fig. 5**. These curves apply to a counter having a 10-MHz time base of the accuracy specified, and indicate which measurement mode should be used for the desired measurement accuracy.

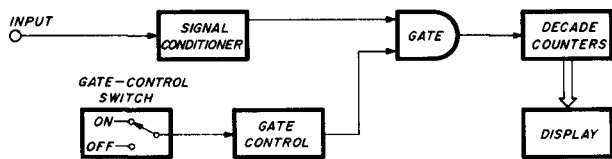


fig. 6. Functional block diagram of a totalizing counter. The gate-control switch can be either a manual switch or an internal switching circuit.

In many instances, measuring the ratio of two frequencies is a time-saving procedure. A typical case might involve designing or troubleshooting a phase-locked loop, where the output frequency is a discrete multiple of a reference oscillator. Since the output frequency may be divided by a factor of up to several thousand within the loop, an error or glitch causing a one-count error in this division may not be readily apparent unless a ratio measurement is made.

In conjunction with **fig. 1**, we discussed the method by which frequency is measured. Another way of defining this measurement is to state that the counter displays the ratio of the input frequency to the clock frequency. By using an internal clock whose frequency is known, the ratio can be displayed in megahertz, kilohertz, or hertz. If an external signal were used in place of the time-base oscillator,

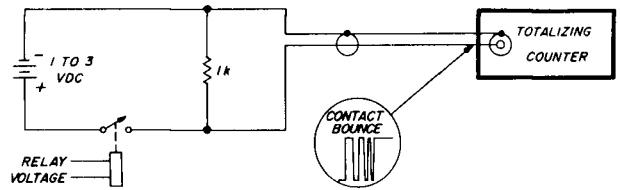


fig. 7. Using a totalizing counter to measure contact bounce. When relay voltage is applied, the counter will display the number of contact bounces.

the counter would still display the ratio of the two frequencies, except that it would no longer be in hertz or a multiple thereof (unless the external frequency were the same as the time-base frequency). Counters which provide specifically for ratio measurements incorporate provisions for changing the display to a dimensionless number, and position the decimal point accordingly.

Many counters do not have an apparent capability of measuring ratio, but can actually be used in this mode. If the counter has provisions for using an external time-base oscillator, the reference signal against which ratio is to be measured can be introduced into the external time-base connector. It is necessary that the amplitude of this external reference signal be as specified for the counter being used, that its frequency be within the range that the counter will accept as an external time base, and that the internal time-base oscillator frequency be known.

The ratio of the input signal frequency to the external reference frequency is determined from the expression

$$\frac{f_{sig}}{f_{ref}} = \frac{f_{ctr}}{f_{int}}$$

where

- f_{sig} is the input frequency
- f_{ref} is the external reference frequency
- f_{ctr} is the frequency displayed on the counter
- f_{int} is the internal time-base oscillator frequency.

totalizing

Perhaps the simplest function of which an electronic counter is capable is that of totalizing, or accumulating, a count of input events. Because this mode does not require a time base, as indicated in **fig. 6**, it probably should have been covered previously as the most basic counter circuit. However, totalizing is not usually a function of low-priced counters, nor does it have major applications in amateur work; therefore I have delayed discussing it until the modes of greater interest were described.

The gate-control switch shown in **fig. 6** can be

either a manual switch or an internal switching circuit actuated by the input signal. Switching the gate-control switch to *on* resets the decade counters to zero and allows the processed input signal to pass through the gate for the length of time that the switch is held on. When the switch is turned *off*, the count stops and the number of input events which has occurred is displayed on the counter.

An application which is of interest in these days of digital logic circuits is that of measuring contact bounce. **Fig. 7** shows a simple circuit which permits such a measurement for either a relay or a manually actuated switch. When voltage is applied to a relay coil (or a manual switch is operated), the contacts will usually open one or more times after the initial

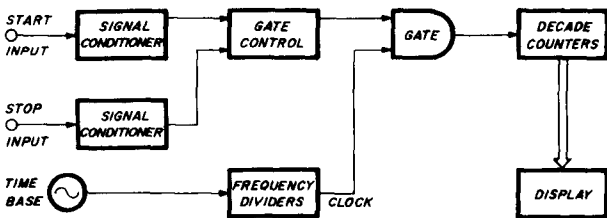


fig. 8. Functional block diagram of a time-interval counter, which counts the number of clock pulses between the time the gate is opened by the START input and closed by the STOP input.

closure because of the elasticity of the switch materials. This results in the waveform shown in the illustration, which is applied to the counter. The counter will then totalize and display the number of bounces.

time interval measurements

A counter may be used to measure the time interval between two input events, but this mode of operation requires two input-signal-conditioning circuits and a more complicated gate-control circuit; it is therefore found only in the more expensive professional instruments. As shown in **fig. 8**, the gate control has two inputs, one from each of the signal conditioners. The gate is opened by the processed *start* input, allowing the accurate clock pulses to pass through to the decade counters until the *stop* input closes the gate. Thus the counter will display the time interval between the two input signals.

The start and stop points are determined by the triggering levels and slopes selected by circuits in the signal conditioners. The time-interval resolution is limited by the clock frequency, and is subject to the same ± 1 -count ambiguity as all other measurements. As with period averaging, this ambiguity can be reduced for repetitive signals by averaging the time-interval measurements. When averaging, the

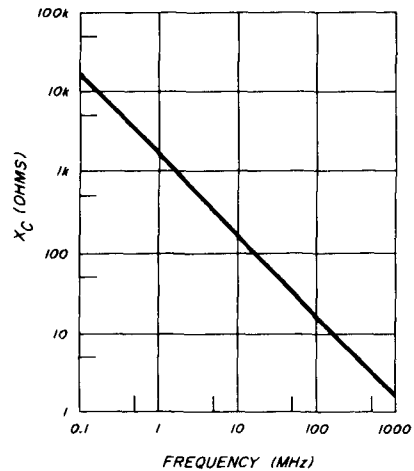


fig. 9. Reactance of 120 pF (typical for a high-impedance counter input with a 3-foot or 1-meter cable) plotted against frequency.

ambiguity becomes $\pm 1 \text{ count} \div \sqrt{N}$, where N is the number of time intervals averaged.

An important application of time-interval measurement is the accurate determination of pulse width. The signal under measurement is applied to both the *start* and *stop* inputs. If the *start* channel is set to trigger on the positive slope, and the *stop* channel on the negative slope (or vice versa), the counter will indicate the time interval between the leading and trailing edges of the input signal. Adjustment of the triggering levels will permit the measurement to be made between the desired points on the edges.

The upper frequency limit of the modern basic counter is dependent on the type of digital logic devices used in the signal conditioner and the first decade counter. This frequency limit may be as high as 50 MHz for conventional TTL, 120 MHz for Schottky TTL, and 250 MHz for ECL. Above those frequencies, prescaling is generally used to increase the frequency range, up to about 1300 MHz.

Prescaling simply means that the input frequency is scaled, or divided, down to one which is within the basic range of, and is measured by, the basic counter. The divisor may be any integral number. If the prescaler is external to the counter, it will usually divide by 10 or 100, so that the frequency can be read directly from the counter after you have mentally multiplied the counter reading by 10 or 100, as applicable. If the prescaler is built into the counter, it may scale by any integral factor.

The advantage of using an external prescaler is obvious — it permits extending the frequency range of an existing counter at relatively low cost. Its disadvantages become equally obvious after it has been used. First, there is the necessity of mentally moving the decimal point, since the counter is actually dis-

playing the divided input frequency. Second, one digit of resolution is lost for every decade of scaling. For example, a 145,600.0-kHz signal measured with a scale-by-ten prescaler will read 14560.0 kHz on a

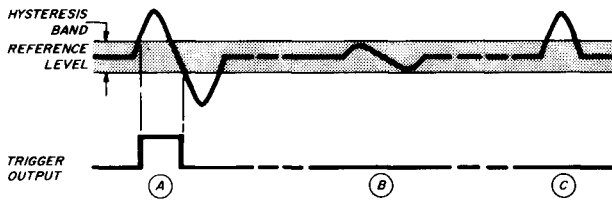


fig. 10. The effect of triggering hysteresis. The waveform at (A) will result in output from the trigger circuit, while those at (B) and (C) will not because neither crosses both limits of the hysteresis band.

counter having a 0.01-second gate time (0.1-kHz resolution). Multiplying by ten yields a frequency of 145,600 kHz; the 0.1-kHz resolution is lost by scaling. It can be re-established only by increasing the gate time by a factor of ten, provided the counter has that capability.

If the prescaler is an integral part of the counter, mentally scaling and moving the decimal point is eliminated, since this will be accomplished in the counter when the mode is changed from direct count to prescaled count. Nevertheless, the loss of resolution remains. It can be minimized, however, by scaling by a factor less than ten, and simultaneously increasing the gate time by the same factor.

Suppose that the internal prescaler divides the input frequency by four. If the gate time is increased by the same factor, there will be no change in the number of signal pulses gated through to the decade counters, and the display will read out the correct frequency. Consequently, prescaling is accomplished with only a fourfold increase in gate time, which is generally acceptable.

Switching from direct to scaled operation may be carried out in one of three ways. If a single input connector is used, the counter mode is generally switched manually. If two separate input connectors are employed, one for low-frequency signals and the other for high-frequency inputs, the counter mode may be switched manually or automatically when the input signal is present at the high-frequency input.

input impedance

Counters which measure frequencies below 250 MHz or so usually present a high input impedance — typically 1 megohm shunted by 30 to 40 picofarads. Above that frequency, the input impedance is generally a nominal 50 ohms, although the vswr may be as high as 2.5:1. At audio and low radio frequencies, a high input impedance is normally desirable,

since it minimizes the load on the circuit under test. But just how high in frequency is this true?

Consider a counter with an input impedance of 1 megohm shunted by 32 pF, which is used with a three-foot (91cm) cable made from RG-58C/U coax. The capacitance of RG-58C/U is 29.5 pF per foot (96.8 pF per meter), so that the total shunt capacitance presented to the circuit under test is approximately 120 pF. The reactance of this shunt capacitance, plotted against frequency, is shown in fig. 9. It can be seen that the reactance drops to approximately 1300 ohms at 1 MHz, and is only about 130 ohms at 10 MHz. So the input impedance can no longer be considered high. On the other hand, if the counter had a nominal 50-ohm input, you would

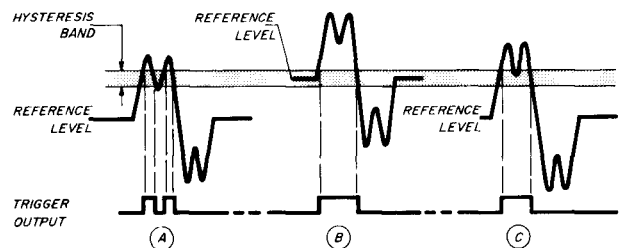


fig. 11. Erroneous counting caused by harmonic distortion is shown at (A). The false count can be eliminated by adjusting the level control, as indicated at (B), or by increasing the signal amplitude, as shown at (C).

know the loading effect, within the limits defined by the specified vswr.

Suppose that you had to check the frequency of a 70-MHz crystal oscillator which was designed to feed a 50-ohm load. If your counter has a 50-ohm input, all is well. However, if it has only a high impedance input, the shunt capacitance of the counter plus a cable will more than likely load down the oscillator and change the frequency, if it continues to oscillate at all. Fortunately, a relatively inexpensive accessory will solve the problem. By using a 50-ohm feed-through termination* at the counter connector, a 50-ohm interconnecting cable will be reasonably well terminated, and will present a load close to 50 ohms at the oscillator.

The same thing may be accomplished by using a 20-dB loss pad at the input connector of the counter, provided that there is enough signal to trigger the counter after having been attenuated by the pad.

Even at low frequencies, the shunt capacitance may be too high for certain applications, such as checking filters. Capacitive loading can be reduced by using a 10X oscilloscope probe. Such probes typi-

*Such as the Heath SU-511-50, Hewlett-Packard 10100C, Tektronix 011-0049-01, Systron-Donner 454, and other similar types.

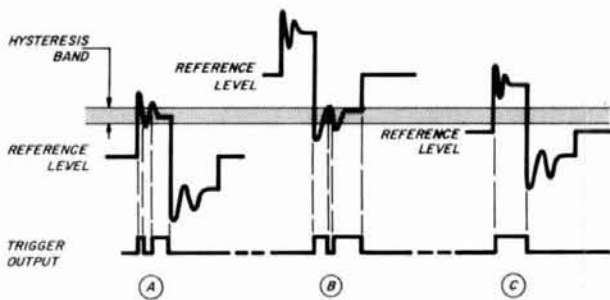


fig. 12. False counting caused by ringing is shown at (A) and (B). Proper adjustment of the reference level and/or amplitude, as shown at (C), corrects the fault.

cally present a 10-megohm resistive load shunted by 5 to 15 pF, but of course attenuate the signal by a factor of 10.

input signal levels

One of the parameters invariably specified for a counter is sensitivity, generally in millivolts, but often in dBm for 50-ohm inputs. This indicates the minimum signal needed at the *counter input* to ensure reliable triggering. Of equal, and possibly more importance, however, is the maximum signal which may be applied to the input without damaging the instrument.

For high-impedance inputs, the maximum signal voltage is usually specified as the sum of a dc value plus a peak ac value. The peak ac value may vary with frequency, going down as the frequency increases. The sum of ac plus dc is limited by the input blocking capacitor; the limiting ac value alone is a function of the input device in the signal conditioner. To be safe, when measuring at any point in a circuit where dc is present, always use an external blocking



B&K Precision 1820 Universal Frequency Counter will measure frequency from 5 to 520 MHz, and permits high-resolution period measurements from 5 Hz to 1 MHz. Decimal point position and unit-of-measure display is selected automatically for best resolution (photo courtesy B&K Precision).

capacitor of the smallest value which will permit reliable triggering. And if there is any possibility of the ac signal exceeding the specified maximum for the counter, use an external attenuator or dividing probe.

For low (50-ohm) impedance inputs, the maximum signal level is limited by the input circuit of the signal conditioner. This level is generally much lower than

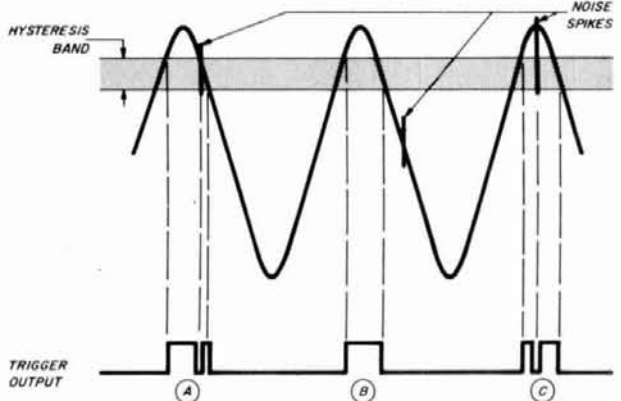


fig. 13. Spurious counts can result from noise on a signal when the noise is of sufficient amplitude to cross the hysteresis band.

for high-impedance inputs, and is typically between +19 and +27 dBm (2 to 5 volts rms across 50 ohms). Because of the relatively high cost of the high-frequency input device and the possibility of applying excessive power from a transmitter, the 50-ohm inputs are fuse-protected in many counters which can function at 500 MHz and higher.

Although it should be obvious, the following warning must be included: *Never connect a counter directly to a transmitter or any other high-power signal source!* Use a short length of unshielded wire as an antenna at the counter input connector, an inductive coupling loop at the end of a shielded cable, and/or an attenuator of sufficient power rating. The counter you save may be your own!

If the counter is battery-powered, and there is no direct connection between it and the circuit or generator under test, the counter should be grounded. This will reduce noise pick-up, especially when using a counter with a high input impedance.

triggering

The signal-conditioning circuits in all counters include a trigger circuit which, as previously stated, provides output pulses whose amplitude and wave-shape are compatible with the counter circuitry which follows. The sensitivity of the counter depends on the threshold level of the trigger input and the amplification between it and the input of the

counter. If the amplified input signal has insufficient amplitude to reach the threshold level, the instrument will not count or will perform erratically.

All trigger circuits have a hysteresis band, through the limits of which the input signal must pass in order

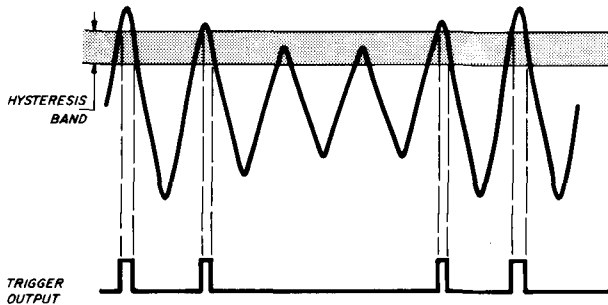


fig. 14. Amplitude modulation of the input signal can cause missing counts when the signal amplitude is too low.

to result in an output pulse. Fig. 10 shows three input signals in relationship to the hysteresis band. Sine wave A crosses both the upper and lower limits of the band, and will actuate the trigger circuit; the amplitude of sine wave B is too small, so triggering will not occur; and waveform C crosses the upper threshold, but not the lower, so again no output will be produced by the trigger circuit.

It is the action of this hysteresis effect which can result in erroneous counting which is so confusing to a relatively inexperienced operator. Suppose that the input to the counter were a sine wave with considerable second-harmonic distortion, a not uncommon situation. In fig. 11A, the amplitude of the signal is such that the positive half-cycle crosses the hysteresis-band limits twice, instead of once. The trigger circuit will generate two output pulses for each input cycle, and the counter will display twice the fundamental frequency of the signal. If the counter has a level control, which adjusts the reference level at the input of the trigger circuit, it can be adjusted to eliminate the false count, as shown in fig. 11B. If there is no level control, as is the case with most low-priced counters, the problem can be eliminated by increasing the amplitude of the input signal, as depicted in fig. 11C.

A similar problem may arise when measuring the frequency or period of a signal comprised of fast pulses. If the interconnecting cable is not terminated in its characteristic impedance, or if other impedance discontinuities exist, ringing will occur on the pulses. If the ringing traverses the hysteresis band, as shown in fig. 12A and 12B for two different reference levels, a false count will result. Proper adjustment of the signal amplitude and reference level, indicated in fig. 12C, will provide the correct count.

Another way of solving the ringing problem, which is useful when the reference level and/or amplitude cannot be changed, is to use a low-value resistor (100 to 1000 ohms) between the circuit point under test and the counter cable. This resistor, in conjunction with the cable and counter input capacitance, integrates the pulse and minimizes the pulse aberrations which reach the counter.

Figs. 13 and 14 illustrate two other conditions which can result in false counts. The noise transients on the signal shown in fig. 13 will cause additional counts, while amplitude modulation may result in missing counts, as shown in fig. 14, if the amplitude of the input signal is too small. In either case, the solution is the same as previously prescribed — change the reference level and/or the signal amplitude.

In our earlier discussion of period and period-averaging measurements, it was stated that the trigger error resulting from noise on the input signal contributed to the measurement error. This is shown in fig. 15, in which a sawtooth wave is used to demonstrate the effect of slope, or slew rate, on the trigger error. It can be seen that the noise voltage on the relatively slow rise-time can cause a much greater trigger error than that which occurs on the fast fall-time. Thus we can see that the trigger error can be minimized by triggering on the steepest portion of the input signal to the counter. For a sine wave, this will be that part of the waveform at the zero axis, leading to the conclusion that a signal of the maximum possible amplitude should be used.

It should be apparent from the preceding discussion that an input attenuator on the counter can be of considerable help in establishing the correct input level to the trigger circuit. In many of the lower-priced counters an attenuator has been omitted because of cost and because it was felt that limiting diodes at the input of the signal conditioner would protect the input device. The latter reason is valid

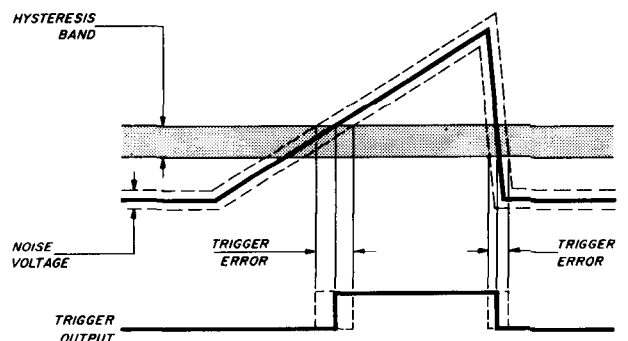


fig. 15. Trigger error in period and period-averaging measurements, caused by noise in the input signal. The error is minimized by a fast slew rate through the hysteresis band.

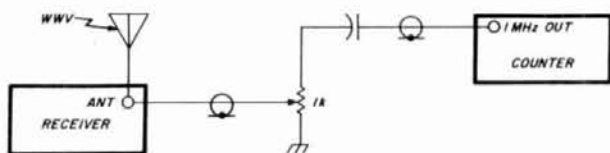


fig. 16. Test setup for calibrating the time-base frequency against WWV.

only where overload is considered, for even a two-position attenuator can be extremely valuable in eliminating false counting.

time-base calibration

Unless an oven oscillator or TCXO is used as the time base in a counter whose oscillator circuit is energized continuously, the oscillator frequency should be checked, and adjusted if necessary, whenever accurate measurements are to be made. Be sure, however, that the counter is fully warmed up before checking or recalibrating the oscillator.

In order to calibrate the time-base frequency, either a standard of known accuracy or a communications receiver capable of receiving WWV is required. If the standard is at least five times more accurate than the best resolution of the counter at the time-base frequency, it can be applied directly to the input of the counter. Then adjust the time-base oscillator frequency control for the correct frequency read-out on the counter.

A more accurate adjustment may be made if the counter has an output connector from which a 1-MHz time-base signal can be obtained. Connect this output to the vertical input of an oscilloscope, and connect the output of the frequency standard to the horizontal input.* The scope will display a Lissajous pattern, which will probably be moving. Adjust the time-base frequency control until a stationary pattern is obtained.

If the counter is to be calibrated against WWV, a time must be chosen during which transmissions are received with an absolute minimum of fading. Select the highest receiving frequency possible (e.g. 15 MHz) to achieve the greatest calibration accuracy. The calibration technique involves obtaining a visual beat indication on the receiver S-meter, and adjusting the time-base oscillator frequency for as close to a zero-beat as possible.

In order to obtain a good beat null, the time-base

*These connections are based on the assumption that both the horizontal and vertical amplifiers in the oscilloscope will pass a 1-MHz signal. If the counter has a time-base output of higher frequency, it can also be used, provided that it is within the frequency range of the scope. The lower of the two frequencies (the standard and the counter time base) should be connected to the horizontal input, since the horizontal frequency limit is usually lower than the vertical.

signal which is applied to the receiver must be of the correct amplitude relative to the signal level from WWV. Since we cannot control the latter, we have to be able to vary the signal level from the counter. If the counter has a 1-MHz output from the time-base circuit, make the connections shown in fig. 16. If a time-base signal is not brought out to a connector on the counter, substitute an insulated wire for the coax shown connected to the receiver antenna terminal and place it near the counter time-base oscillator or frequency-divider chain. In either case, the harmonic of the 1-MHz signal should result in a low-frequency



Leader LDC-822 Frequency Counter measures frequency to 80 MHz and features selectable gate time and input attenuation (photo courtesy Leader Instruments).

beat with WWV. (This will not be an audible beat unless the time-base oscillator is very far off frequency; more likely it will be observed as a rhythmic variation in the S-meter reading.) Adjust the potentiometer shown in fig. 16, or change the position of the insulated wire, to obtain the deepest beat null on the receiver S-meter.

It should be possible to adjust the time-base frequency so that the beat-frequency period is several seconds, which corresponds to a remarkably accurate short-term frequency setting. To demonstrate this, assume that eight beats are observed on the S-meter in a 60-second period. The beat frequency is therefore equal to $8/60$, or 0.133 Hz. If the beat is measured at 15 MHz, the error is $0.133/15 \times 10^6$, or 8.9×10^{-9} . Of course, this degree of accuracy may hold only for a short period of time, because the stability of the counter time-base oscillator, unless it is an oven type, is nowhere near that good. Nevertheless, highly accurate measurements may be made until the counter is turned off or a temperature change affects the time-base oscillator.

ham radio



The HEATHKIT SB-104A

good enough to measure up...to you!

In choosing the SB-104A you join a pretty select fraternity of fellow Amateurs. They're individuals whose imaginations were fired by the looks, feel, and reputation for outstanding performance that, since its inception, has become the trade mark of Heath's entire line of famous SB series Amateur equipment.

You've joined a group of people who want state-of-the-art perfection, still insist on building their own to insure handcrafted quality, and above all want a rig that's good enough to measure up to their abilities, standards, and the reputations they've built for themselves.

Heath's SB-104A, it's the only choice when you're ready for a transceiver that's good enough to measure up....to you!

Heath Amateur Radio Gear....
....the quality that measures up!

FREE Heathkit Catalog



HEATH
Schlumberger

Heath Company,
 Dept. 122-380
 Benton Harbor,
 MI. 49022

Gentlemen, please send me my free Heathkit Catalog
 I am not on your mailing list.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

AM-360 _____ Zip _____

simplifying the digital frequency counter

Some innovative ideas
for high-resolution
counters using CMOS —
TTL devices

Radio amateurs have had a long history of pioneering in electronics. My experiments with the new IC technology resulted in the following article. I

and pulse conditioning. Power required is 5 volts at 1.5-2 amps or more! Only one example was found using CMOS. It still used 21 chips and was limited to 4 MHz.

A number of the newer CMOS combinations are available from which to choose for simplifying the counter and decreasing power requirements; the Intersil 7208/7207A combination seemed to be the most promising, so it was chosen for this project.

The counter is shown in **figs. 1** and **2**. Both circuits comprise a complete frequency counter with 1-Hz resolution from below 20 Hz to above 50 MHz, and with 10-Hz resolution to above 300 MHz. Nine ICs and four transistors are used including the power supply and prescaler. Current drain is 200 mA for frequencies below 50 MHz; an additional 130 mA is required for higher frequencies.

Device description. The heart of the counter is the 7208 CMOS chip. This device contains a 7-decade

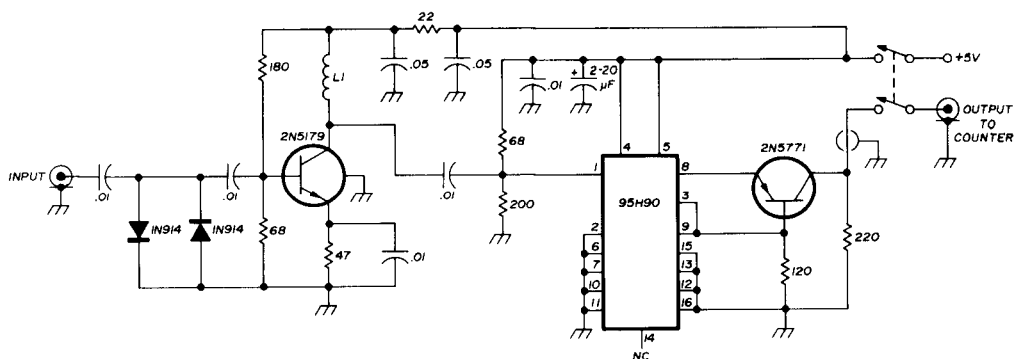


fig. 1. 300-MHz prescaler for the high-resolution counter.

decided to find out just how much the digital frequency counter could be simplified by using some of the newer CMOS combination chips.

Today's literature shows that much can be done. Almost everyone seems to be using TTL technology; for example, the 7490/7447 combination dating from the 1960s: an 8-digit counter using 7490 devices requires 24 chips for the main counter alone, plus 12 or more (typically) for a crystal-controlled time base

counter, multiplexer for the display, 7-segment decoder, digit and segment drivers, and the logic required for blanking, reset, input inhibit, and display on-off — a regular one-man band!

The 7207A is another CMOS chip that teams up

By Holton E. Harris, W1WP, 5 Newtown Turnpike, Westport, Connecticut 06880

with the 7208. It contains a high-stability oscillator and a frequency divider for dividing the 5.24288-MHz crystal frequency to obtain the 1-second gate required for counting. It also provides outputs to synchronize the multiplexer for the displays as well as short pulses for latching and resetting the counters.

CMOS and TTL combination. The one real deficiency of CMOS is that it is slow — i.e., low-frequency response. The 7208/7207A combination alone, with power supply, LED displays, and crystal can be used to make a complete counter (as shown later) but it won't count above about 6-7 MHz. Almost all of the remaining circuitry in this counter is the old work-horse TTL, purely and simply to extend the frequency range.

The 74196 counter is used to get to 50 MHz. This device is similar to the 7490 but has a higher frequency range. A prescaler could have been used instead, of course, but a synchronized counter was preferred because it retains accuracy in the least-significant digit. The 9368 performs the decoder/driver functions for the least-significant digit of the LED display.

When Intersil first announced the 7208, the companion driver was the 7207. This combination gave a gate signal of 0.1 second, so the resolution was 10 Hz instead of 1 Hz. But the worst of it was that, if all seven decades of the 7208 were used, the most-significant digit was 10 MHz, which was above the frequency range of the counters in the 7208. In effect, therefore, all seven decades could never be used.

The 7207A, announced in late 1976, corrects the problem. It has a gating pulse of 1 second duration, permitting 1-Hz resolution. Unfortunately, to make room for the added counter stage, the output buffers on the reset and enable lines had to be eliminated. These signals therefore can't be used to drive the

7432 TTL gate directly, and an extra buffer was required. The 4049 IC is a hex buffer/converter designed for this CMOS to TTL interface. The signal is passed through the buffer twice with a 4.7k pullup

FND-503 COMMON CATHODE DISPLAYS

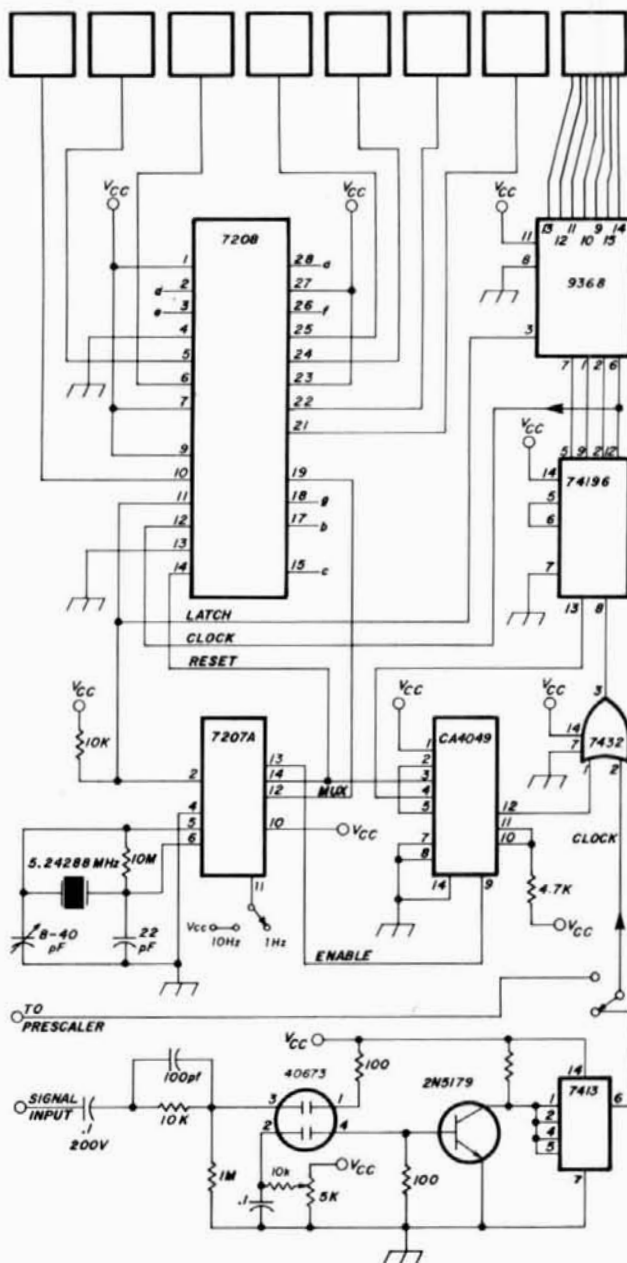
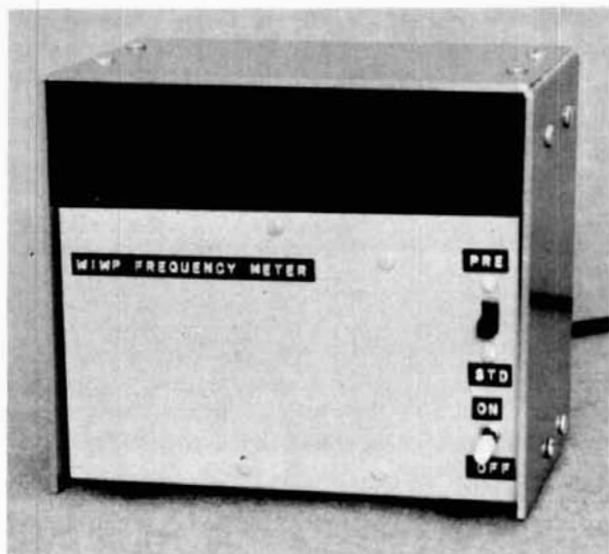
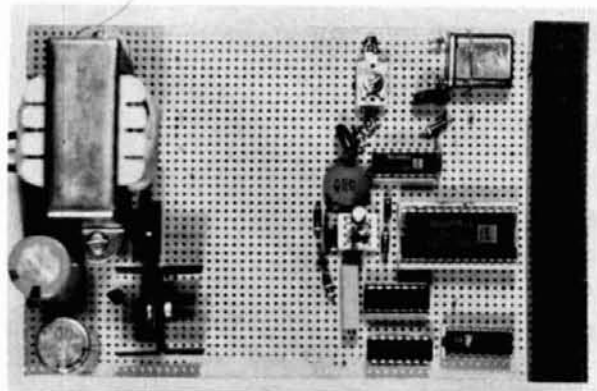


fig. 2. Schematic of a 50-MHz counter with 1-Hz resolution. In each counter example, the resolution is decreased by a factor of ten by taking pin 11 of the 7207A to V_{CC} .

resistor at the interstage in an effort to make the gating pulse rise and fall times equal. Equal rise and fall times are important, since the accuracy of the entire counter depends on the time the counting gate is open. The 7432 is an OR gate, which removes the





Pegboard construction of the counter shown in fig. 3. The power supply is shown at left. The two sections were cut apart for mounting into a cabinet.

input signal from the counter input except during the counting interval.

Circuit description. The 5.24288-MHz crystal and the oscillator portion of the 7207A form a high-precision time reference that determines counter accuracy. The crystal is a low drift, 5 ppm type. If higher precision is desired, an oven should be used.

The 7207A has a binary divider chain that divides the oscillator frequency by 2^{20} to yield a 0.5-Hz square wave that sets the counting interval to exactly 1 second. A higher frequency is picked off to synchronize the 7208 for multiplexing the output displays. Pulses are also generated to set the display latches and reset the counters at the appropriate times.

After passing through the 4049 buffer, which increases the power level to drive the TTL gates, the timing signal is applied to the 7432. For the 1 second during which the signal is low, the 7432 allows the input signal to pass through to the 74196 counter. The 74196 counts to 10, puts out a pulse to the 7208, then repeats. The 7208 has seven decade stages that similarly count successive decades.

After the 1-second counting period, the gate to the 7432 goes high and the counters stop. The latch pulse from the 7207A transfers this count into the latches, and the decoder/drivers in the 7208 convert the count to 7-segment form and pass it to the display lines. Another pulse from the 7207A through the 4049 then resets the 74196 and the seven decades in the 7208 to zero. Meanwhile the multiplexer in the 7208 energizes each LED display in sequence.

The low-frequency preamplifier was cribbed from Stark¹. An additional stage of amplification was added after the input fet to increase sensitivity. The circuit thus consists of a two-stage amplifier driving a Schmitt trigger. The Schmitt trigger turns on at one

level and turns off at another, much lower, level so that slowly rising signals can't cause jitter, and false triggering is avoided.

The prescaler to extend the range is likewise conventional. It was lifted from the excellent article by Kitchens². Why argue with success?

One point may appear puzzling. If you check the Intersil 7208 data, you'll find the multiplexer input brought into pin 16. This leaves two prior CMOS gates open, which is bad practice. I couldn't get the device to work at all with that connection. Bringing

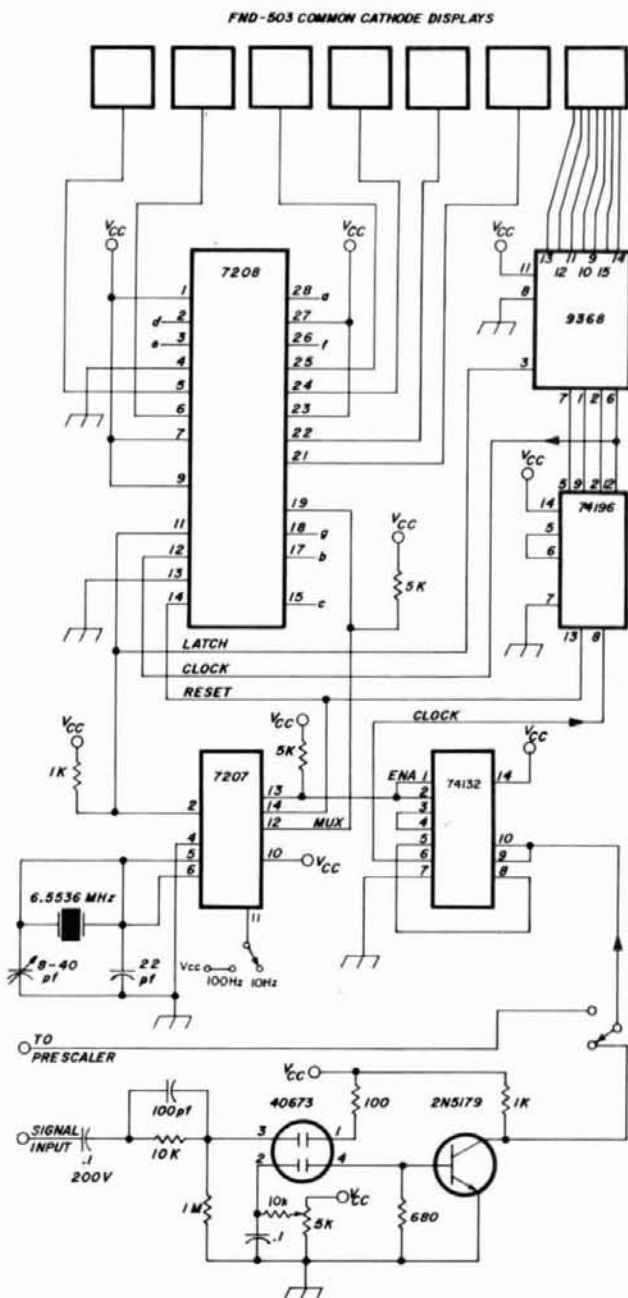


fig. 3. Schematic of a 30-MHz counter with 10-Hz resolution.

FND-503 COMMON CATHODE DISPLAYS

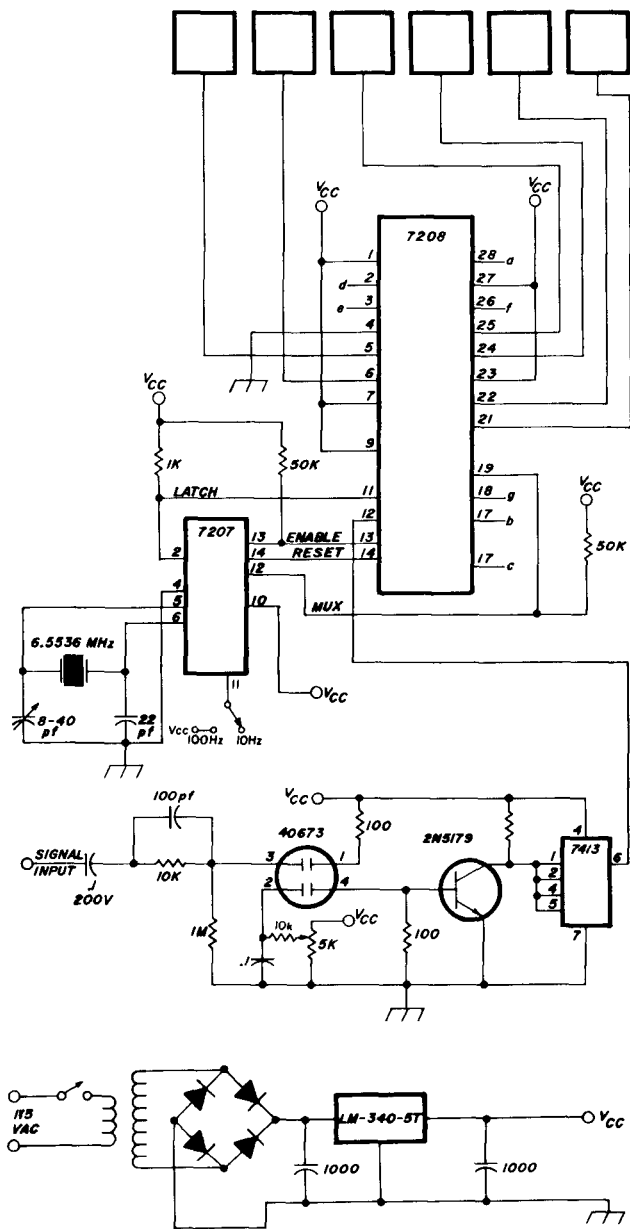


fig. 4. Simplified counter that operates up to 6 MHz with 10-Hz resolution.

the multiplexer input to pin 19, as shown in fig 2, ties everything down and cures the problem.

The new National 5881, 581, and 583 multiple display LEDs were used because when they first came out they were even cheaper than surplus standard units. If I had it to do over again, I'd use the conventional FND-507 even if more wiring is required.

construction

I built the circuit on pegboard using point-to-point wiring with a Vector wiring pencil. A more enter-

prising builder might wish to make a PC board. The only adjustments required are to tune the crystal to exact frequency using the 8-40 pF trimmer and to adjust the 5k pot in gate 2 of the 40673 prescaled transistor (fig. 1). This latter adjustment is easily made by connecting a voltmeter between the 7413 pin 1 and ground and adjusting the trimmer pot until the dc level is about 1.3 volt.

other forms of the counter

The one big disadvantage of the counter described above is that its sampling time is quite slow. Obviously, if a resolution of 1 Hz is required, the counting gate must be open for one full second. Another second is allowed for reset and latch, so that the total time to update the display is 2 seconds. Under some circumstances, this can seem like forever!

For most applications, a 1-Hz resolution isn't really necessary, and the circuit of fig. 3 can be used. Here the 7207 is used as the oscillator/timer. This device gives a counting interval of 0.1 second and a total period of 0.2 second. The counter thus updates 5 times per second instead of once every 2 seconds, and action seems much more normal. The resolution is, of course, only 10 Hz instead of 1 Hz, which is sufficient for most purposes.

The counter shown in fig. 3 includes further simplifications. The functions of the 7413 Schmitt trigger and the 7432 OR gate are combined in a single IC, the 74132. This device is a quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger, which does both jobs. This change could, of course, be made in the circuit of fig. 2.

Fairchild FND-503 displays are used here. The 100-ohm limiting resistors were eliminated for a brighter display, which increased total counter current from 200 to 300 mA.

A further simplification is possible if the highest frequency to be counted can be limited to 6-7 MHz. In this case the 74196, together with the 9368 and 7432, can be eliminated. The circuit is shown in fig. 4. The 7208 IC provides the counting function. Resolution is again 10 Hz, and the seventh digit in the readout is omitted, since it can never be used in this instance. However, the circuit makes a mighty simple counter.

I'd like to express my appreciation to my co-worker, Josh Schwartz, without whose excellent and timely suggestions this project couldn't have been completed.

references

1. Peter A. Stark, K2OAW, "A Modern VHF Frequency Counter," 73, July, 1972, page 5.
2. Marion D. Kitchens, Jr., K4GOK, "Vhf prescaler for Digital Frequency Counters," ham radio, February, 1976.

ham radio

how to modify your frequency counter for direct counting to 100 MHz

Simple IC circuit
can be used in an
existing frequency counter
to extend its
direct counting range
to 100 MHz

When the prices of TTL integrated circuits first dropped to the point where the average amateur could use them to build a frequency counter, the maximum operating frequency was about 25 MHz. Then came the Fairchild Semiconductor 95H90 prescaler with its 350 MHz capability. This promised reliable measurements at 220 MHz, but some of the earlier homebrew counters were frequency limited and could not use the prescaler to its full advantage. Next came the Fairchild 11C90, which was rated at 650 MHz and the 1300 MHz counter from Hewlett-Packard. It will only be a matter of time before an inexpensive 1 GHz prescaler reaches the market. It hasn't arrived yet, but I decided to redesign my counter to adapt to such a prescaler, when it comes.

There has been a flood of second-generation TTL ICs appearing in the past few years that would both increase the speed and diminish the size of a modern frequency counter over one using the standard 7490 decade counter, 7475 latch, and 7447 LED decoder/driver. I decided that a complete rebuilding of my counter, while interesting, could not be justified. In this project described in this article a single board, containing a gate circuit and the first decade counter, is substituted for the original. This board can be used in any counter which has a positive gate-enable pulse, a positive or negative reset pulse, and enough room to sandwich in the modification.

circuit operation

The gate function is performed by one gate of a 74S00. When a positive enable pulse is applied to one NAND gate input (during the counting period), the gate will act like an inverter to a square wave ap-

By Ian MacFarlane, WA1SNG, 102 Columbus Avenue, Greenfield, Massachusetts 01301

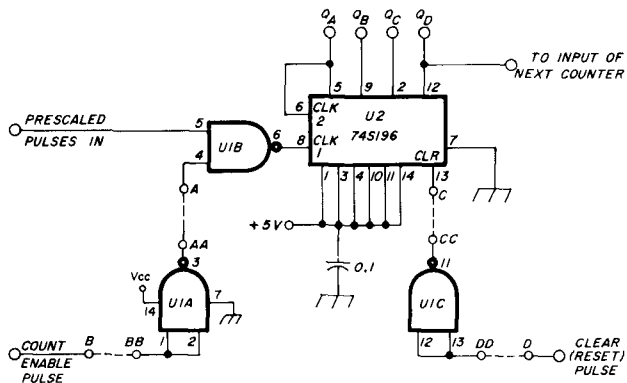
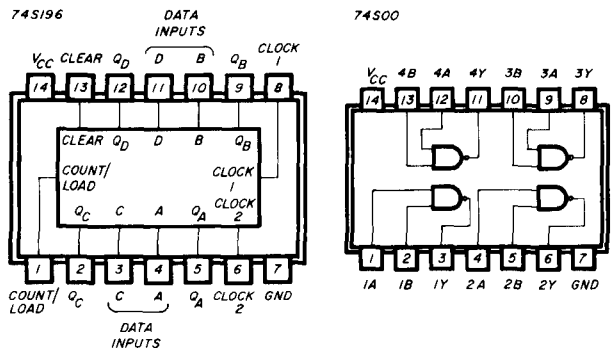


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the 100 MHz counter. If your existing counter has a positive reset pulse, jumper C to CC and D to DD as shown here; if the reset pulse is negative, jumper C to D. If the count enable pulse is negative, jumper A to AA and B to BB as shown; if positive, jumper A to B. Not shown here but included on the circuit board are two bypass capacitors from the power supply to ground, C2 and C3.

plied at the second input. As the gate enable pulse falls to a logic zero, the NAND output rises to one, and is not affected by state changes at the second input. Consequently, the gate operates as an on/off switch to control the flow of the signal to be counted into the first decade counter. If your counter uses a negative enable signal, provisions have been made on the circuit board to use an extra NAND gate to invert the count-enable pulse.

A 74S196 presetable decade counter is used to extend the guaranteed count frequency to 100 MHz. The typical frequency limit is 140 MHz. To disable the preset feature, all presetable data inputs must be held at a logic one, along with the *Count/Load* input. Binary-coded-decimal counting is provided by connecting out Q_A to *Clock Input 2*, and injecting the signal to be counted into *Clock Input 1*. Counting occurs on the negative transitions of the count pulse. The reset (*clear*) pulse must also be negative, unlike that used for 7490 decade counters, so one NAND gate is used as an inverter. If your counter also uses a negative reset pulse, it is possible to directly drive the *clear* input, so long as the fanout of your clear line is not exceeded by the 74S196 requirements. Unlike a 7490, the clear input of the Schottky chip is two standard Schottky loads (or 2.5 standard 7400 series loads). If your counter has a maximum of eight digits, you should not encounter any difficulty. However, don't try to drive the reset line with an L or LS series device because it will not be able to supply sufficient current. The 74S196's four binary-coded-decimal outputs (Q_A through Q_D) are connected to the respective inputs of the latch.

Signetics Corporation manufactures a plug-in replacement for the 74S196 called the 82S90. This might be the easiest device to find for some people, but for me the difficulty of trying to locate a 74S196



was second only to finding an 82S90. Neither device is stocked by most suppliers, but I have been advised by Active Electronic Sales that they can supply SN74S196N ICs at \$3.45 each.* These are Texas

*Active Electronic Sales Corporation, Box 1035, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. They have a minimum order requirement of \$10.00, plus a \$1.00 postage and handling charge.

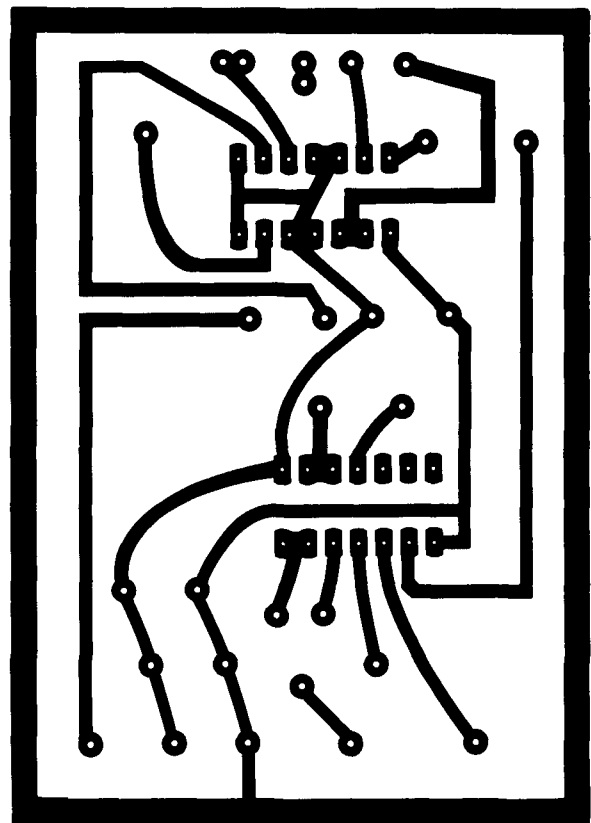


fig. 2. Full-size printed circuit board for the 100 MHz counter stage. Component layout is shown in fig. 3.

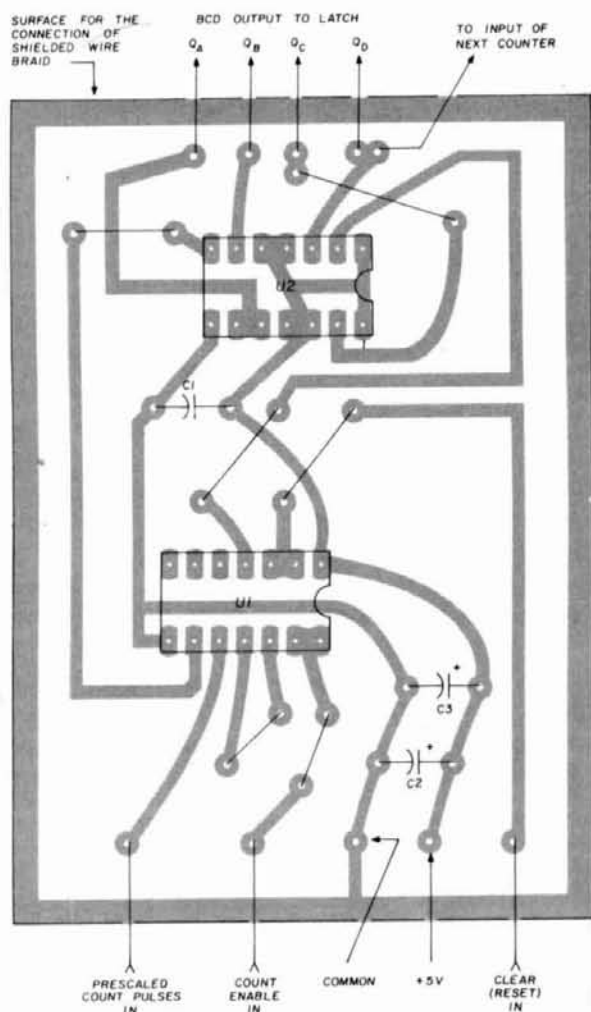


fig. 3. Component layout for the 100-MHz counter. Bypass capacitor C2 is a 0.1 μ F or larger disc ceramic; C3 is a 47 μ F, 10 volt, tantalum or electrolytic.

Instruments devices with current date code devices, but since they are not normally stocked, delivery time is three weeks.

construction and installation

Circuit details and IC pin-out diagrams are shown in fig. 1. The printed-circuit pattern and component placement information is given in fig. 2 and 3. The

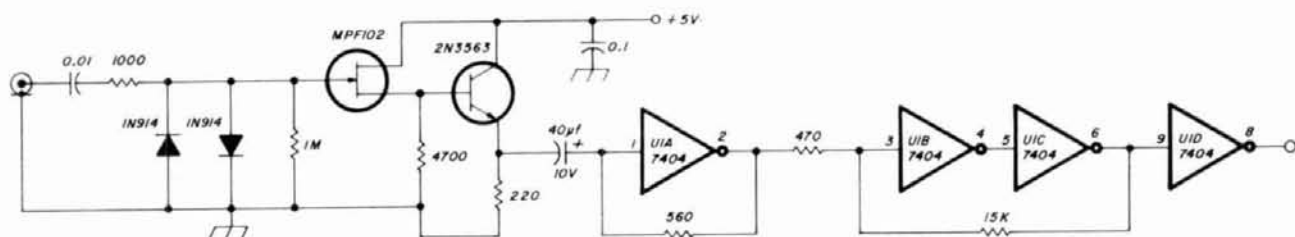


fig. 4. Counter input and shaper stage used in many homebrew frequency counters was originally used in a commercial instrument; it can be modified for use at 100 MHz as discussed in the text.

power supply lead should be a separate shielded cable (audio type is fine) connected directly at the power supply. Connect the shield to the common power supply ground point and attach the other end to *common* on the PC board. To prevent ground loops, do not ground the board where it is mounted.

Disc or rectangular ceramic bypass capacitors are used liberally to discourage transients but their values are not critical — the larger the better. One large tantalum or electrolytic capacitor is used to eliminate low-frequency transients. Shielded cable may also be used to bring the *Gate-Enable*, *Reset*, Q_A through Q_D , *Count Pulses In*, and *Count Pulses Out* signals into and out of the board. Shielded cable is not really needed in practice, but it will reduce the amount of rf floating around the counter, and may prevent jamming of the input circuit. If shielding is used, ground the shield at the board and trim back the braid at the other end.

modifying the input circuit

Extending the range of the input circuit to 100 MHz is not absolutely necessary because a prescaler will extend the counting range anyway. However, direct counting to 100 MHz is easy to accomplish in counters which use the two most popular input circuits.

One popular input circuit consists of a fet amplifier, often an RCA 40673, driving a Schmitt trigger; a typical circuit is shown in fig. 4.¹ Almost any dual-gate mosfet will operate well above 100 MHz, so no change is required there. If the Schmitt trigger is a 7413, it can be replaced directly with a 74S13. Discrete Schmitt triggers built up from 7400 or 7404 gates can usually be replaced with Schottky devices without changing any external resistors.

Another popular counter input circuit first appeared in *QST*² during a review of the HUA Electronics 1BC-1a frequency counter. This circuit (fig. 5) has been widely duplicated over the years with varying success. Input sensitivity estimates have been reported from 10 to 300 mV, so a few suggestions are in order for anyone having difficulty with the HUA circuit. Problems stem from two sources: the extreme sensitivity of the unit, and the substitu-

tion of one TTL sub-series for another (such as a 74LS04 for the 7404). Sensitivity can be so great that leakage from other counter circuitry jams the input, establishing a threshold that must be exceeded to trigger the counter. The solution is to shield the entire input circuit in a minibox, using coax to bring the signal in, and shielded wire, bypassed on both ends with 0.1 μ F and 47 μ F capacitors, for the +5 volt supply. The shield should be grounded at the power supply and connected as the common return on the circuit board.

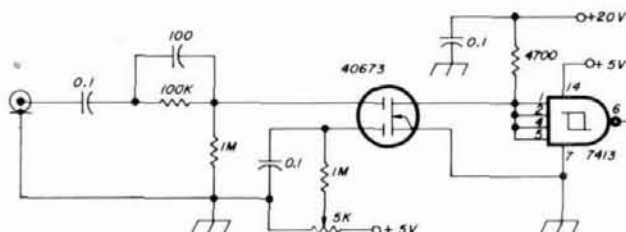


fig. 5. Popular counter input stage based on the 40673 mosfet which can be modified for operation to 100 MHz as described in the text.

The second problem concerns differing bias requirements between the standard and LS series. When substituting a 74LS04 for a 7404, it is impossible to simply interchange one for the other without changing the external resistors. This problem is not as acute when replacing the 7404 with a 74S04, because the difference in input current between the Schottky and standard series is slight. Only one resistor seems to be at all critical, and this is the 560-ohm feedback resistor across the first hex inverter. A sure way of obtaining the most performance from your particular combination of devices is to optimize this resistor. Connect a 1000-ohm potentiometer in place of the 560-ohm resistor and adjust it for maximum sensitivity. Using an ohmmeter, measure the resistance (after carefully removing the pot from the circuit) and replace it with a fixed value.

conclusion

For a total cost of less than \$20 for all materials, including printed-circuit drafting and etching supplies, this circuit can put new life into an otherwise outmoded counter. The 74S196 will typically extend counting to 125 or even 140 MHz, which should accommodate the output of prescalers for many years to come.

references

1. Peter Stark, K2OAW, "A Modern VHF Frequency Counter," 73, July, 1972, page 5.
2. Gerald Hall, K1PLP, "HUA Electronics Frequency Counter Model 1BC-1a," QST, April, 1972, page 60.

ham radio

Larsen... the coolest antenna in town gives you the hottest performance!

Since the first Larsen Antenna was introduced some 15 years ago, this basic fact has not changed: **Larsen Mobile Antennas are designed and built to outperform.**

With the introduction of the Larsen exclusive K lrod whip, this superior performance is a fact more than ever.

We're not going to confuse you with details on metallurgy, radiation resistance, plating systems and all that. Instead we suggest that you make this simple test:

Take any antenna other than a Larsen... one with a regular unplated 17-7 PH stainless steel (.100/.050) tapered whip. Apply a good husky signal to it... 100 watts, for, say, a full minute. Then, power off, feel the antenna. Careful! Burn blisters aren't pleasant.

Next... try a Larsen K lrod Antenna. Put it to the same test.

Amazing isn't it!

That's our story. Heat means power... power that isn't radiated... power you shouldn't throw away. With the Larsen K lrod, power goes into communicating instead of heating the antenna. That's why you can **HEAR the difference.**

Larsen Antennas are available to fit all styles of mounts and to cover Amateur frequencies from 6 meters through 450 MHz. Write for complete catalog and list of dealers nearest you.



Larsen Antennas

11611 N.E. 50th Ave.
P.O. Box 1686
Vancouver, WA 98663
Phone: 206/573-2722

In Canada write to:
Canadian Larsen
Electronics, Ltd.
1340 Clark Drive
Vancouver, B.C. V5L 3K9
Phone: 604/254-4936

* K lrod is a Registered
Trademark of Larsen
Electronics, Inc.



simple front-ends

for a 500-MHz frequency counter

Basic front-end design is stressed in this adaptation of the Intersil seven digit CMOS frequency counter

The advent of the Intersil CMOS counter chip pair, the ICM 7208 and 7207A, has resulted in many designs which take advantage of the low cost and simplicity these chips make possible. I wanted a complete, 500-MHz counter, but with no bells and whistles. Since most hams do not need more than 100 Hz resolution at 500 MHz, the counter was restricted to seven digits. With most of the basic work already documented in Intersil application notes, the only real design problem was to fabricate a suitable front-end that interfaced between the prescaler and the CMOS integrated circuit.

As an engineer I have fought many debugging wars, enough to know that sure things don't always work the way they are designed. Accordingly, I researched the literature for the tried and true. As a result, what follows is not entirely original, but it has the redeeming virtue that it works.

50-MHz front end

The front end is composed of Q1 through Q7, with a sensitivity of 300 mV at 30 MHz, falling to 1 volt at

50 MHz (see **fig. 1**). Most of the credit for the design goes to Marvin Moss, W4UXJ, who adapted it from several other similar designs.

As a single device, the fet used for Q1 does not give satisfactory performance. Therefore, Q2 is used to bootstrap the voltage at the source of Q1 to more closely equal the voltage at the gate of Q1. This also greatly reduces the effect of Q1's input capacitance at high frequencies, thus maintaining the input impedance with increasing frequency. Capacitor C2 compensates for the small amount of rolloff that will never-the-less occur. R5 allows quiescent point adjustment for maximum sensitivity. Since the remainder of the front end is dc coupled, R5 also sets the operating point for the rest of the amplifier.

Q3 has a fixed gain of approximately 6.8, the ratio of R7 to R8. R8 also raises the input impedance of this stage to minimize loading on Q1-Q2. C3 tends to raise the gain of Q3 to compensate for the rolloff in gain brought about by the output capacitance of Q3 being in parallel with R7.

Q5 and Q6 form a high-gain amplifier with hysteresis. Basically, Q5 is an emitter follower driving the common base amplifier, Q6. The base of Q6 is held at approximately 6 volts by R12 and CR4. Because of the high voltage gain of the common base configuration, the signal alternately drives Q6 close to saturation and cutoff. However, R11 creates a small amount of positive feedback, or about a 0.6 volt hysteresis. This is necessary to avoid extraneous counts on low-frequency signals.

Transistor Q7 is used as an emitter follower to drive the TTL counter circuitry that follows. The low value of R14 is necessary, since TTL likes to see a low source impedance in the low state. A common-emitter stage might work here, but would require more components and would draw just as much current.

By John H. Bordelon, K4JIU, 1132 Research Drive, Marietta, Georgia 30066

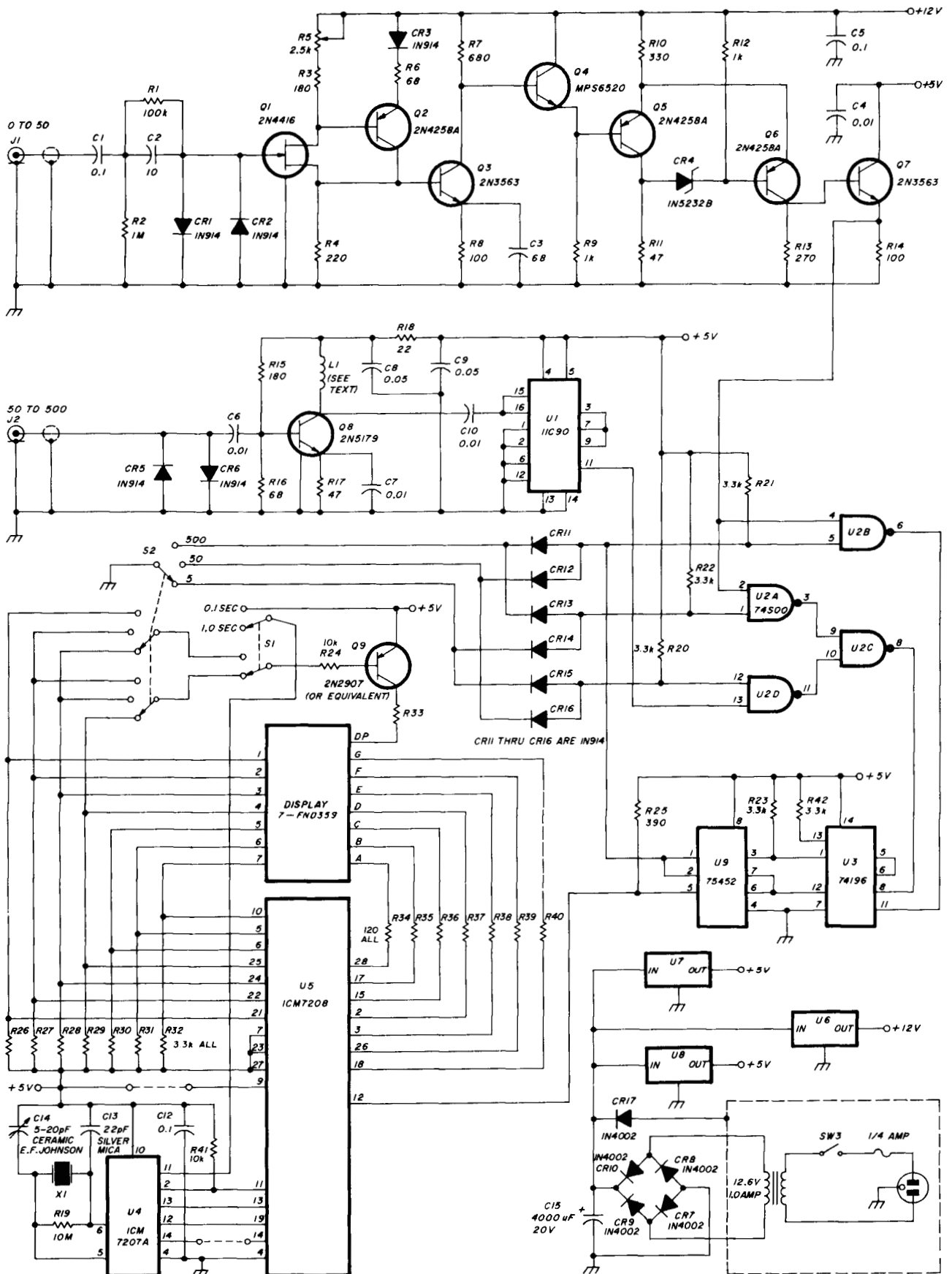


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the complete frequency counter including the low-frequency (0-50 MHz) and high-frequency (50-500 MHz) preamplifiers. The displays have been wirewrapped into a set of sockets and are shown here as a multiplexed assembly. Other displays can be used but they must be common-cathode types. The crystal frequency is 5.242880 MHz (available from International Crystal). All resistors are 1/4 watt, 10 per cent tolerance. The 5 and 12 volt regulators are MC7805 and MC7812 ICs.

JOHN H BORDELON KEITH R HARRIS
• FREQUENCY COUNTER

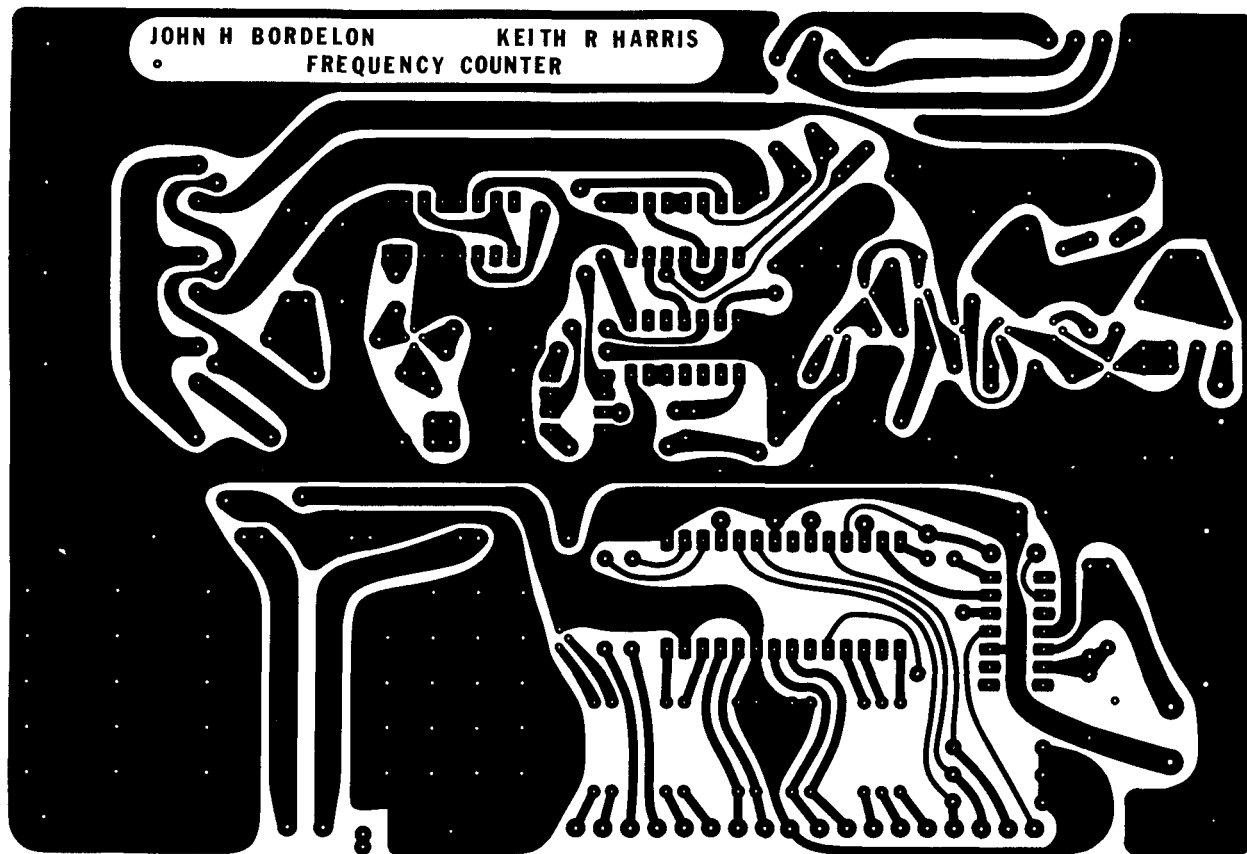


fig. 2. Foil pattern for the 500-MHz frequency counter.

The 500-MHz prescaler uses the popular and readily available Fairchild 11C90. This ECL device not only has a minimum count rate of 500 MHz, it directly drives TTL, and has built-in biasing networks to insure optimum sensitivity. It does not have the older 95H90's reputation for being picky about supply voltage.

The 2N5179 has got to be one of the most bang-for-the-buck transistors around. Reviewing articles for using it to drive 95H90s to 300 MHz led me to think it would almost certainly work well at 500 MHz, especially in view of its f_T of over 1 GHz. Such is the case, and the sensitivity at 500 MHz is 200 mV RMS, and 25 mV at 50 MHz. A 0.3m (1-foot) antenna yields solid counts on a 1-watt, 2-meter mobile 6.1m (20 feet) away. The low-input impedance is not a handicap in most cases, and a virtue in some. L1, in combination with the 2N5179's output capacitance, serves as a low- Q resonant circuit.

the complete counter

Referring again to the schematic, I chose a very common IC, the 74196, for the 50-MHz prescaler (U3). U2, a 74S00, routes the signals as directed by the range switch (S2). This also eliminates the need

for any front-panel rf switching. Q9 drives the appropriate display decimal point, under command of S1 and S2, to provide a display that always reads in kHz. The CMOS counter will not count to its specified maximum frequency when driven by TTL; the output voltage swing of TTL is too low. U9 cures this problem by providing a signal that swings from nearly ground to very near the supply voltage. Observant readers may notice that the signal goes through the 50-MHz prescaler, even when the 5-MHz range is in use. I've applied the signal to the Q_D data input; with the count/load control (pin 1) low, the Q_D signal will follow the data input. When pin 1 is high, inputs on pin 8 are accepted and prescaled by 10. Taking advantage of the architecture of the 74196 in this way eliminated the need for any extra gates.

Resistors R33 through R40 are current limiting resistors for the FND359 displays which I plugged into wire-wrap sockets. R26 through R32 are recommended by Intersil to preclude digit driver leakage from causing "ghosting" on the display.

The power supply is conventional. CR17 allows use of external battery power and protects the battery pack should ac be applied to the counter power supply. It should be noted that U8 supplies U4, U5,

and U9. Otherwise, U5 may be damaged by any voltage difference between the two regulators. I designed my circuit board (fig. 2) to take care of this.

construction

A printed-circuit board seemed the only reasonable way to construct the counter. * Fig. 2 shows the layout of the board. The two front ends use good high-frequency layout practices. Although two-sided boards are generally thought to be *de rigueur* for such situations, they are not always necessary. My counter does not talk to itself. One reason for this is the use of broad ground planes dividing and encircling some circuits. Note especially the layout of the 500-MHz preamp and prescaler.

The chassis is homemade, black anodized aluminum. Transfer letters were used for labeling, with clear spray enamel used to protect them. Enamel does not seem to cause smearing of the letters, but caution was exercised.

There are no adjustments to the 500-MHz front end. In use, a no-count condition may just as likely be an overload as well as indication of not enough signal.

The 50-MHz front end requires R5 to be adjusted for maximum sensitivity. The best way to adjust it is with the aid of a signal generator having a variable output attenuator. This way the input signal may be reduced in small steps, touching up the adjustment of R5, until maximum sensitivity is obtained.

Adjustment is most critical at 50 MHz, so final alignment should be done there. Because my 74196 was of questionable origin, the maximum count rate was just shy of 50 MHz. If operation at 50 MHz seems impossible, drop down in frequency and come up in small steps, touching up R5 each time. Don't forget that if the 74196 is not up to snuff, the 11C90 will be handicapped as a result. Check the former before blaming the latter.

conclusion

Two of these counters have been built and are operational. About twenty-two more are in various stages of construction around the southeastern United States. Minimum cost, exclusive of the circuit board, is about \$50, with a maximum cost of about \$85.

*Etched, drilled, and plated circuit boards, of G-10 epoxy fiberglass, with 7 pages of documentation, are available for \$15, postpaid, from the author.

reference

1. Marion D. Kitchens, Jr., K4GOK, "VHF Prescaler for Digital Frequency Counters," *ham radio*, February, 1976, page 32.

ham radio

635V-1 Collins Preselector band pass Filters — They're back! 2 to 3 MHz, 1 kHz steps, with copy of manual and rack and connector. **\$275.00**



RF Power Meter - identical to HP Model 430C - Read article April '77 HR Mag., Pg. 44 for use. Copies of article available on written request. Our special purchase is your gain at \$34.95 ea. Note: This is Gen'l Microwave, 451. Bolometer/thermistor mount available with purchase. **\$45.00**

Audio Compressor AN/GSA-33 -

Five identical plug-in compressor amps with power supply in 19 inch rack, all solid state, 600Ω in & out, great for auto patch and phone patch. Weighs less than 30 lbs. Built like a battleship. **\$34.95**



RECEIVERS

Collins 651F-1, 2 to 30 MHz in 100 cycle steps, digital tuning, USB/LSB/ISB. Stability: 1 part in 10⁸. Completely remote controlled, with all racks, connectors, control head. **\$1400.00**

R-388/51J — Collins 0.54 to 31 MHz **\$375.00**

R-390A — 0.54 to 31 MHz, overhauled complete **\$595.00**

SPECIAL! R-390 with CV591 SSB Converter and outboard audio amp. All in neat 19" rack. Special! **\$500.00**

RACAL Model 6217A, 980 kHz, 32 MHz, All Solid State, takes about 3 inches of rack space, digital tuning **\$1600.00**

LTV G111 Panoramic Recvr includes CRT display, 100-150 MHz with converters. Will make a fine spectrum analyzer. **\$150.00**



TMR-5 with front end plug-ins to cover 105-140 MHz and 200-260 MHz. **\$250.00**

CEI type 415, 60-250 MHz, all solid state, modular constr., xtal controlled, 4 channels. Incredible value. **\$85.00**

SR-13A, 2 to 30 MHz, good condition. **\$285.00**

TEST EQUIPMENT

Frequency Counter, LTV Model G-195, all solid-state **\$195.00**

Tektronics 545, several to choose from, \$175 to \$375, depending upon condition; call or write.

ANOTHER MICROWAVE GOODIE: 2.2 KMc Solid State Transponder — includes circulator, balanced mixer, LO (SMA connectors alone worth the price). **\$34.95**

HP608D, 10-420 MHz. **\$425.00**

Crystal Detectors, HP-423A or equivalent. **\$25.00**

TRM-3 Signal/Sweep Generator with built-in display, 10 to 420 MHz (actually contains HP-608A). **\$325.00**

TRANSMITTERS

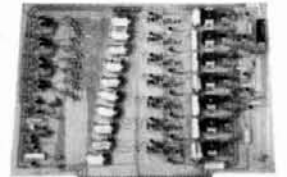
PAL-1K, one kilowatt output linear amplifier, 2-32 MHz continuous, with all power supplies and manual; unit requires only 100-mW drive, uses 8295 final, vacuum-variable tuning, complete metering. **A real buy . . . \$550.00**

GPT-750 Transmitter mfd. by the Technical Material Corp., 2 to 32 MHz, CW/USB/LSB/ISB, one KW to the antenna, 24 hrs. a day if you're so inclined — with documentation, fair condition, built like a battleship. **\$375.00**



Standard T/T pad mounted in a sturdy steel case incl. 2 volume pots & 1 push button labeled "Stereo" - Also has 2 phone jacks for headphones, microphone, etc. Will make a fine control head. **\$24.95**

T/T Decoder Board — This board was removed from a language lab remote control system. You draw the schematic (because there wasn't one with the board). **\$34.95**



Inductuners, mfd by Mallory, 6 turn, 4 stage, P/N 446T001, Brand New. **\$25.00 ea.**

Wanted: Cables, Accessories, Test Set, etc. for RT400/ARC65, Especially Radio Set Control, C-1210/ARC-21.

DISC-CAP, 19075 BRAEMORE RD.
NORTHRIDGE, CA. 91326 **213-360-3387**

Cal. Residents - add State Sales Tax. Unfortunately, Disc-Cap can only service U. S. customers.

precision temperature control for crystal ovens

The National LM3911 temperature-controller IC is featured in a circuit for precision temperature measurement and control in commercially available crystal ovens

Many amateur stations are equipped with frequency synthesizers and digital counters. These circuits require a highly stable frequency source. The most commonly used frequency standard uses the 100-kHz quartz crystal. Such standards exhibit drift with changes in temperature. More recently, the trend has been toward the use of high-accuracy AT-cut crystals operating in the 4- to 10-MHz range. These crystals also exhibit some temperature drift. They must be used in a *good* crystal oven to obtain a stability of better than one part per million over extended periods.

Crystal ovens fall into two categories: on-off (or bang-bang) and proportional control. In the former, a bimetallic strip makes and breaks the heater circuit. Most inexpensive ovens used by amateurs are of this type. Temperature variations frequently exceed 9°F (5°C). These ovens are somewhat erratic in operation, especially the older units that have worn and pitted strip contacts. With proportional control, the heater current is continuously and automatically varied to maintain constant temperature.

This article shows how the National Semiconduc-

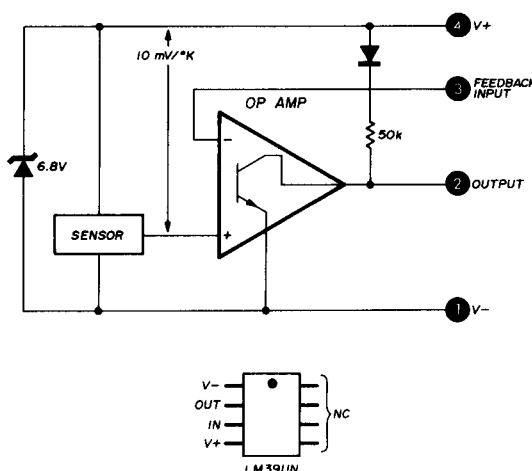


fig. 1. Block diagram of the LM3911N temperature controller. The pinout diagram is shown as a top view.

tor LM3911N temperature controller IC can be used for precision temperature measurement and control. This marvelous little device, selling for under \$2.00, makes it possible to maintain oven temperatures to better than 0.18°F (0.1°C). The LM3911N can be used to replace the thermostat in an existing oven or

By Fred Schmidt, K4VA, 3848 Parkcrest Drive, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30319

can be incorporated into an easily and inexpensively built oven.

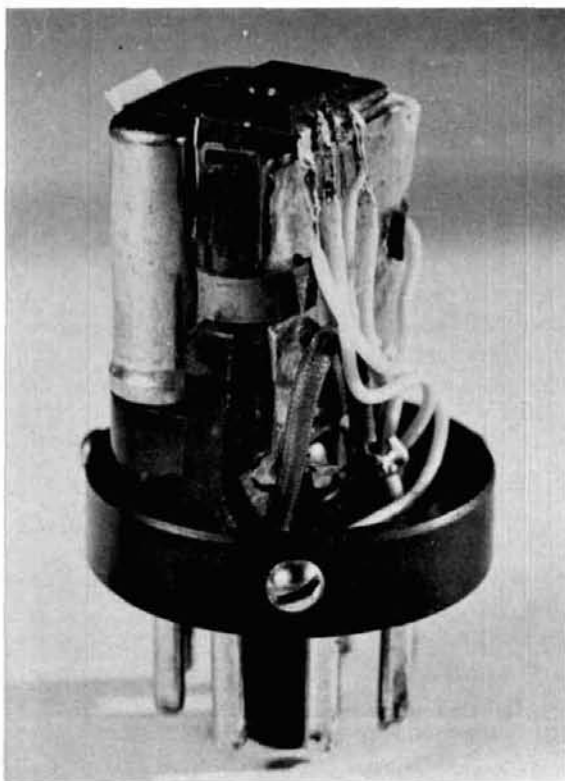
The LM3911N* consists of an operational amplifier, zener, and a temperature sensor in an 8-pin plastic DIP. The block diagram, taken from the data booklet is shown in **fig. 1**. The sensor develops 10 millivolts per degree Kelvin between the positive supply terminal on the op amp chip and its non-inverting input.

on-off and proportional control

Figs. 2 and 3, also from the device instruction booklet, show how the LM3911N can be used for simple on-off and proportional control respectively. In on-off control, the operational amplifier is used as a comparator. When the sensor temperature increases to the value at which the noninverting input voltage is equal to the inverting input voltage, the output switches from about 6 volts to a fraction of a volt. The output can be used to control oven heater current by means of a suitable power transistor. The voltage at the inverting input terminal determines the temperature at which the output switches.

The proportional-control circuit (**fig. 3**) generates a square wave at the output terminal. The duty cycle

*Available from Tri-Tek, Inc., 6522 North 43 Avenue, Glendale, Arizona 85301, Specifications and Applications Booklet, \$.80 (also, Radio Shack RS3911, Catalog 276-1706, \$2.19).



Installation of the LM3911 IC in a commercial oven.

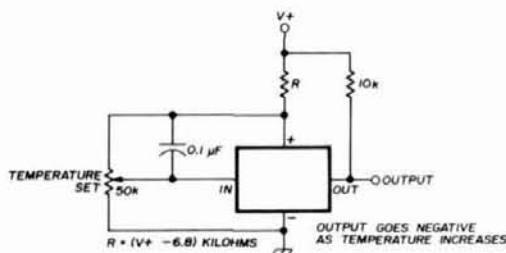
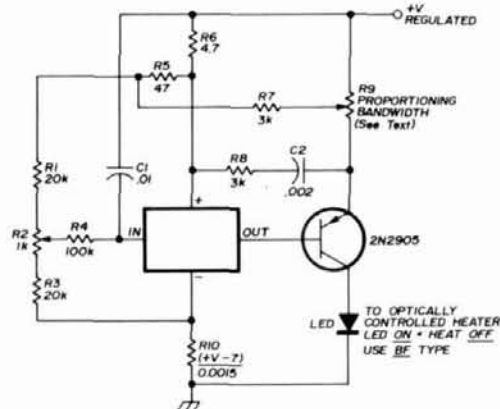


fig. 2. Circuit for on-off temperature control.

(ratio of OFF to ON time) is determined by the sensor temperature and the voltage at the inverting input terminal. Any departure of temperature from the desired value causes the duty cycle to change. This action is used to change the average heater current in such a way as to bring the temperature back toward the desired value. Proportioning bandwidth refers to the temperature range over which the output is a square wave. When the temperature is above



1. ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT COMPOSITION EXCEPT R1 AND R3 WHICH SHOULD BE CARBON FILM OR WIREWOUND FOR TEMPERATURE STABILITY. R2 IS WIREWOUND.
2. VALUES OF R1, R2 AND R3 ARE FOR 75C OVEN TEMPERATURE.

fig. 3. Circuit for proportional temperature control.

the bandwidth the output will remain low, and when the temperature is below the bandwidth output will remain high. The square-wave frequency is determined by the time constant $R4C1$. The frequency varies somewhat over the bandwidth and is maximum at the center.

The complete circuit for proportional control of an oven is shown in **fig. 4**. The 4N30 is a 6-pin dual in-line IC containing a light-emitting diode, which is optically coupled to a photo-sensitive darlington transistor. It drives a power transistor. The oven heater is in the power-transistor collector circuit. During the ON intervals of the square wave, the power transistor is driven to saturation. During the OFF intervals it is cut off.

The photo shows how the LM3911N is installed in an oven of the ON-OFF variety. The oven is a Bliley

TC0-1A surplus unit with a 6.3-volt, 0.85-A heater element. The thermostat was unsoldered and discarded.

The LM3911N was cemented to the inverted-U copper strip, which is used to conduct heat from the heating element to the crystal. The LM3911N die is on the base of the package. Therefore, it's important that the base be coupled as closely as possible to the heat source.

Pins 4-8 are not used electrically and should be bent in such a way as to make contact with the copper strip to help conduct heat into the package. Pins 1-4 are connected to pins in the oven socket.

testing

Performance can be checked by connecting a voltmeter across the heating element. When first turned on, the heater voltage will nearly equal the supply voltage. As the oven heats up, the heater voltage will go through several damped oscillations about a final value of about three volts. (The damped oscillation is caused by the thermal lag between the heating element and the copper heat conducting strip.)

The maximum temperature overshoot is about 1 degree C. Bandwidth control R9 should be set about two-thirds of the way down from the end connected to the supply line. R1 and R3 should be wirewound or metal-film resistors. (Composition resistors have a large temperature coefficient and would cause the oven temperature to change somewhat with changes in ambient temperature.)

R1 and R3 values can be changed if it's desired to operate the oven at a temperature other than 75°C. The maximum operating temperature of the LM3911N is 85°C.

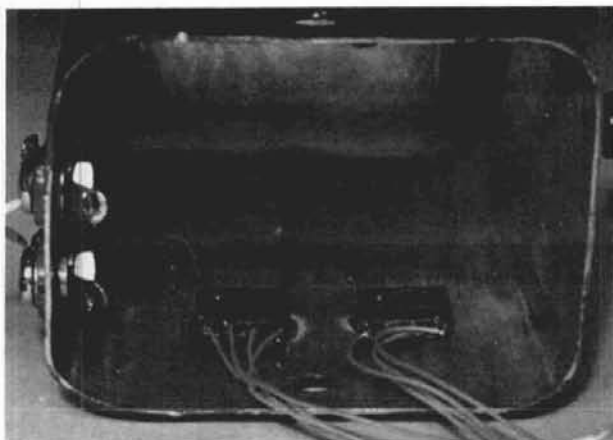
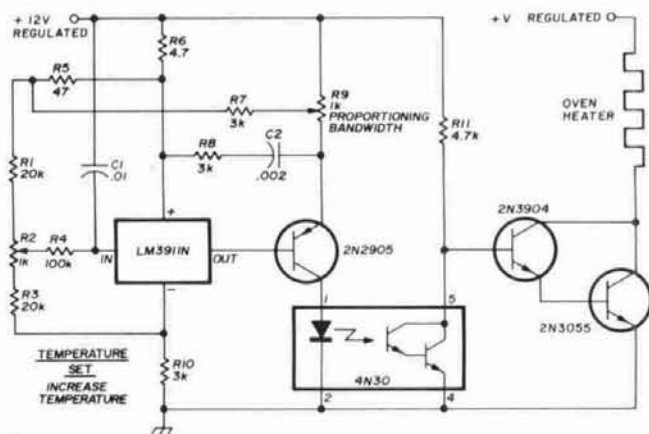


Photo of can inside showing the placement of the LM3911 ICs — one for temperature control and the other for temperature measurement.

Temperature calibration can be performed by drilling a small hole in the metal cover just above the crystal socket and inserting a thermometer into the



- NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT COMPOSITION, EXCEPT R1 AND R3, WHICH SHOULD BE METAL FILM OR WIREWOUND.
 2. VALUES OF R1, R2 AND R3 ARE FOR OVEN TEMPERATURE OF 75°C.
 3. +V SHOULD BE 5-6 VOLTS FOR 6.3 VOLT SURPLUS OVEN; 9-12 VOLTS FOR HOME BREW OVEN.

fig. 4. Complete circuit for a proportional temperature-control crystal oven.

oven. The thermometer will take a minute or more to reach final temperature.

homebrew oven

If a surplus oven isn't available you can make one easily and inexpensively. A homebrew oven offers several advantages:

1. It can be made large enough to include the complete oscillator circuit for enhanced stability.
2. There is room for an additional LM3911N for temperature measurement.
3. It can be constructed with very close thermal coupling between the heating element and the controller to avoid temperature oscillations (hunting).

The photo shows how an oven can be made with a surplus i-f transformer can. The unit measures 1-1/2 by 2 by 3-1/2 inches (38x51x89mm).

The heating element consists of no. 28 (0.3mm) enamelled copper wire wound directly onto the aluminum can. The wire should be close wound over a length of about 2-1/2 inches (64mm). After winding, check for short circuits to the can then paint with Red X Corona Dope (General Cement Catalog no. 50-2), or with Dipping Varnish (General Cement Catalog no. 56-2).

Connections are brought out to two screws,

which are insulated from the can by fiber shoulder washers. The oscillator circuit is built onto a PC board, which is held in place by two metal brackets. At the top of the board is a ceramic trimmer capacitor for frequency adjustment. A hole in the top of the can allows screwdriver adjustment for frequency trimming.

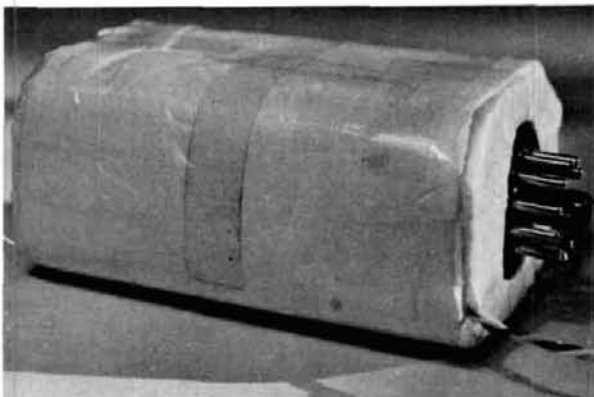
Two LM3911N chips are cemented to the inner surface of the can as shown in the photo. The second chip is used as an electronic thermometer. After assembly, the oven is insulated with two layers of styrofoam. A convenient source of this material is the 16-ounce (472ml) styrofoam drinking cup.

In the unit shown, the cold resistance of the heater winding is about 6 ohms. The regulated supply for the heater should deliver between 9 and 12 volts. For a smaller-size can it may be necessary to use smaller wire for the heater. A cold resistance of 6 to 8 ohms is about right.

thermometer circuit

The thermometer circuit is shown in **fig. 5**. Resistance values are for a 0-1 mA meter and a temperature range of 70° - 80°C (158-176°F). Other temperature and meter ranges can be obtained by changing the resistance values according to the equations in the appendix. It's not necessary to install a milliammeter permanently in the unit: a pair of terminal posts can be installed to allow temperature to be monitored with your multimeter.

Many AT cut crystals exhibit a turning point in the neighborhood of 60°C (140°F). Advantage should be taken of this by operating the oven at that temperature. The turning point can be found by observing the crystal frequency as the oven warms up. If the frequency initially drops then starts to rise, adjust the oven temperature to obtain the minimum frequency. The oven temperature should be at least 5°C above



The assembled oven in its styrofoam jacket.

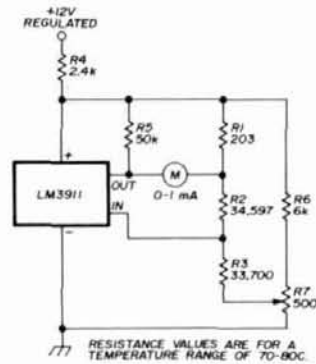


fig. 5. Circuit of the LM3911N IC as an electronic thermometer.

maximum ambient in the equipment in which it will be installed.

The performance of either oven leaves little to be desired. Temperature stability is reached in about 5 minutes. Temperature variation is too small to be detected on the thermometer calibrated from 70°-80°C (158°-176°F).

acknowledgement

I wish to thank Jim Bell, K4FUP, for suggesting the use of the LM3911N in this project.

appendix

The resistances for the thermometer circuit are calculated by the following equations:

$$R_1 = \frac{(6.85)(0.01)(\Delta T)}{I_M (6.85 - 0.01T_0)} \quad (1)$$

$$R_2 = \frac{0.01 T_0 - I_0 R_1}{I_0} \quad (2)$$

$$R_3 = \frac{6.85}{I_0} - R_1 - R_2 \quad (3)$$

$$R_4 = \frac{V^* - 6.85}{0.001 + I_M + I_0} \quad (4)$$

$$R_5 = 50K \quad (5)$$

$$R_6 = 6k \quad (6)$$

$$R_7 = 500 \text{ ohms}$$

where

ΔT = Meter temperature span (degrees C)

I_m = Meter full scale current (amperes)

T_0 = 5 + meter zero temperature (degrees K)

I_0 = Current through R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 at zero meter current (use 0.0001 amperes)

Notes:

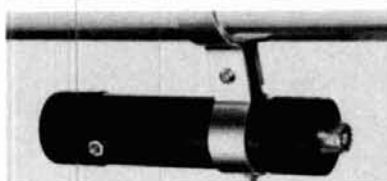
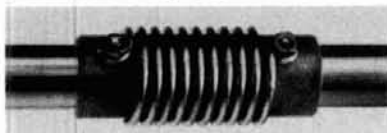
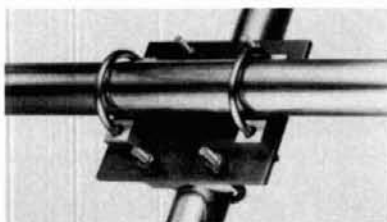
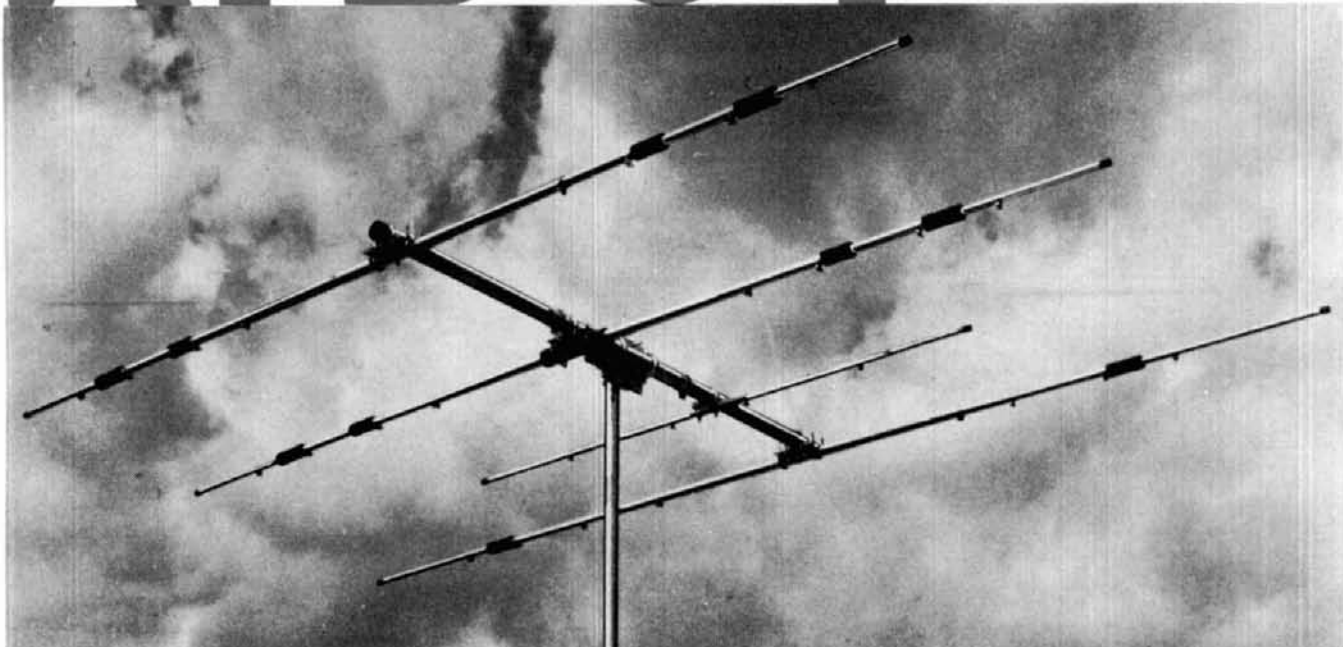
1. °K = °C + 273.

2. Resistors should be metal film.

3. If no thermometer is available for calibration set potentiometer to its midpoint.

ham radio

ATB-34



4 ELEMENT-3 BAND 10-15-20 METER BEAM

Cushcraft engineers have incorporated more than 30 years of design experience into the best 3 band HF beam available today. ATB-34 has superb performance with three active elements on each band, the convenience of easy assembly and modest dimensions. Value through heavy duty all aluminum construction and a price complete with 1-1 balun.

Enjoy a new world of DX communications with ATB-34!

SPECIFICATIONS

FORWARD GAIN -	7.5 dBd	WIND SFC -	5.4 Sq.Ft.
F/B RATIO -	30 dB	WEIGHT -	42 Lbs.
VSWR -	1.5-1	WIND SURVIVAL -	90 MPH.
POWER HANDLING -	2000 WATTS PEP		
BOOM LENGTH/DIA. -	18' x 2 1/8"		
LONGEST ELEMENT -	32'8"		
TURNING RADIUS -	18'9"		

UPS SHIPPABLE

**COMPLETE
NO EXTRAS TO BUY**

IN STOCK WITH DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE

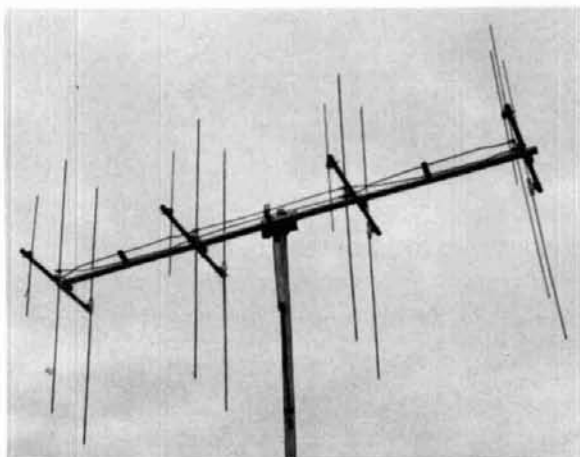


cushcraft

CORPORATION

BOX 4680, MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108

VHF DX

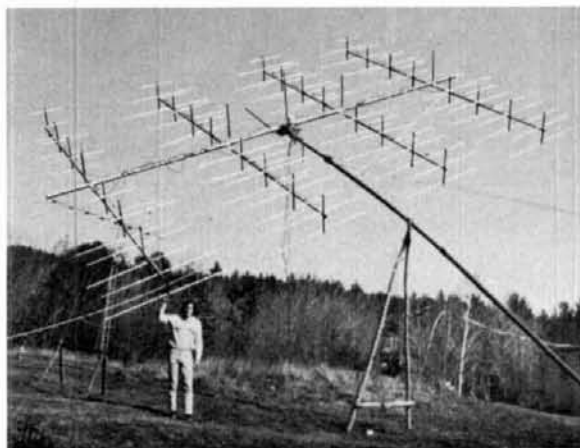
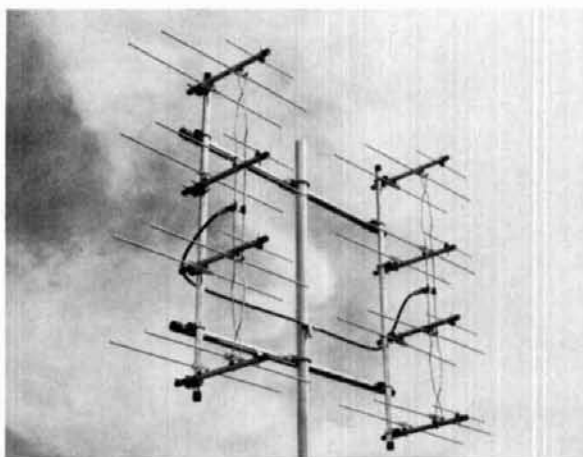


FM —

Enjoy the thrill of dependable long distance contacts on simplex or thru remote repeaters. The 20 element co-linear DX-Array offers a precise pattern with large capture area. This vertically polarized, horizontally stacked array provides a narrow beamwidth for the discriminating FM user. Wide impedance and gain bandwidths make the DX-Array a natural choice for the serious FM'er. A vertical polarization bracket, model DX-VPB, is required (support boom and mast not supplied). Seek out new horizons with DX-Array!

SSB/CW —

Discover reliability in long-haul communications with VHF SSB and CW. The Cush Craft DX-Array also gives low angle, high gain performance for many exotic propagation modes — tropo, aurora, sporadic-E, and meteor scatter. Horizontally polarized DX-Arrays may be used singly or combined in pairs (twice Effective Radiated Power) or quads (4 x ERP). Each DXK stacking kit is complete with stacking frame and phasing harness (vertical mast not supplied). This year has seen some spectacular VHF band openings — Don't miss the next one!



Dave Olean, K1WHS, with his 160 Element DX-Array and Polar Mount EME System

EME —

Many VHF experimenters have found excitement in conquering the formidable Earth-Moon-Earth (EME) path. 2-meter moonbouncers have achieved outstanding success using eight stacked DX-Arrays. Impedance and gain characteristics of this antenna permit stacking without the critical detuning problems inherent in large arrays of Yagis. Enlarging system size will yield a more uniform gain increase with DX-Arrays than with many other large antennas. The physical configuration alleviates mounting and phasing/tuning problems. EME enthusiasts are setting new records — So can you!

DX-ARRAY LEADS THE WAY!

Description:	144 MHz.		220 MHz.		432 MHz.	
	Model:	Price:	Model:	Price:	Model:	Price:
20 Element DX-Array	DX-120	\$42.95	DX-220	\$37.95	DX-420	\$32.95
Frame & Harness (40 E.)	DXK-140	\$59.95	DXK-240	\$54.95	DXK-440	\$39.95
Frame & Harness (80 El.)	DXK-180	\$109.95	DXK-280	\$89.95	DXK-480	\$79.95
1-1 52-ohm Balun	DX-1BN	\$12.95	DX-2BN	\$12.95	DX-4BN	\$12.95
Vert. Pol. Bracket (20 El.)	DX-VPB	\$9.95	DX-VPB	\$9.95	DX-VPB	\$9.95

IN STOCK WITH
DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE

cushcraft
THE ANTENNA COMPANY
P.O. BOX 4680, MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108

satellite tracking —

pointing and range with a pocket calculator

How to use
a pocket calculator
to calculate
antenna pointing angles
and range
for an earth-bound
or satellite station

A frequent question in long-distance radio communications is where to point the beam. This article contains algorithms for RPN pocket calculators to calculate distances and headings between stations on the earth, and pointing angles and slant ranges to an earth satellite or the moon.

earth stations

Given the longitude λ_1 (west longitudes are +) and latitude ϕ_1 (north latitudes are +) of station 1 (home) and the longitude λ_2 and latitude ϕ_2 of station 2; the algorithm below* calculates A , the initial heading or pointing angle (north reference clockwise

azimuth) from station 1 toward station 2, and D , the great-circle distance between stations.

Alternatively, if λ_2 and ϕ_2 are the coordinates of the sub-satellite point and h is the height of a satellite over the surface of the earth, then the algorithm also gives E , the elevation look angle and r , the slant range or straight-line distance from station 1 to the satellite. If E comes out negative, then the satellite is invisible below the horizon.

On an HP-45 calculator, the longitudes and latitudes can be keyed in the format DD.MMSS (degrees, minutes, and seconds of arc):

```
( $\phi_2$ : DD.MMSS) [G] {D.MS →} 1 [G] {→R}
( $\lambda_1$ : DD.MMSS) [G] {D.MS →}
( $\lambda_2$ : DD.MMSS) [G] {D.MS →} [-] [x ↔ y]
[G] {→R} [x ↔ y] [↑] [R ↓] [R ↓] [→P]
[x ↔ y]
( $\phi_1$ : DD.MMSS) [G] {D.MS →} [-] [x ↔ y]
[G] {→R} [R ↓] [x ↔ y] [R ↓] [→P] [x ↔ y]
(if negative: 360 [+]; see  $A$  in degrees)
[R ↓] [x ↔ y] [→P] [x ↔ y]
```

At this point choose one of the following two options:

- A. 69.1 [x] (see D in miles).
- B. (h , miles) [↑] 3958 [+] [G] {→R} 3958 [-] [x ↔ y] [→P] (see r in miles) [x ↔ y] (see E in degrees).

For an HP-21 calculator, the longitudes and latitudes should first be converted to decimal degrees. Select DEG mode, then:

```
( $\phi_2$ , degrees) [↑] 1 [B] {→R}
( $\lambda_1$ , degrees) [↑]
( $\lambda_2$ , degrees) [-] [x ↔ y] [B] {→R} [x ↔ y] [↑]
[R ↓] [R ↓] [B] {→P} [x ↔ y]
( $\phi_1$ , degrees) [-] [x ↔ y] [B] {→R} [R ↓] [x ↔ y]
[R ↓] [B] {→P} [x ↔ y] (if negative: 360
[+] ; see  $A$  in degrees) [R ↓] [x ↔ y]
[B] {→P} [x ↔ y]
```

By John A. Ball, Oak Hill Road, Harvard, Massachusetts 01451 (Mr. Ball is a radio astronomer at the Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts)

*These algorithms are based on similar algorithms in my "Algorithms for the HP-45 and HP-35," Center for Astrophysics Technical Report, Cambridge, Massachusetts, March 9, 1975; and in Appendix A.7 of *Algorithms for RPN Calculators*, to be published by John Wiley & Sons, New York.

At this point choose one of the following two options:

- A. 69.1 [x] (see D in miles).
 B. (h , miles) [↑] 3958 [STO] [+] [B] { -R }
 [RCL] [-] [x → y] [B] { -P } (see r in
 miles) [x → y] (see E in degrees).

For a Corvus-500 calculator:

- (ϕ_2 , degrees) [ENT] [SIN] [y → x] [COS]
 (λ_1 , degrees) [ENT]
 (λ_2 , degrees) [-] [y → x] [INV] [G] { -POL }
 [y → x] [ENT] [R↓] [R↓] [G] { -POL }
 [y → x]
 (ϕ_1 , degrees) [-] [y → x] [INV] [G] { -POL }
 [R↓] [y → x] [R↓] [G] { -POL } [y → x] (if
 negative: 360 [+]; see A in degrees) [R↓]
 [y → x] [G] { -POL } [y → x]

At this point choose one of the following two options:

- A. 69.1 [x] (see D in miles).
 B. (h , miles) [ENT] 3958 [+] [INV] [G]
 { -POL } 3958 [-] [y → x] [G] { -POL }
 (see r in miles) [y → x] (see E in degrees).

On some Corvus-500 calculators, [R↓] is just [↓], and [y → x] is [x → y].

If you prefer to work in kilometers (km), change the constant 69.1 miles/° to 111.2 km/° (this is the length of 1° on the earth's surface) and change 3958 miles to 6370 km in two places (this is the radius of the earth). Also change the units of D , h , and r . To work in decimal degrees on the HP-45, replace the first two appearances of [G] {D.MS→} by [↑], and drop the last two [G] {D.MS→}. On an HP-25 calculator, use the HP-45 algorithm but change [G] {D.MS→} to [g] {→H}, [G] {→R} to [f] {→R}, and [→P] to [g] {→P}. This algorithm is approximate because it uses a spherical earth and E is not cor-

note on notation

Keystroke symbols in brackets (e.g., [+]) are printed on the top of the key, those in braces (e.g., { -R }) on the side of the key or on the land area above or below the key. [G] represents an unlabelled gold-colored key, [B] an unlabelled blue key, and [↑] stands for [ENTER]. The symbol :| is analogous to a musical repeat symbol and means loop back to the last preceding colon (:): not in parentheses. Parameters to be keyed or read and comments or optional sequences are in parentheses.

The symbol DD.MMSS means degrees, minutes, and seconds of arc, with two digit locations for each. The decimal point after DD must be keyed. Any digits following SS will be taken for a decimal fraction of a second. Similarly HH.MMSS means hours, minutes, and seconds of time. Use [CHS] for negative numbers. For example -5.420202 would mean -5°42'02.02" with DD.MMSS or -5h42m02s02 with HH.MMSS. For details, see the instruction booklet with the calculator.

rected for refraction (which can be as much as ½°).
Example. $\lambda_1 = 71^\circ 03' = 71.05$, $\phi_1 = 42^\circ 22' = 42.367$ (Boston), $\lambda_2 = 74^\circ$, $\phi_2 = 40^\circ 42' = 40.7$ (New York City); get $A = 234^\circ$ (southwest by west), $D = 191$ miles away. If a satellite is 900 miles directly over New York City, then $r = 925$ miles and $E = 75^\circ$ as seen from Boston. If $\lambda_2 = 70^\circ 40' = 70.667$, $\phi_2 = -33^\circ 25' = -33.417^\circ$ (Santiago de Chile on the west coast of South America); get $A = 179.97$ (slightly east of south) and $D = 5237$ miles from Boston.

As an exercise, compare the distance from Los Angeles to London with the distance from Los Angeles to Rio de Janeiro.

the moon and other celestial objects

This algorithm, slightly modified, also gives pointing angles for the moon. Substitute the local sidereal time T for λ_2 , the moon's right ascension α for λ_1 , and the moon's declination δ for ϕ_2 . Multiply by 15 to change the units of α and T from hours to degrees. For the moon, h should be about 235,000 miles, but an error of less than 1° in E comes from taking $h = \infty$. With these changes, the HP-45 algorithm becomes:

- (δ : DD.MMSS) [G] {D.MS→} 1 [G] {→R}
 (α : HH.MMSS) [G] {D.MS→}
 (T : HH.MMSS) [G] {D.MS→} [-] 15 [x]
 [x → y] [G] {→R} [x → y] [↑] [R↓] [R↓] [→P]
 [x → y]
 (ϕ_1 : DD.MMSS) [G] {D.MS→} [-] [x → y] [G]
 {→R} [R↓] [x → y] [R↓] [→P] [x → y] (if
 negative: 360 [+], see A in degrees) [R↓]
 [→P] [x → y] (see E in degrees).

For an HP-21, α and T should first be converted to decimal hours, and δ and ϕ_1 to decimal degrees, then:

- (δ , degrees) [↑] 1 [B] {→R}
 (α , hours) [↑]
 (T , hours) [-] 15 [x] [x → y] [B] {→R} [x → y]
 [↑] [R↓] [R↓] [B] {→P} [x → y]
 (ϕ_1 , degrees) [-] [x → y] [B] {→R} [R↓] [x → y]
 [R↓] [B] {→P} [x → y] (if negative: 360
 [+]; see A in degrees) [R↓] [B] {→P}
 [x → y] (see E in degrees).

For a Corvus 500:

- (δ , degrees) [ENT] [SIN] [y → x] [COS]
 (α , hours) [ENT]
 (T , hours) [-] 15 [x] [y → x] [INV] [G]
 {→POL} [y → x] [ENT] [R↓] [R↓] [G]
 {→POL} [y → x]
 (ϕ_1 , degrees) [-] [y → x] [INV] [G] {→POL}
 [R↓] [y → x] [R↓] [G] {→POL} [y → x] (if

HP-25 Program

HP-25 Program

SWITCH TO PROGRAM MODE, PRESS [P], THEN KEY IN THE PROGRAM

LINE	CODE	KEY ENTRY	X	Y	Z	T	REMARKS	MEMORY REGISTERS
00	00	GM					in HH.MMSS	R0 GMT, hours
01	15 00	g +H					in hours	
02	23 00	STO 0						
03	15 01	g FRAC					* GMT mod 1	
04	24 02	RCL 2						
05	61						** change in α	
06	24 01	RCL 1					α at GMT	
07	51	+						
08	24 00	RCL 0					α GMT	
09	24 07	RCL 7					δ	
10	51	+					$\alpha + \delta$	
11	24 06	RCL 6					GMT \rightarrow α	
12	61	*					δ in degrees	
13	41	\rightarrow					in degrees	
14	24 00	RCL 0					$\alpha - \delta$	
15	15 01	g FRAC					* GMT mod 1	
16	24 04	RCL 4					$\alpha - \delta$	
17	61	*					δ change in δ	
18	24 03	RCL 3					δ on the hour	
19	51	+					δ at GMT	
20	01	1					unit vector	
21	14 09	f \rightarrow R					$\cos \delta$	
22	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
23	22	R \rightarrow					$\cos \delta$	
24	14 09	f \rightarrow R					$\sin \delta$	
25	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
26	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
27	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
28	15 09	g \rightarrow P					δ at GMT	
29	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
30	24 05	RCL 5					ϕ_1	
31	51	+						
32	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
33	14 09	f \rightarrow R					$\cos \delta$	
34	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
35	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
36	15 09	g \rightarrow P					δ at GMT	
37	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
38	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
39	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
40	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
41	15 09	g \rightarrow P					δ at GMT	
42	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
43	13 00	GTO 00						

fig. 1. HP-25 program to calculate antenna pointing angles for the moon or other celestial objects.

negative: 360 [+]; see A in degrees) [R!] [G] { \rightarrow POL } [y \rightarrow x] (see E in degrees).

This is a general pointing algorithm for any distant celestial object. The α and δ of the moon and other objects are in *The American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac* or *AENA*.¹

sidereal time

If your shack is not equipped with a sidereal clock, the *AENA* shows how to calculate T , or on an HP-45:

```
(Day-Number) [!] 24 [x] [!] [!]
(GMT: HH.MMSS) [G] {D.MS  $\rightarrow$ } [ + ]
1.0027379 [x] [x  $\rightarrow$  y] [ - ]
( $\lambda_1$ : DD.MMSS) [G] {D.MS  $\rightarrow$ } 15 [ + ] [ - ]
(S, hours) [ + ] (if negative: 24 [ + ], if greater than 24: 24 [ - ]) [G] {  $\rightarrow$ D.MS } (see  $T$  in HH.MMSS).
```

Day-Number means day of the year, GMT is Greenwich mean time or universal time (UT), and S is from the table below.

Year, AD	S, hours
1976	6.5865
1977	6.6363
1978	6.6204
1979	6.6044
1980	6.5885
1981	6.6383
1982	6.6224
1983	6.6065
1984	6.5906

SWITCH TO PROGRAM MODE, PRESS [P], THEN KEY IN THE PROGRAM

LINE	CODE	KEY ENTRY	X	Y	Z	T	REMARKS	MEMORY REGISTERS
00	00	GM					in minutes	R0 δ , degrees
01	23 00	STO 7					save 1	
02	04	4						
03	23 71 02	STO \rightarrow 7					$1/\delta$ to R7	R1 $\lambda_1 - \lambda_1 + 90$, degrees
04	24 04	RCL 4						
05	14 21	f \rightarrow R					$360/\rho$	
06	14 04	f \rightarrow R					$180-1$	
07	14 09	f \rightarrow R					$\sin \delta$	
08	14 21	f \rightarrow R					$360/\rho$	
09	14 05	f \rightarrow R					$\cos \delta$	
10	15 09	g \rightarrow P					δ at GMT	
11	21	\rightarrow Y					$\Delta \lambda - 1/4$	
12	24 07	RCL 7					$\Delta \lambda - 1/4$	
13	51	+					$\cos \delta$	
14	24 01	RCL 1					$\Delta \lambda$	
15	51	+					$\cos \delta$	
16	21	\rightarrow Y					$\cos \delta$	
17	14 09	f \rightarrow R					$\sin \delta$	
18	31	f \rightarrow R					$\sin \delta$	
19	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
20	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
21	15 09	g \rightarrow P					δ at GMT	
22	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
23	24 05	RCL 5					ϕ_1	
24	41	\rightarrow						
25	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
26	14 09	f \rightarrow R					$\cos \delta$	
27	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
28	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
29	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
30	15 09	g \rightarrow P					δ at GMT	
31	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
32	23 00	STO 0						
33	22	R \rightarrow					$\sin \delta$	
34	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
35	15 09	g \rightarrow P					δ at GMT	
36	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
37	24 06	RCL 6					3956+h	
38	14 09	f \rightarrow R					$\sin \delta$	
39	24 05	RCL 5					395h	
40	41	\rightarrow						
41	21	\rightarrow Y					$\sin \delta$	
42	15 09	g \rightarrow P					δ at GMT	
43	24 00	RCL 0					α	
44	13 00	GTO 00						

fig. 2. HP-25 program to calculate antenna pointing angles and range for earth satellites.

S is the Greenwich sidereal time on January 0.0 of the indicated year, and is in the *AENA*. For an HP-21, key GMT in decimal hours and delete the following: [G] {D.MS \rightarrow }; key λ_1 in decimal degrees and replace the following: [G] {D.MS \rightarrow } by [!]; and delete the final [G] { \rightarrow D.MS } and see T in decimal hours. For a Corvus 500, follow the HP-21 scheme but replace [!] by [ENT] and [x \rightarrow y] by [y \rightarrow x]. The precision of this algorithm is about ± 1 second. A sidereal clock runs one day per year or 3^m57^s per day faster than an ordinary clock.

Example. On 1976 December 25 (Day-Number = 360) at GMT = 21h, the moon was at $\alpha = 22^h25^m37^s564$, $\delta = -5^{\circ}21'33''33$ (from the 1976 *AENA*, page 187). The local sidereal time at Boston was $T = 22^h33^m46^s$, and the moon was visible at $A = 182.07$ (almost south), and approximately $E = 42.0$ (just under halfway from horizon to zenith).

The program in fig. 1 combines the celestial pointing and sidereal-time algorithms for the HP-25.

Key in the program, then initialize:

```
( $\alpha$ : HH.MMSS) [g] {  $\rightarrow$ H } 15 [x] [STO] 1
( $\Delta \alpha$ , seconds/hour) [!] 240 [ + ] [STO] 2
( $\delta$ : DD.MMSS) [g] {  $\rightarrow$ H } [STO] 3
( $\Delta \delta$ , arcseconds/hour) [!] 3600 [ + ] [STO] 4
( $\phi_1$ : DD.MMSS) [g] {  $\rightarrow$ H } [STO] 5
(S, hours) [!] 15 [x]
( $\lambda_1$ : DD.MMSS) [g] {  $\rightarrow$ H } [ - ] 15.04106864 [STO] 6 [ + ]
```

(Day-Number) [1] 24 [x] [+] [STO] 7 [f] {PRGM}
 Calculate: (GMT: HH.MMSS) [R/S] (see *E* in
 degrees) [x → y] (see *A* in degrees) :|.

If *A* is negative, you may want to add 360°. For this program, α is the right ascension on the hour, $\Delta\alpha$ is the change in α in one hour, δ is the declination on the hour, and $\Delta\delta$ is the change in δ in one hour. Don't forget minus signs [CHS] where needed. The rates $\Delta\alpha$ and $\Delta\delta$ are called first differences and are tabulated for the moon in the *AENA*.

This program interpolates linearly through the hour; α and δ should be for the preceding hour. For a planet such as Jupiter, tabulated daily rather than hourly in the *AENA*, change the [g] {FRAC} in lines 03 and 15 both to [g] {NOP} and key α and δ for 0h. The tabulated first differences in this case need to be divided by 24 to get the right units (per hour rather than per day). Jupiter is an interesting object for amateur radio astronomy. For a star with constant α and δ , set $\Delta\alpha$ and $\Delta\delta$ to zero.

Example. Repeat the preceding test case on the moon but for GMT = 21h20m. From the 1976 *AENA*, $\Delta\alpha = 122^{\circ}767$ and $\Delta\delta = 615''44$. Get $A = 189.2^{\circ}$ ($A = -170.78 + 360 = 189.2^{\circ}$ and $E = 41.9^{\circ}$).

satellites

Given q , a satellite's period in minutes of time; i , the inclination in degrees of the satellite's orbit to the equator; τ , the time since an ascending node (northbound equator crossing) in minutes; and λ_0 , the longitude of the ascending node ($\tau = 0$) in degrees;* the HP-45 algorithm below^{2,3} calculates λ_2 and ϕ_2 for the satellite:

```
(τ, minutes) [1] [1] (q, minutes) [÷] 360 [x]
[1] [SIN]
(i, degrees) [x → y] [G] { -R } [x → y] [G]
{ SIN-1 } (see φ2 in degrees)
[R ↓] [x → y] [COS] [ -P ] [R ↓] [x → y] 4 [÷]
[ - ]
(λ0, degrees) [x → y] [ - ] (see λ2 in degrees).
```

This algorithm is approximate because it uses a circular orbit; h is taken to be constant.

For an HP-21, select DEG mode, change [G] to [B] and change [-P] to [B] { -P }. For an HP-25, change [G] to [g] or [f], [SIN] to [f] { sin }, [COS] to [f] { cos }, and [-P] to [g] { -P }. For a Corvus 500, change [1] to [ENT], [x → y] to [y → x], [G] { SIN⁻¹ }

*The orbital elements of Oscar satellites are available from AMSAT, Post Office Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044. For Oscar 7: $q = 114.95$ minutes, $i = 101.7$ degrees, $h = 908$ miles, $e = 0.001$; but these numbers change slowly with time. Also see the *Satellable* available from Ham Radio's Communications Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048. For other satellites, see *Satellite News*, 12 Barn Croft, Preston PR1 OSX, England.

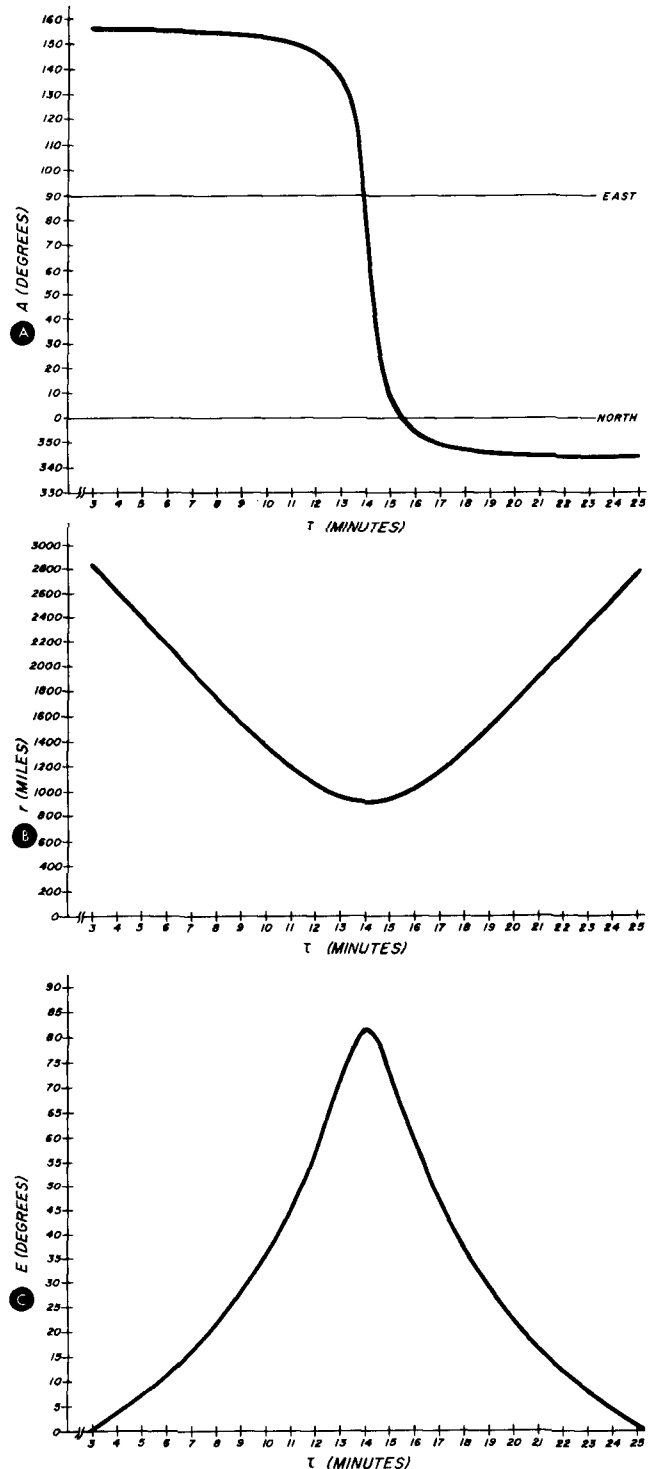


fig. 3. Azimuth, range, and elevation for Oscar 7 orbit 10590 as seen from Boston.

to [INV] [SIN], [-P] to [G] { -POL }, and [G] { -R } to [INV] [G] { -POL }. These algorithms are also easy to convert for the HP-19, HP-27, HP-29, HP-46, HP-55, HP-65, HP-67, HP-91, HP-97, HP-9815,

summary of symbols

Station 1 is normally home; station 2 is sometimes a subsatellite point.

A	heading (north reference clockwise azimuth) from station 1 toward station 2 or toward a celestial object. $A = 0$ is north, $A = 90^\circ$ is east, $A = 180^\circ$ is south, and $A = 270^\circ$ is west. Negative A means counterclockwise, so $A = -90^\circ$ is also west.	S	Greenwich sidereal time on January 0.0 (tabulated in the article).
c	speed of light; $c = 11,177,000$ miles/minute.	T	local sidereal time at station 1.
D	great-circle distance from station 1 to station 2.	v	Doppler velocity of a satellite relative to station 1.
Day-Number	day of the year (GMT) available on some desk calendars.	α	right ascension of a celestial object.
E	elevation look angle from station 1 toward a satellite or celestial object. $E = 90^\circ$ is straight up toward the zenith, $E = 0$ is the horizon, and negative E means that the object is invisible below the horizon.	δ	declination of a celestial object.
e	eccentricity of a satellite's orbit; $e = 0$ is a circle.	Δf	change in f due to a Doppler shift.
f	frequency.	$\Delta\alpha$	change in α per unit time (first difference).
GMT	Greenwich mean time or universal time (UT or UTC). Ephemeris time differs from GMT by about 48 seconds.	$\Delta\delta$	change in δ per unit time (first difference).
h	height of a satellite over the surface of the earth.	λ_0	longitude of the ascending node at $\tau = 0$ in a satellite's orbit. West longitudes are positive (+), east longitudes are either negative (-) or greater than 180° .
h_a	the average h over an orbit.	λ_1	longitude of station 1.
i	inclination angle of a satellite's orbit to the equator.	λ_2	longitude of station 2 or a subsatellite point.
r	slant range or straight-line distance from station 1 to a satellite.	π	3.1415926536.
		ϱ	period (time for one complete orbit) of a satellite.
		τ	time since an ascending node (northbound equator crossing) in a satellite's orbit.
		ϕ_1	latitude of station 1. North latitudes are positive (+), south latitudes are negative (-).
		ϕ_2	latitude of station 2 or a subsatellite point.

National Semiconductor 4640, APF Mark 55, and Omron 12-SR calculators. Converting for non-RPN calculators is more difficult.

The program shown in **fig. 3** combines the satellite and pointing algorithms for the HP-25. Key the program, then initialize:

```
( $\lambda_0$ , degrees) [1] ( $\lambda_1$ , degrees) [-] 90 [+] [STO] 1
( $\phi_1$ , degrees) [STO] 2 ( $\varrho$ , minutes) [1] 1440 [+ ]
[STO] 3 180 [1] ( $i$ , degrees) [-] [STO] 4 3958 [STO]
5 ( $h$ , miles) [+] [STO] 6 [f] {PRGM}
Calculate: ( $\tau$ , minutes) [R/S] (see  $A$  in degrees)
[R↓] (see  $r$  in miles) [R↓] (see  $E$  in
degrees) :|.
```

If A is negative, you may want to add 360° . The constant 1440 is the number of minutes in a day.

Example. Oscar-7 orbit 10590 on March 10, 1977, $\tau = 14^m$ (which corresponds to GMT = $00^h08^m + 14^m = 00^h22^m$), $\varrho = 114^m945$, $i = 101.7^\circ$, $\lambda_0 = 54.95^\circ$, $h = 908$ miles; get $\phi_2 = 42.971^\circ$, $\lambda_2 = 69.902^\circ$, $A = 76^\circ$, $r = 916$ miles, and $E = 82^\circ$, almost overhead as seen from Boston.

Fig. 2 shows A , r , and E as a function of τ for this orbit over Boston. For a pass almost overhead such as this, A is nearly constant except for a couple minutes around closest approach. The slope v of the r curve is the Doppler velocity (in miles per minute) and can be calculated by subtracting two y s a minute apart. The largest possible v is $2\pi(h + 3958 \text{ miles})/\varrho$ or about 266 miles/minute for Oscar 7. Convert v to a Doppler frequency shift using $\Delta f = -fv/c$, where f is the frequency, Δf is the shift in frequency, and c is the speed of light ($c = 11,177,000$ miles/minute). The Oscar-7 beacon at 145.975 MHz, for example, shifts as much as 0.00347 MHz and so appears somewhere between 145.972 and 145.978 MHz.

When the satellite is approaching, v is negative, Δf

is positive, and the beacon appears at a higher frequency; when the satellite is receding, v is positive, Δf is negative, and the beacon appears at a lower frequency on the dial. If you are working through a repeater on a satellite, then two different Doppler shifts need to be calculated and added.

Kepler's third law relates ϱ and h_a , the average h , (ϱ , minutes) [1] [x] 8720351 [x] 3 [1/x] [G] { y^x } 3958 [-] (see h_a in miles).

The first number is Kepler's constant for the earth, 8,720,351 miles³/minute². With a circular orbit, h_a and h are the same. For Oscar 7 with $\varrho = 114^m945$, get $h_a = 908$ miles.

accuracy

These algorithms employ several approximations that cause inaccuracies in the answers. The earth's eccentricity causes an error up to 0.2 per cent (2 miles in 1000 miles) in D . The eccentricity of a satellite orbit has two effects: first, h is not constant. The maximum variation in h is $e(3958 \text{ miles} + h_a)$ where e is the eccentricity and h_a is the average h . So if $e = 0.01$ and $h_a = 925$ miles, then the variation in h is 49 miles and h varies from 876 to 974 miles.

Another effect of e is on the speed of the satellite, which can be as much as about $e\varrho/\pi$ ahead or behind in the orbit compared to a circular orbit. If $e = 0.01$ and $\varrho = 115$ minutes, then the satellite can be up to 0.37 minutes early or late. Also the "4" in the orbital algorithm, which converts τ from minutes of time to degrees, should be $4/1.0027379 = 3.9890783$ because the earth's rotation speed is one degree per 4 *sidereal* minutes. The error due to using 4 is noticeable only for large τ .

Finally, the orbital elements of earth satellites change slowly due to influences such as the sun and

moon, air resistance, and the uneven distribution of mass in the earth. For Oscar 7, the orbit regresses just about enough to cancel the error caused by using 4 minutes per degree; such orbits are called sun-synchronous.

I wish to thank George Rybicki for showing me the spherical-trigonometry trick used in these algorithms; Dick Ellis, W5YCK, for helping research articles on Oscar satellites; Tom Bates and Fritz Mans-

velt-Beck for loaning me their calculators; and R.C. Vanderburgh for sending me copies of his programs.

references

1. *The American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac*. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 20402, published each year.
2. P. D. Thompson, Jr., "A General Technique for Satellite Tracking," *QST*, November, 1975, page 29.
3. *Specialized Techniques for the Radio Amateur*, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, 1975, page 208.

appendix RPN portable calculators

The table below lists all the available or recently available RPN portable calculators. The algorithms in this article can be easily converted to work on any calculator that has "yes" in the R → P column in this table. Non-RPN calculators are not listed; they are awkward for this type of problem.

The Corvus 500, the APF Mark 55, and the Omron 12-SR are internally identical, but the Corvus 500 has a better keyboard and case. The instruction booklet with the Corvus 500 is very poor; if you have this calculator, you should also get the book *Everything You've Always Wanted to Know About RPN but were Afraid to Pursue — Comprehensive Manual for Scientific Calculators* available for \$7.50 plus postage from T. K. Enterprises, 16611 Hawthorne Boulevard, Lawndale, California 90260. This book does not live up to its name and is not as good as the instruction books with HP calculators, but is the best book available for the Corvus 500, APF Mark 55, and Omron 12-SR.

For an HP calculator, you should get the appropriate HP applications book. Some dealers will throw these in with the calculator; otherwise they are about \$10 from Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, California 95014. Some HP calculators have several such books.

Generally speaking, HP calculators are better made and will probably last longer than the others in this table. Don't overlook the possibility of finding a used or surplus calculator of a model listed as no longer available.

"Start extravagant, and you'll never finish. Get the cheap tool first, see if it feeds your life. If it does, then get a better one. Once you use it all the time, get the best. You can only grow into quality. You can't buy it."

— from *The Last Whole Earth Catalog*

Table 1. List of portable calculators which use RPN architecture.

manufacturer	model	stack of	scientific notation	number of storage registers	number of program steps	R → P	D.MS
Hewlett-Packard	HP-19C	4	yes	30	98	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-21	4	yes	1	0	yes	no
Hewlett-Packard	HP-22	4	yes	10 + 5	0	no	no
Hewlett-Packard	HP-25	4	yes	8	49	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-25C	4	yes	8	49	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-27	4	yes	10 + 5	0	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-29C	4	yes	30	98	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-35*	4	yes	1	0	no	no
Hewlett-Packard	HP-45*	4	yes	9	0	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-55*	4	yes	20	49	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-65*	4	yes	9	100	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-67	4	yes	26	224	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-70*	4	yes	2 + 5	0	no	no
Hewlett-Packard	HP-80	4	yes	1	0	no	no
Hewlett-Packard	HP-91	4	yes	16	0	yes	yes
Hewlett-Packard	HP-92	4	yes	30	0	no	no
Hewlett-Packard	HP-97	4	yes	26	224	yes	yes
National Semiconductor	Novus 4510	3	no	1	0	no	no
National Semiconductor	Novus PR4515/4615	3	no	1	100	no	no
National Semiconductor	Novus 4520	4	yes	1	0	no	no
National Semiconductor	Novus PR4525	4	yes	1	100	no	no
National Semiconductor	NS 4640	4	yes	3	0	yes	yes
Corvus	500	4	yes	9	0	yes	no
APF	Mark 55	4	yes	9	0	yes	no
Omron	12-SR	4	yes	9	0	yes	no

*No longer available

ham radio

A FINE MATCH



- The Drake MN-4C includes coverage of 160 meters, in addition to 80-10.
- Matches coax FED, long wire, or balanced line antennas.
- Optional Model 1510 Drake B-1000 balun is designed for use on MN-4C and provides wide impedance range flexibility, and balanced output.
- Handles 250 watts continuous rf output.
- Built-in rf wattmeter/VSWR bridge.
- Unique "low-pass filter" design of both MN-4C and MN-2000 provides significant harmonic reduction to help fight TVI.
- Built-in rf antenna switch allows unit to be by-passed regardless of antenna in use. No need to disconnect feedlines. Switch also permits front panel selection of various antennas.

DRAKE MN-4C SPECIFICATIONS

• **Frequency Coverage**—All amateur bands 160-10 meters with generous out-of-band coverage for future expansions • **Power Capability**—250 watts continuous • **Input Impedance**—50 ohms (resistive) • **Load Impedance**—50 ohm coax with VSWR of 5:1 or less (3:1 on 10 meters)—75 ohm coax at lower VSWR can be used—Long wire at low impedance; high impedance may be matched with optional Drake B-1000 Balun (switch selected)—Balanced feeders with optional Drake B-1000 Balun may be accommodated (switch selected)—MN-4C may be switch-by-passed regardless of feedline in use. • **Meter**—Reads rf watts or VSWR (switch selected)—High accuracy • **Dimensions**—4¹⁷/₃₂"H x 13 W x 8¹/₂"D (11.5 x 33.25 x 21.6 cm) • **Shipping Weight**—10 lbs. (4.55 kg).

The New **DRAKE**

MN-4C

Antenna Matching Network

A FINE MATCH for your Drake 4-Line, both operationally and in appearance.

A FINE MATCH for your beam, long wire, or balanced line antenna.

A FINE MATCH for a wide range of ham bands — 160 thru 10 meters — with generous out-of-band coverage for future expansions.

A FINE MATCH for your operating convenience. Front panel switch selection of various antennas, either with tuner in-circuit or by-passed. Any of the antenna positions can be switch-by-passed, not just the coax feed as in some other tuners. Rf wattmeter/VSWR bridge for quick tune-up.

And a fine match for your wallet —
Drake MN-4C Matching Network — suggested am. net . . . \$165.00
Drake B-1000 Balun — suggested am. net . . . \$ 24.95

*A great matchmaker
should match more
than just impedances!*



R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

high-impedance preamp and pulse shaper for frequency counters

Simple circuit for
improving your counter
from dc to
over 60 MHz using
readily available devices

Many of the inexpensive frequency counters on today's market, as well as some of those built by homebrew enthusiasts, could use some improvement in the preamp and pulse-shaper circuit (sometimes called the trigger circuit). This is the circuit that brings the input signal waveform to TTL level (3.5 volts peak-to-peak). Often counters potentially capable of counting to 40-50 MHz don't produce best results because of an inefficient input circuit. On the other hand, if the trigger works fine at high frequencies, it shows some limitation in squaring low-frequency signals. Kritter¹ solved this problem by using two pulse shapers in his frequency counter. Although this approach is quite satisfactory, it can be impractical and expensive.

The circuit we're going to examine can process any frequency between dc to over 60 MHz, providing

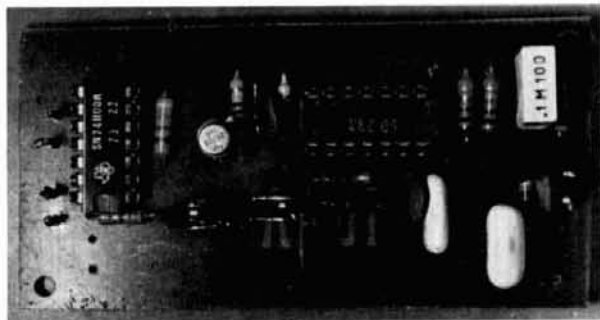
at the output a perfect square wave at TTL level. Furthermore, it's not very expensive, because it uses transistors and ICs available at most discount outlets.

circuit description

The input circuit (fig. 1) is a balanced amplifier using two field-effect transistors. For dc stability, the stages are dc coupled. These fets must be selected for the same ID_{SS} .² The absolute ID_{SS} value isn't critical but must be nearly equal for the two devices.

The first stages are source followers, so the input impedance is extremely high. At low-input signal levels, when the two back-to-back protective diodes don't conduct, overload protection is provided only by the 2.2-meg polarization resistor. It would be possible to increase the input impedance even more by increasing this resistor value or by using bootstrap polarization. However, I felt that this value was more than adequate for amateur purposes.

The input stage drives a 733 IC which, according to reference 3, is a differential video amplifier with a



Top view of the counter preamp PC board showing component layout.

bandwidth of over 100 MHz. The gain of this amplifier is selectable by proper connection of pins 3, 4, 11, and 12 (the DIP package).

Three different gain values are possible without adding external components: x10, x100, and x400. The last has been chosen for this application. Even if, in this case, the amplifier bandwidth is reduced

By Giuseppe Beltrami, I4YAF, Via Meloni 39,
I-41012, Carpi, Italy

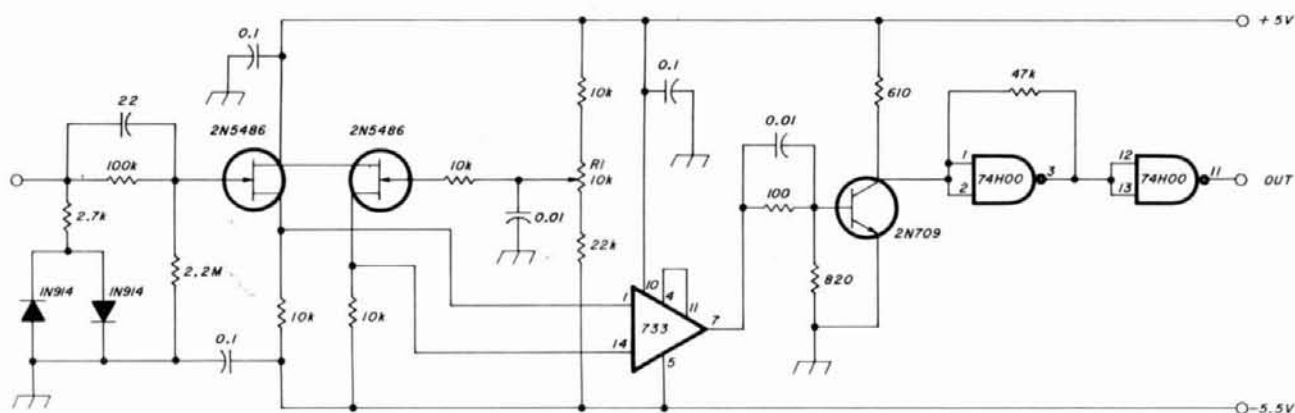


fig. 1. Input circuit for improving inexpensive counters. Circuit requires a dual-polarity supply that delivers at least 63 mA.

slightly, it remains well over 50 MHz — more than sufficient for our use.

A 2N709 switching transistor follows the preamplifier and squares the signal. If you want to reach the maximum frequency that the pulse shaper can handle, this transistor is highly recommended. It's fast. Some attempts that have been made to use other types of transistors (for example, 2N914, 2N2368) for processing 60-MHz signals haven't been very satisfactory. So I highly recommend the 2N709 if you don't want problems. Of course, I haven't tried all the available switching transistors, so there are many substitution possibilities if you like to experiment. If you have some computer transistors, try them; you might obtain even better results.

The last stage is quite conventional. It is a TTL translator using two sections of a high-speed quadruple NAND gate (type 74H00). For this application I've tried several ICs made by different manufacturers. Those that gave the best results were a Texas Instruments SN74H00 and a National Semiconductor DM74H00. I also tried some Schottky devices (74S00). All performed well, even at higher frequencies.

The circuit requires a supply that delivers plus and minus 5 volts. Without an input signal, the input transistor drain current is 18 mA from the negative

side and 45 mA from the positive side, which increases to 63 mA with a strong input signal. Tests showed that the circuit was not too sensitive to an unregulated supply, so the filtering doesn't have to be elaborate. Of course devices such as the 320- and 340-series voltage regulator ICs can be used to solve a power-supply problem at a reasonable price. The only recommendation is to avoid any possibility of false counting by bypassing the positive supply as closely as possible to pin 14 of the TTL IC.

construction and alignment

The prototype was constructed on a 3 x 1.5-inch (8.2x4cm) board (fig. 2). The component layout shown in fig. 2B is slightly different from that in the photo because of some improvements made after the photo was taken. The second trimmer resistor on the PC board was a former polarization control for the level translator, which was disconnected after some tests.

The only alignment required for the circuit is the regulation of the trimmer pot, R1. With the counter connected at the output and a signal source (grid-dip meter or signal generator) at the input, adjust R1 for maximum sensitivity at the highest measurable frequency. With proper alignment, the input sensitivity must be better than 100 mV in the range from a few

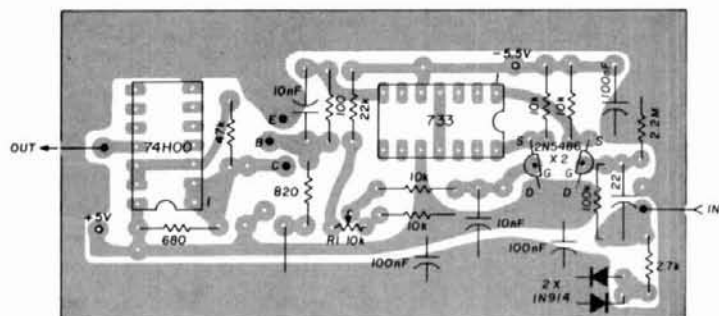
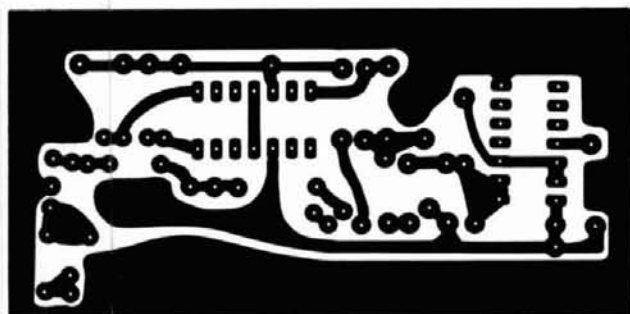


fig. 2. Circuit-board layout and component arrangement for the counter preamp.

MHz to at least 40 MHz, decreasing to about 150 mV at the lower (DC) and upper limit (66 MHz in the prototype).

counter improvements

Some counters using 7400-series ICs may not cover frequencies higher than 30 MHz. It's now time to update them using faster ICs provided by modern technology. Substitute the input gate of the counter (it may be a 7400 or a 7410, perhaps a 7420) with the Schottky TTL equivalent: 74S00, 74S10, or 74S20. The substitution was direct and required no wiring change. Then substitute the first decade divider (7490) with the faster type 74196 or 74S196. Here the connections are different, so you must have a little patience and, following the schematic of fig. 3, make the modifications needed on the PC board. The 74196 IC requires a reset pulse inverted with respect to that required by the 7490. If you have an unused NAND or inverter circuit in one of the other ICs, use it to invert the reset pulse; otherwise use one of the two NAND gates not used in the pulse-shaper circuit. With these simple modifications, your frequency counter can now display at least 50 or 60 MHz. Don't forget that some ICs are now available that permit scalars for GHz frequencies. With a pair of these ICs

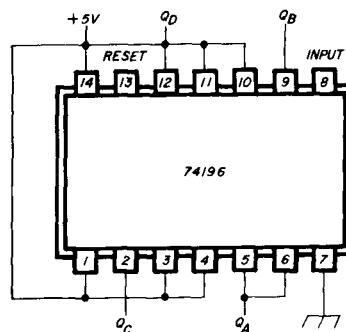


fig. 3. Pin layout for the 74196 decade divider, which may be used in your counter for faster response. Modifications shown must be made on the PC board.

and your improved counter, it will be possible to make precise measurements well into the microwave region.

references

1. W. R. Ritter, DL8TM, "A Dual-Input Preamplifier with 2:1 Prescaler for Frequency Counters from 1 Hz to a Minimum of 100 MHz," *VHF Communications*, May, 1973, page 91.
2. C. Hall, WA5SNZ, "New FETs Simplify Bias Problems," *ham radio*, March, 1974, page 50.
3. "Linear Integrated Circuits," National Semiconductors, August, 1973, pages 5-57.

ham radio

HAMVENTION[®]

April 28, 29, 30.
At Hara Arena,
Dayton, Ohio

This year's Dayton Hamvention promises to be the biggest and best yet!

Start with more exhibit and flea market space than before. Then:

- informative programs
- new products
- technical sessions
- ARRL and FCC forums
- special and group meetings
- ladies' programs
- transmitter hunts
- total value of prizes exceeds \$15,000.

Top it all off with the Grand Banquet, Saturday evening April 29.


'78

If you have registered within the last 3 years you will receive a program and information brochure in March.

Admission \$3 in advance, \$4 at the door. Saturday night banquet \$8 per person. Flea Market space \$5 to \$8 per space depending on number of spaces. At door only. Make check payable to: Dayton Hamvention, P.O. Box 44, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

For special hotel/motel rates and reservations information write to above address. Inquiries: call 513-854-4126.

See you at the world's largest Ham Convention!



So You Agree

the answer is **MAXI**

The only No-Compromise Antenna Tuner on the market

Where else can you find all these features?

- Presents 50-75 ohm resistive load to your transmitter using virtually any antenna system
- Improved ultimate transmatch circuit
- Continuous coverage 1.7-30 MHz, including MARS plus much more
- Rotary inductor (28 UH)
- Dual 500 pF capacitors, 6000 volts peak to peak
- Handles 3 kw PEP
- Heavy duty custom balun transformer
- Matches unbalanced coax lines, balanced open-wire or twin-lead lines, and random length end-fed wires
- Cast aluminum counter dial on rotary inductor, 0-99.9 turns
- 6 to 1 ratio vernier drives on both capacitors for velvet-smooth tuning
- 0-100 logging scale on verniers for accurate resetability
- Monimatch SWR metering
- Available in kit form or assembled
- One year warranty!
- 14½ inches wide, 6½ inches high, 13½ inches deep, 15 pounds
- Custom vacuum variable designs and individual components available

Transportation charges are additional. Copyrighted 1978 CTG.

Maxi Tuner is available with or without SWR meter, wired or in kit form and is competi-

tively priced — all options are under \$300. Send for descriptive brochure today!

Export inquiries invited — Ideal for Military, Industrial, Scientific and Coastal off-shore users —

Communications Technology Group®

Post Office Box 103, Rockville Centre, N.Y. 11570 — Phone (516) 536-5724

See Our Booth
at all the
popular Hamfests

wide-range capacitance meter

A portable
test instrument
that combines three modes
of capacitance testing
using just
a few components

Here's an instrument for the experimenter that combines three modes of capacitor testing into a portable unit, which uses readily available devices: two 555 timer ICs, a 2N5484 fet, and a CA3140 operational amplifier.

features

With the instrument described you can apply a polarized voltage of a few volts to the capacitor under test, one side of which is grounded. A single unregulated 9-volt power supply is used. Capacitance readout is linear.

Three testing modes are available: low capacitance (to 1 μF), high capacitance (to 2500 μF), and a logarithmic indication of the test-capacitor leakage current with up to 8 volts applied. Let's take a look at the circuit (**fig. 1**).

low-capacitance measurement mode (to 1 μF)

U1, an NE555, operates as a clock, which provides negative-going pulses at about 350 per second to

trigger U2, also an NE555. This action unclamps the test capacitor, allowing it to charge through a switch-selected resistor, until it reaches half the supply voltage. At this point U2 resets, discharging the capacitor through pin 7. During the charging period, U2 pin 3 is high (about 8 volts), and the duration of this high state is directly proportional to the test capacitance.

The resulting rectangular waveform can be used to drive a 1-mA meter directly through a 5k trimpot for a simplified circuit. In this instrument, the high signal is attenuated to 0.6 volt across silicon diode CR1 at the noninverting input of U3, a CA3140 op amp with mos input. U3 operates as a unity-gain buffer, which feeds the meter through calibrating trimpot R6. Meter deflection is proportional to the average value of the rectangular waveform output from U3 and is therefore proportional to the capacitance.

Supply voltage is noncritical because:

1. U1 clock frequency is, for practical purposes, independent of voltage.
2. The reset level of U2 pin 6 is at one-half the supply voltage, which compensates for voltage-change effects on the charge rate of the test capacitor through the switched resistors.
3. CR1 operates as a simple regulator, limiting the high signal input to U3 to 0.6 volt.

With no test capacitor applied to the circuit, about 30 pF of internal capacitance exists at U2 pins 6 and 7 (plus strays). To prevent this capacitance from causing a substantial residual reading on the lower ranges, a *negative* capacitance is used to cancel the internal capacitance. This unlikely device is simulated by C3, a 100-pF capacitor, which is connected not to

By P. H. Mathieson, M.I.E. Australia, JAARS, Box 248, Waxhaw, North Carolina 28173

ground but to Q1/Q2 output, which has a small positive voltage gain and a low output impedance. The current through C2 is equal and opposite to that through the residual 30-pF capacitance.

To calibrate, use a known accurate capacitor giving a high deflection on the 0.01 or 0.1 μF ranges. First adjust negative-capacitance trimpot R1 so that the source of Q1 is at the top end of R1. Then calibrate by adjusting R6. There may be a small residual zero error caused by the minimum pulse width from U2, which can be offset by the addition of R7, a 470 k in my instrument. Now switch to the 100-pF range with a known capacitor of 10-20 pF connected and adjust negative cap trimpot R1 until the meter reads the correct value, showing that the strays have been cancelled. The readings are then accurate to a few pF.

high-capacitance measurement mode (to 2500 μF)

This mode uses a single-shot method. U1 is not required. When +9 volts is switched on, U2 is triggered by the momentary low on pins 2 and 4 caused by the uncharged capacitor, C2. As in the previous mode, a high of 0.6 volts is applied to the noninverting input of U3 until the capacitor under test is charged to half the supply voltage. During this period, U3 behaves as an accurate integrator using low-leakage capacitor C4 in the feedback loop. At the end of the high input period, U3 output voltage will be proportional to the duration of that period and therefore to the test capacitance.

Accurate high-value capacitors are difficult to find, so calibration using trimpot R5 is best done with values around 1 μF . Leakage resistance of the test capacitor extends the charging time, causing a false high reading.

After the integrating period the meter should remain stationary while the reading is taken. If drift is a problem (assuming feedback capacitor C4 is not leaky) it may be minimized by correcting the offset in the U3 input stage. Try a 10k resistor R3 from U3 pin 1 or 5 to ground and adjust for minimum drift.

leakage mode

This mode produces a logarithmic indication of the test capacitor leakage current with up to 8 volts applied. The lower end of the capacitor is disconnected from the supply minus, and the leakage current now flows through limiting resistor R8 and diode CR1. The voltage across CR1 bears an approximately logarithmic relationship to the current flowing through it. U3 is again used as a unity-gain buffer, and trimpot R4 is set to produce full-scale deflection with a short circuit across the test terminals. U1, U2, and the negative capacitance amplifier are disconnected from the negative supply line.

Electrolytic capacitors that have remained unused for some time can be reformed in the leakage test mode before their capacitance is measured.

The logarithmic readout can be interpreted by observing the readings obtained with known resistors across the test terminals, ranging from a few kilohms to hundreds of megohms.

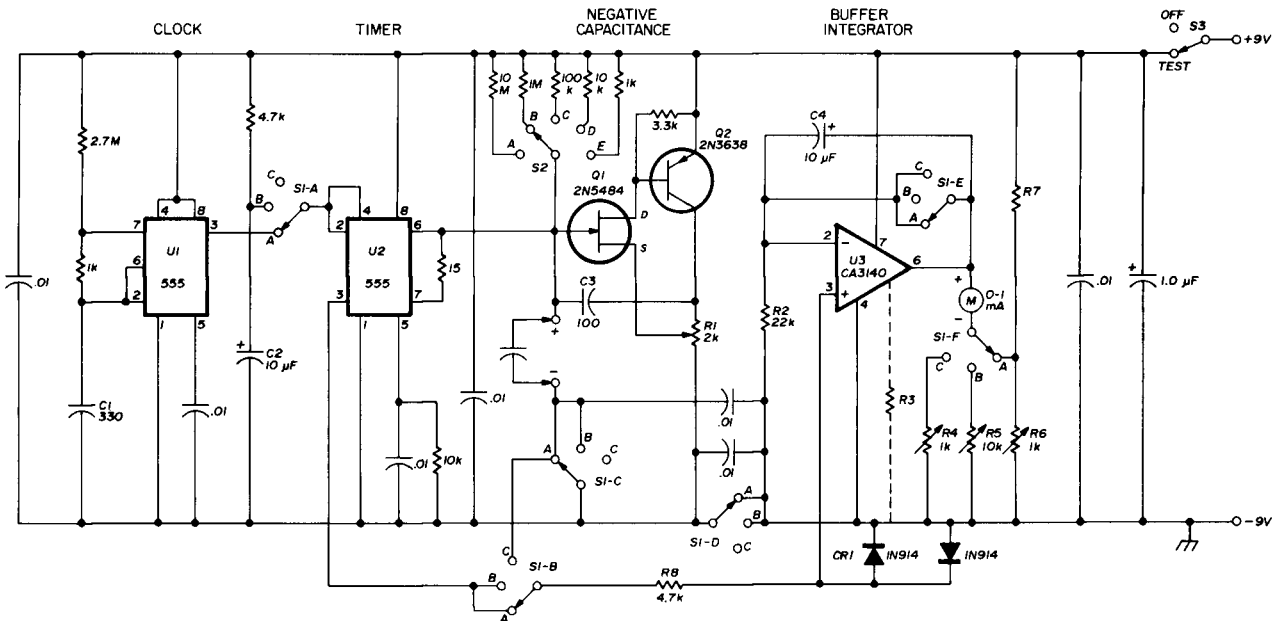


fig. 1. The three-mode capacitor tester. Circuit features linear readout and common devices. Author's original was built on perf board but with a little ingenuity an etched board could be used. See table 1 for switch configurations and positions.

table 1. Switch arrangement for the portable capacitance meter.

switch	configuration	position		
		mode A	mode B	mode C
S1	3-pole, 3-position, 2 section	A (low-capacitance mode)		
		B (high-capacitance mode)		
		C (leakage mode)		
		μF	μF	
S2	1-pole, 5-position	A 0.0001	0.25	
		B 0.001	2.5	
		C 0.01	25.0	
		D 0.1	250.0	
		E 1.0	2500.0	leakage
S3	SPST (test)			

The capacitance ranges are in steps of 1:10. Intermediate ranges are most economically obtained as follows. In mode A, (table 1) switching to a larger clock timing capacitor, C1, will permit larger capacitances to be read on scale. In mode B, switch resistor R2 to a higher value, which slows the integrating rate and thus allows a greater full-scale capacitance reading. Ten-thousand μF is probably a practical limit because of leakage.

Use accurately scaled values for the switched range resistors connected to S2 for best accuracy.

construction notes

The CA3140 op amp was chosen because of its very high input impedance and because both inputs and the output can be swung down to the negative supply line, eliminating the need for a separate negative supply. The positive supply may be varied from +6 to +12 volts with little effect on calibration. Current drain is 20-30 mA for capacitance measurements and a few mA for leakage measurements.

The original circuit was built on matrix board with the layout approximately following this schematic. Because fast rise times are involved, several 0.01 μF bypass capacitors are included on the board, and leads should be kept short and neat. The op amp is zener protected — keep a shorting ring around the pins while soldering! If a shorting-type wafer switch is used for S1, insert a 470-ohm current-limiting resistor in series with U2 pin 3.

The test points can be alligator clips on short flexible leads fed through grommets in the front panel. Take care to minimize stray capacitance to ground from the plus test point.

Finally, never apply reversed power-supply voltage to the circuit unless you want to buy three new ICs. A reverse-biased 1-amp diode across the 9-volt supply will provide protection.

ham radio



GREGORY ELECTRONICS
The FM Used
Equipment People.

G.E. T.P.L. SPECIAL



FE53JA6, FRONT MOUNT, 150-170 MHz, 12 volt, 35 watts, fully solid state receiver, 4 tubes in transmitter, sold LESS accessories, not bench tested

(early model) \$35.00



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.

245 Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662
Phone: (201) 489-9000

Saga of the Vacuum Tube

by Gerald F. J. Tyne

A Brilliant Account of International History, Science and Industry extending over a 250 year period . . .



A fascinating detailed record of the scientific research, pioneer inventions, development, applications and production of early vacuum tubes. A giant, extremely comprehensive book — one bound to become the standard reference in its field. Profusely illustrated. A must for your collector's library.

Order 21470 \$9.95



ham radio's communications bookstore
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Send me SAGA of the VACUUM TUBE, enclosed is \$9.95.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

solid-state vhf-uhf transmit/receive switch

New PIN diode device
provides good isolation
and low vswr
at frequencies
up to 1000 MHz

Microwave Associates recently introduced a solid-state T/R switch for vhf-uhf applications. The device, designated the MA8334, makes use of PIN diodes in a hybrid rf circuit which is small and easy to use. This spdt switch is rated at 50 watts CW and has a nominal 50-ohm impedance. Frequency of operation is from 20 to 1000 MHz. Specifications list typical insertion loss at 0.2 dB with 1.2:1 vswr from 20 to 500 MHz.

After evaluating the MA8334 on the test bench, I decided to replace the conventional relays in a solid-state 2-meter transverter I had recently built. The circuit of **fig. 1** was used. To operate a switch path, approximately 50 mA forward bias is applied; removal of the bias releases the switch path. Capacitors C1 and C2 provide isolation of the dc bias and the rf source feeding the switch. These capacitors should have low rf loss and be able to handle the power used. I used button micas in my design. The inductance of the rf choke is not critical, and anything around 3 μ H should work satisfactorily. Capacitors C3 and C4 are feedthrough bypass types. The 220-ohm resistors provide the correct bias current when using a 12-volt power supply; their values

will have to be adjusted accordingly if another supply voltage is used.

Operation of the MA8334 has been completely satisfactory. With the circuit of **fig. 1**, the measured insertion loss was 0.25 dB, and the swr is 1.23:1 when operated at 50 ohms. Isolation between ports has not been measured, but from observation I would judge it to be at least the 37 dB specified by the manufacturer.

To conclude, this device provides interesting possibilities for vhf-uhf switching at power levels up to

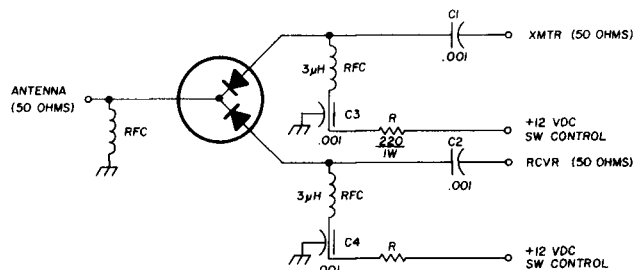


fig. 1. Circuit diagram of a solid-state T/R switch for 144 MHz. The MA8334 can be used at other frequencies up to 1000 MHz by proper choice of circuit constants. The lead marked with an asterisk is identified by a diagonally cut end; the other two leads may be used interchangeably for either transmitter or receiver.

50 watts CW. With proper component selection, the switch should perform well on 432 MHz. When compared with conventional switches, the MA8334's compact size, rugged construction, and reliability give it a definite advantage. The present single-quantity cost is \$19.00, but with increased production the price is expected to drop significantly. It may be purchased through any dealer handling Microwave Associates products.

ham radio

By Tom Reddeck, W4NHH, Route 9, Box 515, Greensboro, North Carolina 27409

★ BUY THE BEST ★

BUY

★ AMERICAN ★



ATLAS 350-XL

The ultimate radio.

For SSB and CW... 10, 15, 20, 40, 80, and 160 meters, full coverage... Plus WWV, 5, 10, 15 MHz... Up to 10 additional 500 kHz ranges by adding crystals... 350 watts P.E.P. and CW input power... Broadband design,

preselector tuning only... Digital frequency readout (optional), and standard analog dial... High receiver sensitivity... Super selectivity... Exceptional Dynamic Range... CW Filter... QSK Full Break-In CW... Sidetone... RIT... AF Notcher... Noise Blanker... ANL... VOX... Operates directly from a 12 to 14 volt DC supply, ideal for mobile and portable work... Optional mobile mount provides quick plug-in for going mobile.

MADE IN U.S.A. Every Atlas transceiver is designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. BUY THE BEST... BUY AMERICAN.

CUSTOMER SERVICE... SECOND TO NONE... That is our motto. When you buy an Atlas product... you inherit the best service policy there is. Ask the ham who owns one!



Model 350-XL (less options) . \$995.
Model DD6-XL Digital Dial . . . \$229.
Model 305 Auxiliary VFO . . . \$155.
Model 305PS AC Power Supply \$229.



**ATLAS
RADIO INC.**

417 Via Del Monte, Oceanside, CA 92054
(714) 433-1983
Special Customer Service Direct Line (714) 433-9591
TWX 910-322-1397



digital scanner for 2-meter synthesizers

Complete
construction details
plus other unusual ideas
for integrating
a digital scanner
with a 2-meter synthesizer

After operating a synthesizer, you begin to realize the number of 2-meter repeater channels that exist and also how long it takes to turn the switches through all channels. The digital scanner presented in this article was designed to permit easy, hands-off, monitoring of the 2-meter fm band. It can also serve as a good indicator of 2-meter band conditions by listening for repeaters outside your local area.

The features incorporated in the scanner were based on several months of on-the-air operation of a prototype in an area heavily populated with repeaters. It scans all 2-meter repeater input and output frequencies between 146.01 MHz and 147.99 MHz, in 30 kHz steps; all 67 frequencies are scanned in about 6 to 8 seconds. The frequency is also read out directly by five, 7-segment LED displays.

Operating features include three modes of scanning, A, B, and C. Mode A scans until a signal is received, at which time the scanner stops, listens for about 3 seconds, and then continues. This mode allows rapid scanning of all channels to determine activity. Mode B scans until a signal is received and waits until the signal is gone before continuing the scan. Mode C is the same as Mode B except that a 3-second delay oc-

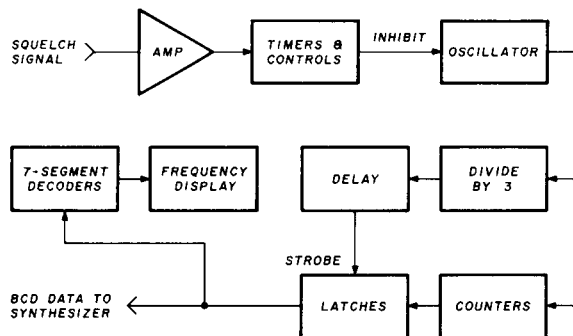


fig. 1. Functional block diagram of the digital scanner.

curs before continuing the scan. Mode C allows monitoring of repeaters that require the repeater carrier to drop between transmissions. To prevent the scanner from locking-up on a very active repeater, a timer is incorporated to ensure that the scanner does not stay on any frequency more than 3 minutes.

A latch function is provided to permit locking a synthesizer receiver to the scanner's receive frequency by command. If the synthesizer has automatic transmit offset capability, this feature can be used to good advantage. In my case, I've wired the function to a momentary type toggle switch but it's readily adaptable to a push-to-talk (PTT) mike switch. Wire

By Marion D. Kitchens, K4GOK, 7100 Mercury Avenue, Haymarket, Virginia 22069

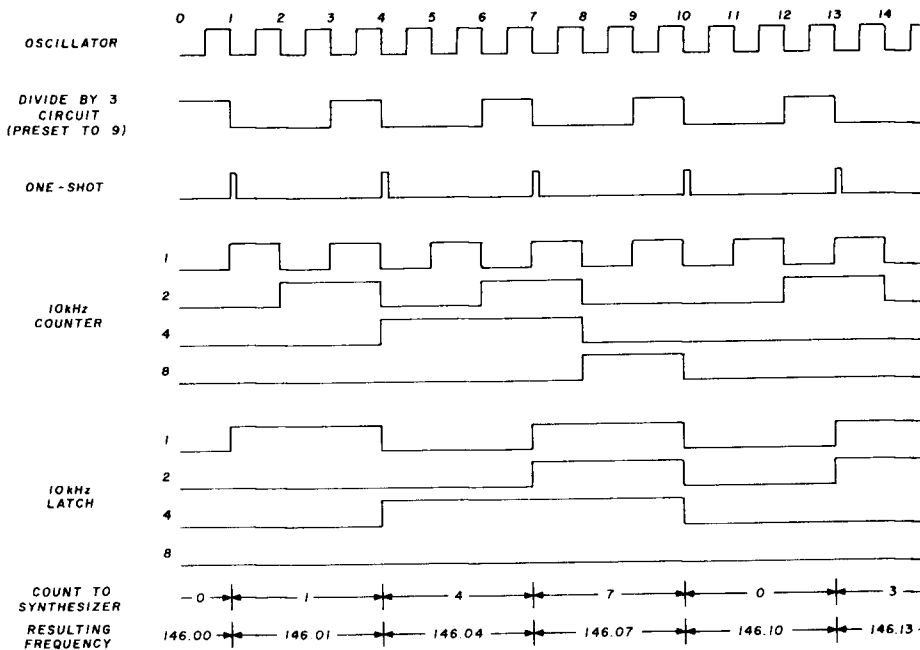


fig. 2. Timing diagram of the scanner. The divide-by-three circuit sets the channel spacing at 30 kHz.

the latch function to the PTT line and when a QSO is to be joined, just push the mike button and the synthesizer is on frequency. The scanner is latched or locked on this receive/transmit frequency, even when the PTT is released. Scanning will continue when manually commanded; the continue command will cause the scanner to run continuously, even though a signal may be present, until the command is removed. If the scanner has stopped on an undesired frequency, a quick tap of the continue switch will move the scanner one or two channels up frequency to where it will resume scanning.

circuit description

The circuit diagram of the scanner is shown in fig. 1. A 555 timer is used as an oscillator to drive three 7490 decade counters. The BCD outputs of the

counters are applied to three 7475 latches. The oscillator output is also applied to another 7490, connected as a divide-by-three circuit, which provides a strobe to the latches on every third count. A time delay is provided by a 74121 one-shot multivibrator to insure that the inputs to the latches have settled.

The basic timing diagram is shown in fig. 2 that indicates the signal relationship between the oscillator, the first decade counter, the divide-by-three counter, and the one-shot delay circuit. The output from the 7475s is a BCD output occurring in steps of three; 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, etc. The latch outputs are also applied to 7446 BCD to seven-segment decoders that drive the displays, and to the synthesizer inputs in place of the frequency control switches. This section of the scanner is standard for TTL counting and display circuits.

Two things are sufficiently different, however, that

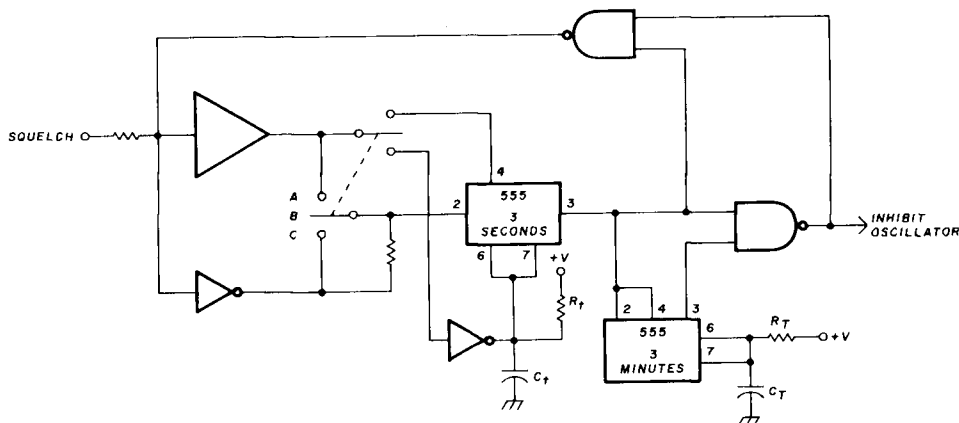
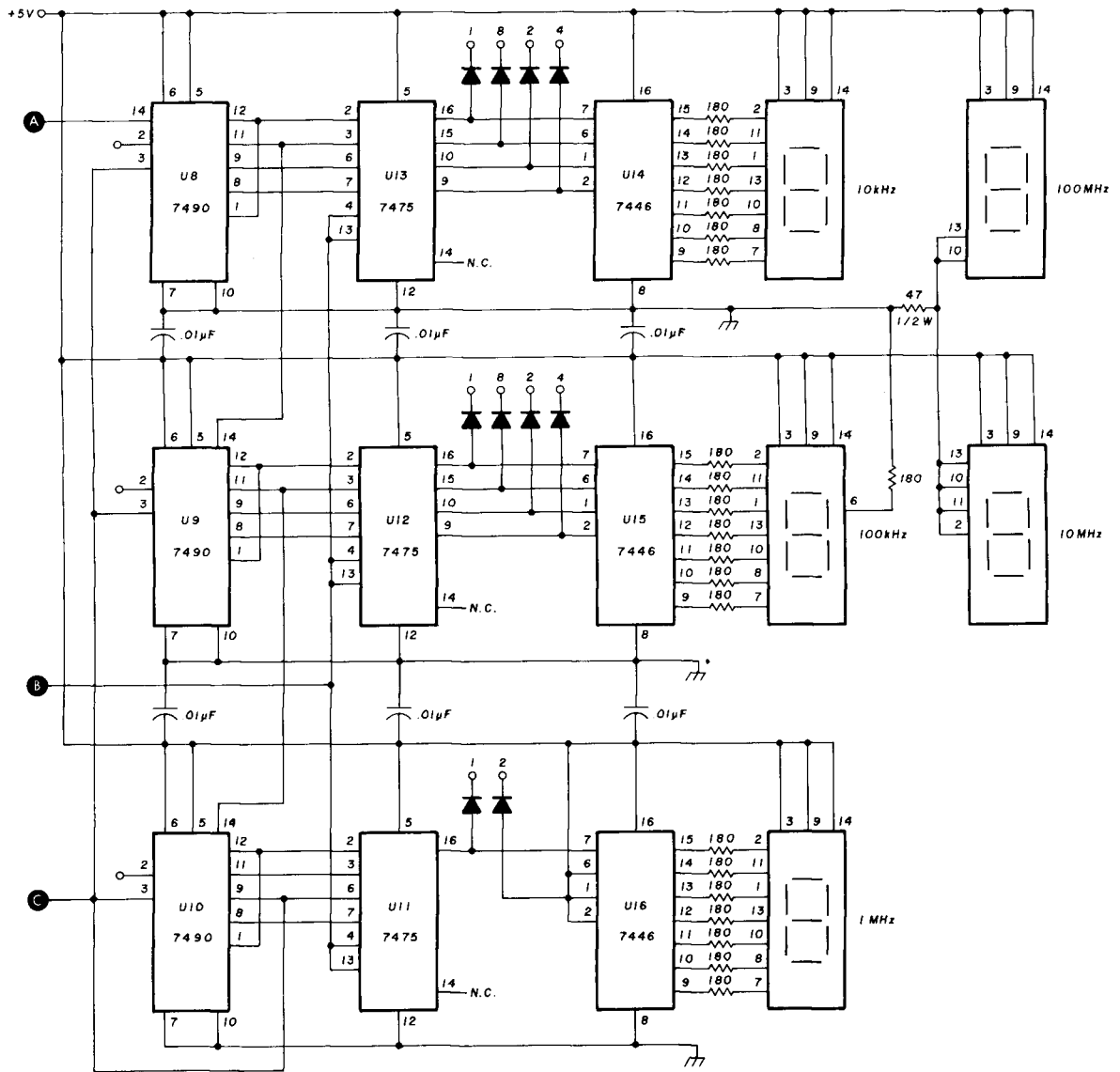


fig. 3. Functional diagram of the 3-minute and 3-second timers. They control the time that the oscillator runs and when it is inhibited.



A and B of U6 to be high and the 7490 resets itself to zero. At this point, the output from the diode OR circuit goes low and strobes the latches. The 7475s now have BCD data for 146.04 MHz stored in them.

Three more pulses from the oscillator will again trigger the 74121 and the 7475s, providing BCD data for 146.07 MHz. The sequence continues for frequencies in 0.03 MHz steps until 148.00 MHz is reached, whereupon the divide-by-three circuit is reset to nine and the sequence starts over.

Two timing circuits are used to provide the three operating modes described earlier. One 555 timer provides a 3-second delay and another timer provides about 3-minutes delay. A receiver squelch circuit is sensed by the 339 voltage comparator whose output controls the 3-second timer. Both true and inverted outputs are obtained from the 339. Fig. 3 shows a partial schematic of the timer circuitry. With the dpdt switch in position A, pins 2 and 4 of U2 are con-

nected to the voltage comparator. An output pulse will be generated if the pins receive a positive going signal from the comparator. The duration of the pulse from U2 is determined by the values of R_t and C_t . The output pulse will terminate after this time even though the input is still present. If the input signal is less than the $R_t C_t$ determined pulse dura-

table 2. Outputs from the 7490 showing the divide-by-three operation.

inputs	7490 outputs				circuit output
	d	c	b	a	
Reset to 9	1	0	0	1	1
Oscillator input count	1	0	0	0	0
	2	0	0	1	0
	3	0	0	0	1
	4	0	0	0	0
	5	0	0	0	1
	6	0	0	1	0
	7	0	0	0	0

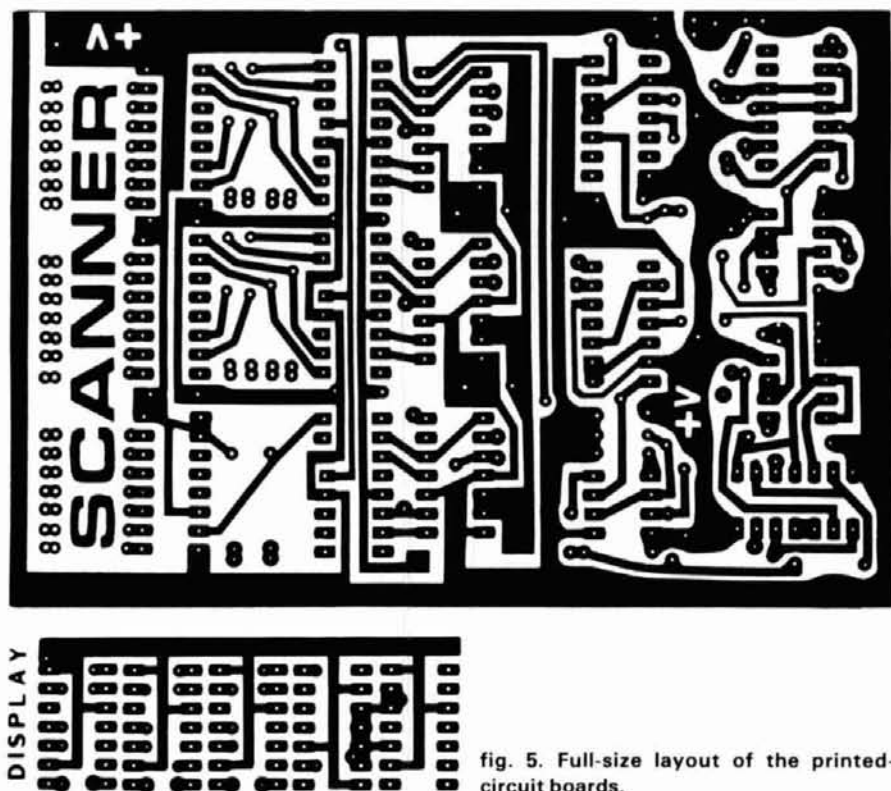


fig. 5. Full-size layout of the printed-circuit boards.

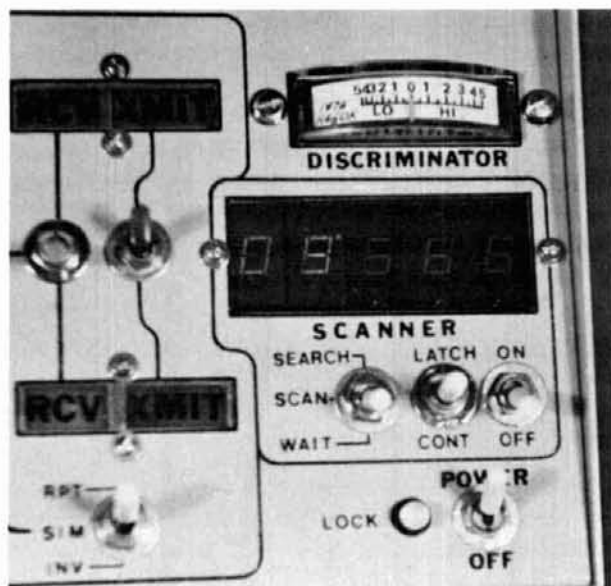
tion, the output will terminate with the input. The output from the timer is used to inhibit the oscillator; this causes the scanner to stop on the frequency that opened the transceiver squelch. In this mode the scanner stops only for a duration determined by R_1 and C_1 , in this case 3 seconds (or less if the signal is present for less than 3 seconds).

With the dpdt switch in position B, the inverted squelch signal is applied through the 1-meg resistor to only pin 2 of the 555. In this mode, the 555 output follows the squelch signal, without delays, as long as the squelch signal is longer than 3 seconds. The 555 output exists for at least 3 seconds even though the squelch input may be shorter. This is the mode used when it is not desired to wait for a return call after a repeater drops.

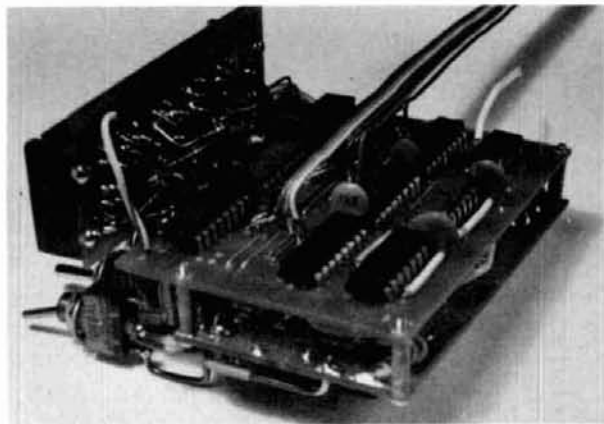
One section of the 339 voltage comparer is used as an amplifier and connected across the timing capacitor of U2. When the dpdt switch is in position C, the amplifier has an input and becomes active. A signal from the squelch drives the amplifier output to ground potential, thereby maintaining C_1 in a discharged state until the squelch is present, and for a period afterwards that is determined by C_1 and R_1 . The receiver listens as long as the squelch is open and then for an additional period, 3 seconds in this case, waiting for a return call. This mode is used with repeaters that require a repeater carrier drop between transmissions. The timing circuits used in the scan-

ner were based on reference¹ and the data in the Signetics data books.²

The 3-minute timer is used to prevent the scanner from locking up indefinitely on very active repeaters. The 3-minute 555 timer (U3) senses the output from the 3-second timer, as shown in fig. 4. It operates just as the 3-second timer does when in mode A. A



Close-up view of the scanner portion of the synthesizer showing the operating controls.



The main circuit board has been split into two separate portions with the display board connected by the 180-ohm current-limiting resistors.

positive-going signal at its input (pins 2 and 4 tied together) causes initiation of its 3-minute output pulse. The 3-minute timer's output is terminated when the input is removed or after 3 minutes, whichever is less. The output of the 3-minute timer is applied to one input of a 2-input NAND (U4B) gate to control passing or inhibiting of the 3-second timer output, which is connected to the second input of

the NAND gate. The output from the NAND gate (pin 6) controls the scanner oscillator. The squelch input to the amplifiers is inhibited by a second NAND gate (U4A) when the 3-minute timer has expired and the 3-second timer's output still exists, thereby resetting both timers.

construction

Construction of the scanner is rather straightforward with use of the printed circuit board. A full-size circuit-board layout and parts placement diagram are shown in **figs. 5** and **6**, respectively. The circuit board can be built as a single unit, or can be cut and assembled into a compact unit as shown in the photographs. Since IC sockets usually cost more than the ICs themselves, soldering directly to the circuit board is recommended.

The circuit board should be built and tested in sections. The recommended sequence is to install the squelch amplifier, timers, and latch/continue chain, and then follow with the 555 oscillator, divide-by-three counter, and one-shot chain. A 1-meg pot should be temporarily installed in place of R_x . This pot will later be adjusted to suit the builder's transceiver and then replaced with a fixed-value

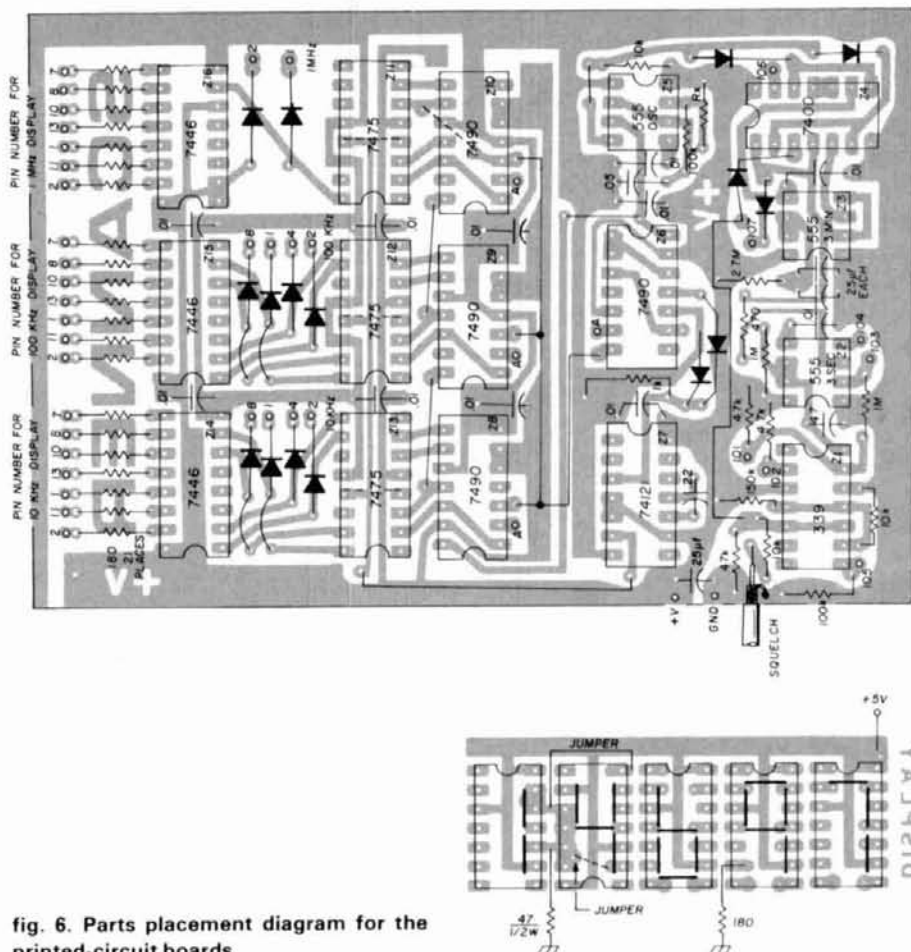


fig. 6. Parts placement diagram for the printed-circuit boards.

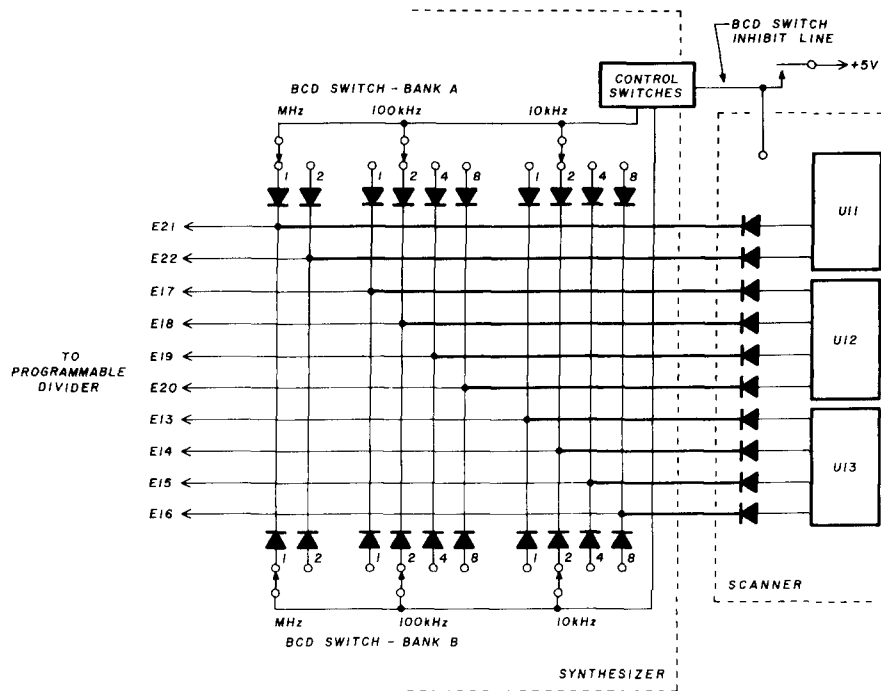


fig. 7. Scanner wiring to synthesizer. The control switches must be disabled when the scanner is in use.

resistor. At this point in construction, a 30-Hz signal should be observed at the oscillator (U5, pin 3) and a 10-Hz signal at the output from the one shot (U7, pin 6). The oscillator should also respond to squelch input signals. The 7490 counters and the 7475 latches can now be installed. Pin 14 of the 7475s must be removed from the package. The pin was removed to facilitate circuit board layout; jumpers on the foil side of the board connect pins 4 and 13 of the latches and between pins 3 and 9 of U10. Check that the

7490s are counting down and data is being transmitted through the latches. Install the decoders and verify the correct information exists at the outputs.

The seven-segment LED displays are mounted on a small, separate printed-circuit board. Note that the 10-MHz display (the number 4) is mounted inverted. The display circuit board will accommodate most of the SLA-1, MAN-7, or 707 displays with a common anode. Be sure to install the jumper wires on the foil side of this circuit board. The displays should first be mounted to the circuit board, then make the connections between the display circuit board and the main circuit board. The main circuit board can be cut near the 7476s and the 180-ohm resistors used to mount the display board to the main circuit board. Make these connections to suit your particular installation.

The control switches should now be wired and the completed scanner checked out before connection to the synthesizer. Use a regulated 5-volt power supply capable of providing about 750 mA. An independent LM309K or similar regulator, supplying power only to the scanner, is recommended.

The scanner outputs from the 7475s are wired to the synthesizer as shown in fig. 7. The synthesizer BCD transmit, BCD receive, and scanner outputs are OR wired through the diodes to the synthesizer programmable divider. When the scanner is in use, neither the synthesizer BCD transmit or receive diodes can have voltage applied; their anodes must be either open or grounded. Fig. 8 shows the circuit used in my homebrew 2-meter TTL synthesizer.

Another method is to replace the synthesizer

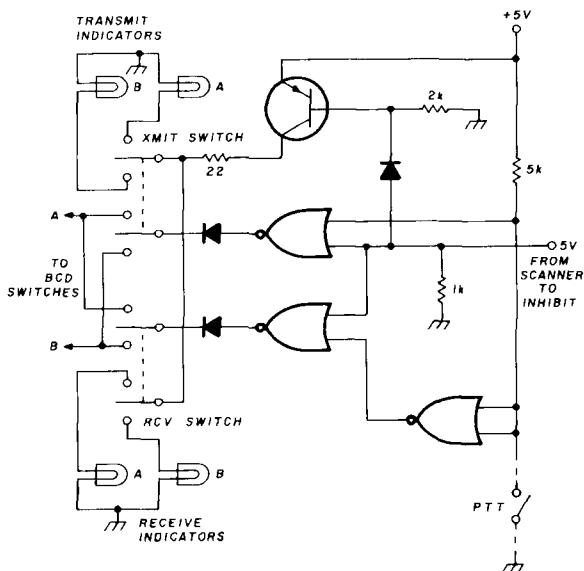


fig. 8. Control switching for the BCD lines in the synthesizer. The normal switches on the synthesizer are automatically inhibited when using the scanner.

receive select switch (used for selecting between the two sets of BCD switches) with a double-throw, center-off switch. This switch *must* be in the off position when the scanner is in use. An alternative to both of the above methods is to set the BCD switches for all zero outputs, usually 144.00 MHz. The squelch input to the 339 comparator (U1) should be connected, with shielded cable, to a point in the transceiver where the voltage goes high when the squelch opens.

Power can be applied to all portions of the scanner and correct operation of the control switches, display, etc. should be verified. The 1-meg pot temporarily installed in place of R_x should initially be set at its maximum resistance. It should then be adjusted for the maximum scan rate, as dictated by the lock-up time of the external synthesizer. After satisfactory operation is obtained, the pot should be replaced by the next largest, fixed value resistor. A 470k resistor can be used for R_x with most transceivers and synthesizers if maximum scan rate is not of particular importance.

circuit variations and additions

A number of practical and interesting circuit and functional variations are possible. This section will present several variations and additions that have occurred to me. Some have been tried, while others are only ideas that you may want to develop to suit your own particular needs.

One variation is to have the digital display indicate both the scanner frequency and the synthesizer BCD switch frequency. This can be accomplished by taking the BCD inputs to the 7446 seven-segment decoders from the synthesizer at the programmable divider inputs. The display will indicate the scan frequency when the scanner is in operation; when off, the display will indicate the synthesizer receive frequency when receiving and the transmit frequency when transmitting. Pull-down resistors may have to be added at the 7446 inputs; the 7446s and displays must, of course, have power when the scanner is off.

Scanning in 10-kHz steps can be obtained by inhibiting or bypassing the divide-by-three circuit. This feature will provide nearly continuous coverage of the 2-meter band.

Fig. 9 shows simple circuit changes that will eliminate scanning of the 147-MHz repeater input frequencies. This change will reduce the scan time by about 2 seconds. No comparably simple way was found to eliminate scanning of the 146-MHz repeater input frequencies.

Other variations include elimination of the scan mode control switch and the latch/continue switch. The scanner will be in mode B (does not wait for a

return call) if the mode switch is simply omitted. Connecting a jumper between points 102 and 105 results in mode C operation (wait for a return call). The latch/continue function is useful and its elimination is not recommended unless minimization of panel space is desired.

Those builders needing the absolute minimum panel space could eliminate the control switches and use 0.1-inch (2.5mm) high displays. Only the 100 kHz and 10 kHz digits need displays. A discrete LED could be used to indicate 147 MHz. The synthesizer

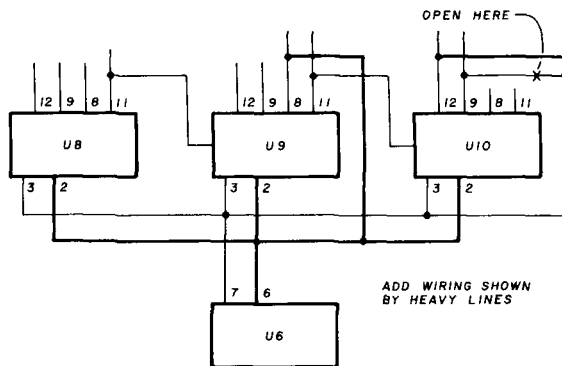


fig. 9. Circuit changes to prevent the counters from covering the 147-MHz repeater receive frequencies.

ON/OFF switch could be a center-off dpdt switch supplying power only to the synthesizer when in one on position, and power to the synthesizer and scanner when in the other on position.

Another addition that could lead to some interesting possibilities is an automatic transmit frequency offset feature. Digital subtraction of 600 kHz could be provided for 146 MHz repeater frequencies and 600 kHz addition provided for 147 MHz repeater frequencies. A center-off, double-throw switch, marked REPEAT-SIMPLEX-INVERT could be used. The latch/continue control could then be used to place the synthesizer on frequency and latch it there. The bulky BCD transmit and receive switches could be eliminated, and a very compact, highly functional synthesizer/scanner could be built.

These variations and additions are presented to encourage building and experimenting among amateurs. I hope that others will build upon and add to these efforts, and eventually present the results for the benefit of all amateurs.

references

1. Mike Connor, WA0BMP, Bob Henson, WB0JHS, "Super COR," 73, June, 1976, page 16.
2. *Signetics Digital, Linear, MOS Data and Applications Book*, 1974, Signetics Corporation, Sunnyvale, California.

ham radio

 **KENWOOD**
...pacesetter in amateur radio

The TS-520S... still the most popular transceiver in the world, is a solid foundation for an expanding series designed to please any ham... from Novice to Extra.

FULL COVERAGE TRANSCEIVER

The TS-520S provides full coverage on all amateur bands from 1.8 to 29.7 MHz. Kenwood gives you 160 meter capability, WWV on 15.000 MHz., and an auxiliary band position for maximum flexibility. And with the addition of the TV-506 transverter, your TS-520S can cover 160 meters to 6 meters on SSB and CW.

OUTSTANDING RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND MINIMUM CROSS MODULATION

The TS-520S incorporates a 3SK35 dual gate MOSFET for outstanding cross modulation and spurious response characteristics. The 3SK35 has a low noise figure (3.5 dB typ.) and high gain (18 dB typ.) for excellent sensitivity.

NEW IMPROVED SPEECH PROCESSOR

An audio compression amplifier gives you extra punch in the pile ups and when the going gets rough.

FINAL AMPLIFIER

The TS-520S is completely solid state except for the driver (12B Y7A) and the final tubes. Rather than substitute TV sweep tubes as final amplifier tubes in a state of the art amateur transceiver, Kenwood has employed two husky S-2001A (equivalent to 6146B) tubes. These rugged, time proven tubes are known for their long life and superb linearity.

TS-520S Series



Limited quantities available in the Spring!

TL-922

The Kenwood family is growing! The TL-922, a brand new linear amplifier, is now a reality.

Give yourself the "big signal" that commands attention on today's crowded bands. The TL-922 runs the full legal limit on the ham bands from 160-10 meters and is compatible with most amateur exciters. The TL-922 is a must in any Kenwood station.

Make yourself heard like you've never been heard before, with the Kenwood TL-922 linear amplifier.

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE NOISE BLANKER

An effective noise blanking circuit developed by Kenwood that virtually eliminates ignition noise is built into the TS-520S.

VERNIER TUNING FOR FINAL PLATE CONTROL

A vernier tuning mechanism allows easy and accurate adjustment of the plate control during tune-up.

RF ATTENUATOR

The TS-520S has a built-in 20 dB attenuator that can be activated by a push button switch conveniently located on the front panel.

PROVISION FOR EXTERNAL RECEIVER

A special jack on the rear panel of the TS-520S provides receiver signals to an external receiver for increased station versatility. A switch on the rear panel determines the signal path... the receiver in the TS-520S or any external receiver.

AC POWER SUPPLY

The TS-520S is completely self-contained with a rugged AC power supply built-in. The addition of the DS-1A DC-DC converter (optional) allows for mobile operation of the TS-520S.

EASY PHONE PATCH CONNECTION

The TS-520S has 2 convenient RCA phono jacks on the rear panel for PHONE PATCH IN and PHONE PATCH OUT.

CW FILTER (OPTION) — CW-520

The CW-520 500 Hz filter can be easily installed and will provide improved operation on CW.

AMPLIFIED TYPE AGC CIRCUIT

The AGC circuit has 3 positions (OFF, FAST, SLOW) to enable the TS-520S to be operated in the optimum condition at all times whether operating CW or SSB.

The TS-520S retains all of the features of the original TS-520 that made it tops in its class: RIT control • 8-pole crystal filter • Built-in 25 KHz calibrator • Front panel carrier level control • Semi-break-in CW with sidetone • VOX/PTT/MOX • TUNE position for low power tune up • Built-in speaker • Built-in Cooling Fan • Provisions for 4 fixed frequency channels • Heater switch.

Specifications

Amateur Bands: 160-10 meters

plus WWV (receive only)

Modes: USB, LSB, CW

Antenna Impedance: 50-75 Ohms

Frequency Stability: Within ± 1 kHz during one hour after one minute of warm-up, and within 100 Hz during any 30 minute period thereafter

Tubes & Semiconductors:

Tubes 3

(5Z001A x 2, 12BY7A)

Transistors 52

FETs 19

Diodes 101

Power Requirements: 120/220 V

AC, 50/60 Hz, 13.8 V DC

(with optional DS-1A)

Power Consumption: Transmit:

280 Watts Receive: 26 Watts

(with heater off)

Dimension: 333(13 1/4) W x 153 (6-0)

H x 335(13-13 3/16) D mm(inch)

Weight: 16.0 kg(35.2 lbs)

TRANSMITTER

RF Input Power: SSB: 200 Watts

PEP CW: 160 Watts DC

Carrier Suppression: Better than -40 dB

Sidband Suppression: Better than -50 dB

Spurious Radiation: Better than -40 dB

Microphone Impedance: 50k Ohms

AF Response: 400 to 2,600 Hz

RECEIVER

Sensitivity: 0.25 μ V for 10 dB (S+N)/N

Selectivity: SSB: 2.4 kHz/-6 dB, 4.4 kHz/-60 dB

Selectivity: CW: 0.5 kHz/-6 dB, 1.5 kHz/-60 dB (with optional CW-520 filter)

Image Ratio: Better than 50 dB

IF Rejection: Better than 50 dB

AF Output Power: 1.0 Watt (8 Ohm load, with less than 10% distortion)

AF Output Impedance: 4 to 16 Ohms



DG-5 (Digital Display)

The Kenwood DG-5 provides easy, accurate readout of your operating frequency while transmitting and receiving.

VFO-520S

The VFO-520S is a solid state remote VFO designed to match the TS-520S. It allows VFO controlled cross channel operation when connected to the transceiver. A built-in RIT circuit, with an LED indicator, permits receiver incremental tuning.

SP-520

The SP-520 is an external speaker designed for use with the TS-520S in place of the transceiver's built-in speaker for added clarity.

AT-200

Here's a new and versatile accessory from Kenwood that belongs in every station. The AT-200 is an antenna tuner, but it's also much more. It's an antenna switch, an SWR bridge and an in-line wattmeter. The AT-200 reduces the clutter and increases the operating efficiency of your station... and at a surprisingly moderate price.

TV-506

An easy way to get on the 6 meter band with your TS-520/TS-820/T-599D series and most other excitors. Simply plug it in and you're on... full band coverage with 10 watts output on SSB and CW.

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220

modifying the Collins 51J receiver for ssb reception

If you're lucky enough
to have one of the
51J-series receivers,
here's an easy way
to update it
for single-sideband reception

One of the most popular surplus receivers is the Collins 51J series, available in limited quantities through MARS and some surplus stores. Designed in the mid 1950s, the stability, readout accuracy, and general excellence of this receiver literally revolutionized receiver design, setting the trend for most of the modern ssb receivers and transceivers. The immediate fallout from the 51J design was the well-known Collins 75A series of amateur-band-only receivers, followed by the present S-line.

The many virtues of the 51J series receivers do not include good ssb reception. An important modification is the inclusion of a product detector and alteration of the automatic gain-control loop to accommodate ssb signals. This article covers these modifications as well as other minor changes that make the 51J into a first-class receiver suitable for

amateur service, including general-coverage operation.

Five models of the 51J receiver are available. The 51J-1 is quite rare; probably the quantity made was small. The 51J-2 and 51J-3 are fairly common on the surplus market; differences between the receivers are minor. The military R-388/URR is similar to the 51J-3. The 51J-4 was the latest production model and incorporates mechanical filters in the i-f system. A choice of three filters may be made with a panel switch.

At one time Collins made an adapter (Collins part number 354A-1) for the 51J-2 and 51J-3 that would modify the receivers for inclusion of crystal filters. The adapter is no longer in production.

The first job for the owner of a 51J is to align it correctly and test all the tubes. Complete alignment information is included in the Collins receiver manual and also in the military technical manual, *Radio Receiver R-388/URR*, TM-11-854, sometimes obtainable through MARS or surplus dealers.

receiver sensitivity

A common fault in most 51J receivers I've inspected is that overall gain is low and the receiver seems dead above about 15 MHz. Investigation has shown that receiver gain is reduced because of an uncommonly high bias voltage applied to the rf tubes. Bias is obtained from a voltage divider in the negative side of the high-voltage power supply (fig. 1). Normal bias voltage is -1.4 volts and, in the receivers tested, has usually run from -1.6 to -3.0 volts. This high

By William I. Orr, W6SAI, EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070

negative voltage lowers the gain of the rf stages, leaving the receiver lifeless. Bias voltage is developed across resistor R149, which is 820 ohms, 1/2 watt. In many receivers, this resistor looks to be overheated or measures abnormally high in resistance. The cure is to remove R149 (which is located on a terminal strip on the inside wall of the receiver, near the line cord) and replace it with a 2-watt resistor of the proper resistance, which will develop a voltage drop of 1.4 volts across it. You'll find the value will run between 700 and 1000 ohms, depending upon your receiver.

receiver PTO

On occasion a 51J may be picked up for a song because the PTO (permeability tuned oscillator) "doesn't work." The usual cause of malfunction is a collection of matchstick capacitors in the PTO (C005, C006 and C008), which tend to short circuit after a few years of service. These are 0.01- μ F, 400-volt capacitors of a design no longer made. Replacing these capacitors with 0.01- μ F, 600-volt disc ceramic capacitors will usually restore the PTO to operation.¹

the new product detector

Once the 51J has been aligned and is operational, the ssb modification may be added. The circuitry to

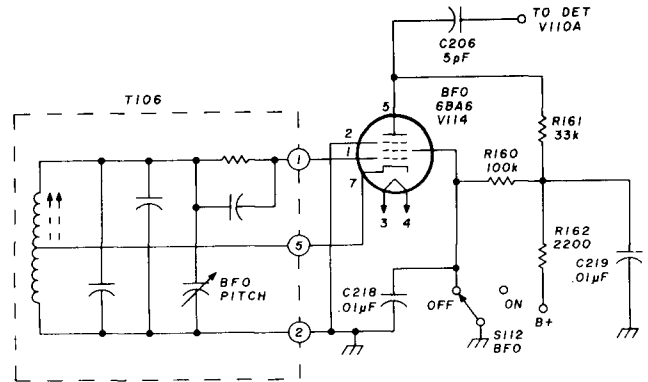


fig. 2. Original 51J BFO circuit. A 6BE6 tube is substituted for the original 6BA6 (V114) to provide a product detector. Tube is turned off by switch S112, which short circuits the screen voltage to ground. (See reference 2 for more details on the tube substitution.)

be modified is shown in **figs. 2, 3, and 4**. The major alteration is in the beat-frequency oscillator (**fig. 2**), which is changed to perform as a product detector. To make this change, the receiver panel may have to be removed, as a new beat oscillator switch (S112) may be required. A 6BE6* is substituted for the 6BA6 BFO tube, and various circuit changes are made beneath the chassis. The final circuitry, after modification, is shown in **fig. 4**.

The first step is to start work on the BFO tube socket (XV114). Most Collins 51Js are wired with high-quality wire having a thin plastic coating, which can be easily damaged by a soldering iron. I suggest, therefore, that you use a small iron with a long, narrow point and proceed carefully so that you don't inadvertently burn any insulation on adjacent wires. Referring to **fig. 2**, remove the following components: R161 (33k), R160 (100k), R162 (2.2k), C218 (0.01 μ F) and C219 (0.01 μ F).

Next, capacitor C206 (5 pF) must be carefully disconnected from XV114 pin 5 and reconnected to pin 7. A 10k, 1/2-watt resistor is then connected between pin 7 and the adjacent ground lug. XV114 pin 2 is ungrounded and reconnected to the BFO transformer pin 5 (center pin) through the 220-ohm resistor and 0.01 μ F combination.

The next step is to solder the 0.05- μ F disc ceramic capacitors in place. One capacitor connects between pin 6 and the nearby socket ground post. The other, in the plate circuit, is attached to an existing terminal stud, which is screwed to the bolt holding the main filter capacitor socket. The 10k, 1-watt resistor is connected between the high-voltage terminal (pin 5 of C217B socket) and the terminal stud. The 47k, 1/2-watt resistor is placed between the stud and pin 5 of socket XV114.

*For additional information on the use of the 6BE6 product detector, see reference 2.

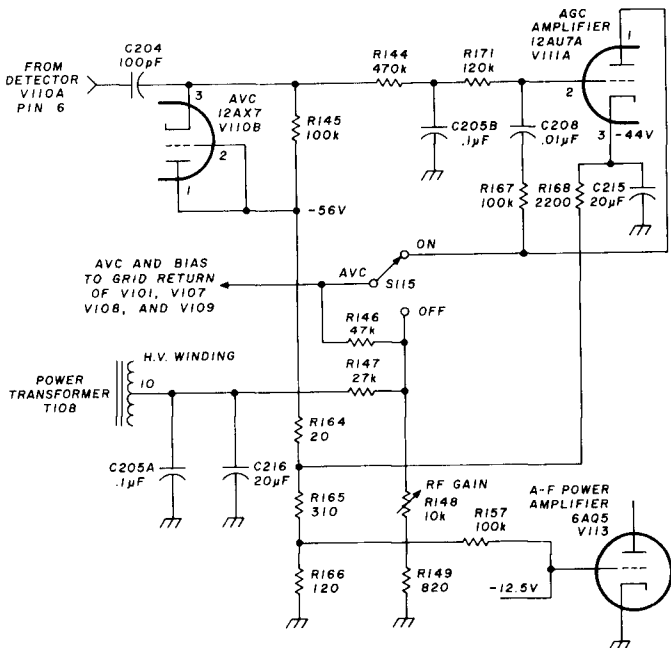


fig. 1. Agc and bias control portion of the 51J receiver. R149 establishes control-bias level. For a negative control voltage V110B and V111A operate below ground. Agc time constant is determined by R144 and C250B. External cathode-to-grid circuit (V111A) should be below 2 megohms after modification to prevent stray "gas current" in the 12AU7 from blocking the agc action. Audio amplifier bias is obtained from the negative source across R166.

The final modifications at this point are to place the 0.1 μF filament bypass capacitor on the socket and revise the audio and agc circuitry.

audio-stage mods

The remainder of the modified circuitry is shown in **fig. 4**. The plate circuit filter components (two 470-pF capacitors and a 47k, 1/2-watt resistor) are mounted on a two-terminal strip placed under one bolt of coaxial socket J104 (marked **if output**). The 0.05 μF coupling capacitor is connected between this assembly and XV114 pin 5.

The 51J panel must now be removed to get at selector switch S112 (BFO OFF-ON) (**fig. 5**). If not, the switch will have to be replaced with the proper type (dpdt). The **A** section shorts the 6BE6 screen supply for am service. The **B** section switches the audio section of the receiver from the product detector to the diode detector, through limiter tube V112A. The audio takeoff point is XV112A pin 3.

To make the interconnections, three coax cables must be run from switch S112 to the rear of the receiver. For ease of wiring, the small-diameter RG-179/U is suggested. The outer braids of the three cables are grounded to the switch assembly on the panel. The cables are dressed into position and run to the respective termination points, at which place the shields are again grounded.

agc mods

To complete this step, capacitor C205A-B-C should be temporarily unbolted from the chassis and moved out of the way.

The agc loop in the receiver is designed to adjust the rf and i-f gain automatically for a-m signals. It must be modified for ssb reception. Pappenfus *et al*³ recommends an attack time of about 0.002 second and a release time of 0.2 to 2 seconds. This time constant can be closely approximated within the limita-

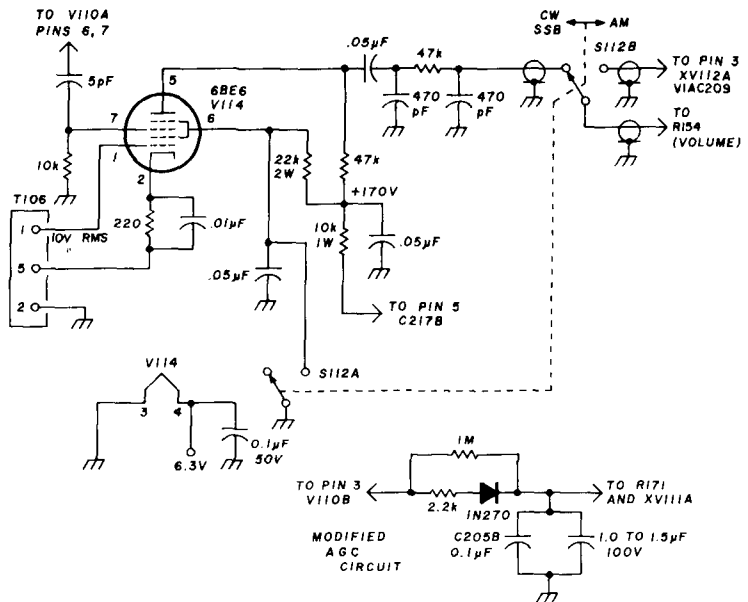


fig. 4. Revised product detector and agc circuit. Caps are ceramic except for the time-constant cap, which is Mylar (see text). BFO injection, measured at pin 1 XV114 socket, should not be more than 10V rms. Oscillator voltage can be set by varying the 22k, 2W screen resistor. Signal injection level is set by the value of the resistance between XV114 pin 7 to ground.

tions imposed by the 51J circuitry. The agc circuit is shown in **fig. 1**. The agc time constant, as the receiver stands, is about 0.06 second, determined by capacitor C205B and resistor R144.

It's theoretically possible to increase the time constant by increasing R144; however, there's an upper limit to the value of this resistance, as pointed out by my friend and colleague, W6PO, who reminded me that oxide cathode tubes such as the 12AU7 are restricted as to the maximum value of grid resistance, which should run less than two megohms.

The reason for this restriction is that a combination

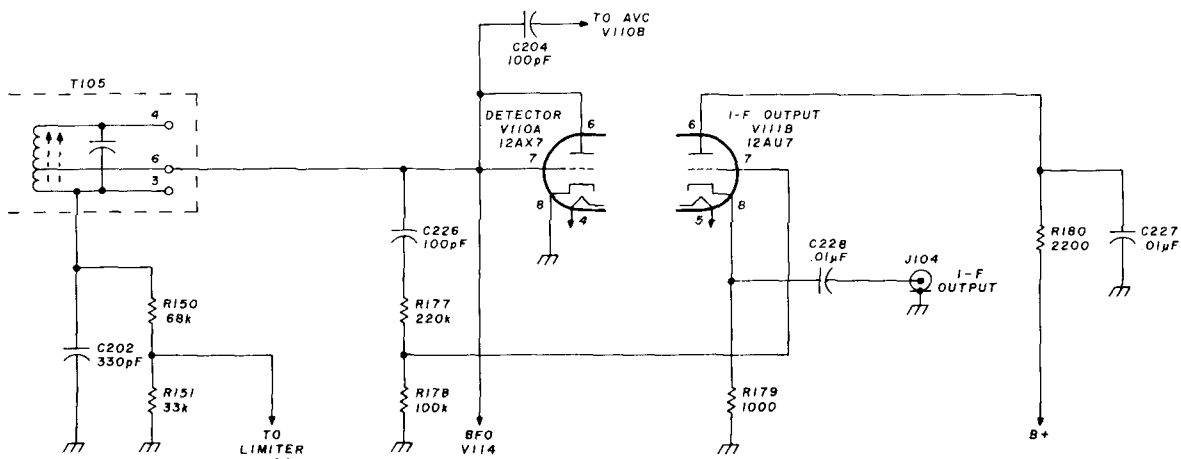


fig. 3. Detector and i-f output amplifier schematic. V110A is connected as a diode detector. Audio is recovered across R151.

of the Edison effect and the migration of oxide from the cathode to the grid as the tube ages can lead to grid emission. An electron flow caused by grid emission (even if only a microampere or so) can seriously disrupt the bias level when the grid resistor is an unreasonably high value. One microampere, for example, flowing through a 2-megohm resistor produces a 2-volt drop, enough to alter the operating characteristics of the 12AU7 agc amplifier tube. The flow of grid current can block the agc line, rendering the receiver inoperative. W6PO recommended that not more than 2 megohms, and preferably less, be used in the agc time constant circuit.

To achieve the desired results capacitor C205B (0.1 μ F), which is part of the timing circuit, must be increased to at least 1 μ F. The use of a low leakage, Mylar capacitor at this point is recommended. The capacitor can be placed directly from the center terminal of C205B to an adjacent ground lug. The resistive portion of the timing circuit is made up of a germanium diode and two resistors. The attack time is set by the 2.2k, 1/2-watt resistor and the release time by the 1 megohm, 1/2-watt resistor. The 1N270 diode disconnects the attack resistor during the discharge portion of the agc cycle. This tiny network is made up and then placed between pin 3 of socket XV110B and the adjacent terminal of capacitor C205B (fig. 4).

testing

After the wiring is checked, the receiver should be tested on a-m to make sure that all original circuits are working. When the BFO switch is turned on, the BFO may be adjusted for good ssb reception. Once satisfied the receiver is working properly, you can check out ssb operation.

The first step is to check for BFO harmonics. With the antenna off, tune the receiver to 1 MHz, 1.5 MHz, and 2 MHz. The BFO harmonics should be heard weakly at the lower frequency and should be in the receiver noise level above 3 MHz. If the harmonics are loud enough to be troublesome, the BFO level should be reduced by increasing the value of the 22k, 2-watt screen resistor on the 6BE6. Once the BFO harmonics have been reduced to your satisfaction (about 2 or less divisions on the S meter at 2 MHz), you can check the product detector for signal overload.

With the constants shown, the signal from the product detector will be somewhat less than that from the a-m detector. The receiver has ample audio gain, so this presents no difficulty. You should be able to tune in a needle-banging ssb signal and receive it crisp and clean. If audio distortion shows up as a growl on speech, this indicates that the product detector is being driven too hard by the i-f signal. The remedy is to reduce the value of the 10k,

1/2-watt resistor in the rf input leg of the 6BE6 XV114 pin 7. In some cases, this resistor value will be as low as 1.2k for low intermodulation distortion.

The 51J receivers vary a bit from one production run to another, and changes in harness layout affect the oscillator level injection, oscillator harmonics, and intermodulation distortion. However, the values

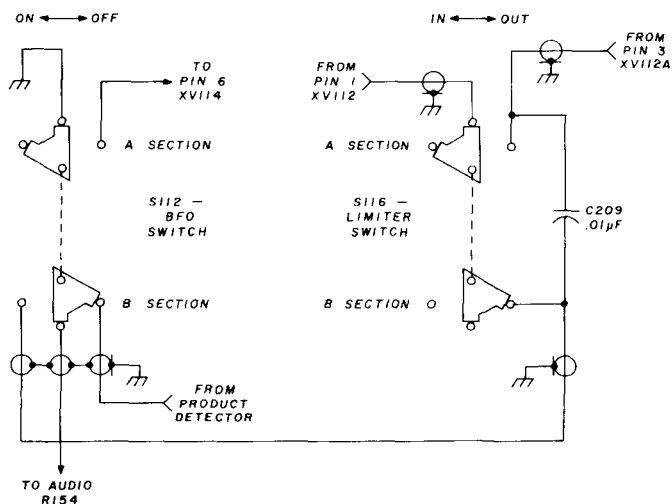


fig. 5. Many 51Js can be wired in this fashion for proper switching. If S112 and S116 are single-pole switches, they must be replaced with double-pole, 2-position, shorting switches. Note that section B of S116 is used only as a tie point for C209.

given in the schematic are representative and are a good place to start from.

parting thoughts

One baffling 51J receiver, after modification, overloaded on even the weakest ssb signal. A painstaking check revealed that some previous owner, anxious of wringing every decibel of gain out of the receiver, had changed the detector tap on transformer T105 from pin 6 to pin 4 (fig. 3). This upset the gain level of the receiver so that overload was inevitable. Changing the modification back to the original circuitry cured the trouble.

The modified 51J, especially if equipped with mechanical filters and a reduction tuning knob, is the equal of the best of today's ssb receivers. How many items of equipment, designed in the mid-1950s can equal that?

references

1. William I. Orr, W6SAI, "Collins 51J PTO Restoration," *ham radio*, December, 1969, page 36.
2. Lee, "The Single-Tube Pocket Detector," *CQ*, April, 1961, and Scherer, "More on Updated Improvements for the 51J Receivers," *CQ*, December, 1968.
3. Pappenfus, Bruene, and Schoenike, *Single Sideband Principles and Circuits*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1964.

ham radio

discrete operational amplifier active filters

The functions of
the hybrid active filter
can be replaced
by using individual
operational amplifiers —
the quad op amp
now permits a
package-by-package
replacement

Two recent excellent articles have described the construction of active filter circuits for CW and ssb receiving applications, using the Kinetic Technology type FX-60 hybrid, integrated circuit.^{1,2} As mentioned in K6SDX's article,² the KTI FX-60 "Universal Active Filter" is a basic building block, incorporating three micro-power op-amps with internal chip resistors and capacitors forming multi-loop negative feedback transfer functions. By the addition of external resistors and/or capacitors, the nominal center frequency may be changed, and the outputs modified to simulate a variety of classic filter characteristics.

However, the FX-60 is not always easy to come by since it is a "cull" or production reject of the commercial series FS-60. The FS-60 rejects have one or more tolerances out of limits, but are perfectly ac-

table 1. Comparison of multiple op amp integrated circuits.

manufacturer	type	number of op amps	supply voltage
RCA	CA3401E	four	single (+)
Motorola	MC3301P	four	single (+)
National	LM3900N	four	single (+)
National	LM-324	four	single (+)
RCA	CA3060E	three	dual (+ & -)
National	LM148	four	dual (+ & -)

Note: The CA3401E, MC3301P, and LM3900N are pin-for-pin compatible.

ceptable for experimental and amateur applications; they carry the designation FX-60. The FX-60 is only available directly from the manufacturer, the supply is limited due to a small rejection rate, and the commercial grade FS-60, at a five times higher price, is proportionately less attractive for amateur projects.

Fortunately, there are now a number of inexpensive, multiple op amp ICs which can be used to adequately simulate the basic functions of the FX-60. The multiple op amps can be substituted in most of the circuits for which the FX-60 is specified. A partial list of suitable ICs for this purpose is shown in table 1.

Single supply voltage types require only a positive supply in the range of 5 to 25 volts, and have a built-in center-signal reference. Dual supply types more commonly require both a positive and negative voltage with respect to ground. Some may be found at bargain prices at surplus supply houses.

While all of the ICs listed in table 1 are suitable for active filter applications, I chose the LM324 for further consideration. Though not classified as "micropower," it has relatively low power drain (approximately 700 μ A/amp), low internal noise (allowing use in low-level signal circuits), incorporates four independent op amps, and requires only a single positive supply voltage.

basic universal active filter

Fig. 1 illustrates the basic circuit of the FX-60 with its internal negative feedback loops, and connections for the DIP configuration (viewed from the bottom). The internal resistor and capacitors (R1A/R2A and C1A/C2A) set the nominal bandpass output center frequency of 230 Hz and also the cutoff frequency (f_c) of the lowpass and highpass outputs. This frequency (230 Hz) can be increased by connecting external shunt resistors, R1B/R2B, across pins 1 and 2, and pins 10 and 12. The external resistors are always of equal value for a specific frequency above 230 Hz, and can be calculated from the formula

$$R = \frac{455 \times 10^5}{f_c}$$

where f_c is the desired frequency above 230 Hz. If

By Peter A. Lovelock, K6JM, 1330 California Avenue, Santa Monica, California 90403

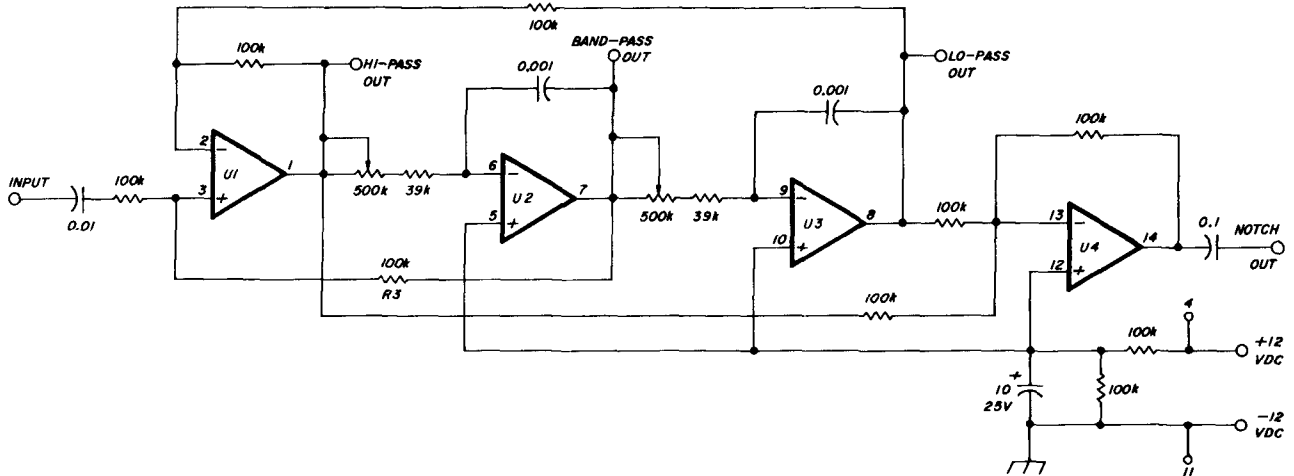


fig. 4. Schematic diagram of a tunable active filter. The highpass and lowpass outputs have been summed in the fourth op amp to provide a notch output. The potentiometers *must* have a reverse log taper.

A fully tunable active filter, covering the range of 300 Hz to 3000 Hz is shown in fig. 4. In addition to the previous highpass, bandpass, and lowpass outputs, the fourth op amp (U4) is used to sum the highpass/lowpass outputs which, being 180 degrees out of phase, result in a tunable notch at the output of U4. The tuning potentiometers are ganged, *reverse log taper*, 500k carbon, 2 watt units. Although exact tracking between the potentiometers is not critical, high quality components are recommended to minimize noise and frequency jumps. A notch of -35 dB can be attained using fixed components with 5 per cent tolerance. This circuit is similar to that used for audio notching in the new Atlas 350-XL transceiver, and is most useful for nulling out unwanted CW signals or broadcast hetrodynes in the 3.8 and 7 MHz bands. The low internal noise of the LM324 permits inserting this circuit between the product detector and first audio amplifier stages of a receiver.

Resistor R3 establishes the *Q* for a notch width of 200 Hz at the -3 dB points. While the notch may be

narrowed by increasing the value of R3, tuning for maximum notch depth becomes increasingly difficult; 200 Hz is about optimum, for ease of adjustment. The notch output has unity gain with respect to the input signal, and any variations due to component tolerances can be adjusted for by trimming the value of the 100k resistor between pins 13 and 14 of U4.

This tunable active filter is generally useful for amateur receiver applications since the choice of high, low, bandpass, or notch outputs may be switched. It should be noted, however, that the highpass, lowpass, and bandpass outputs have gain with respect to the input. A resistive attenuator (minimum 1 megohm) coupled through a 0.1 μ F capacitor to each of these outputs, is required to adjust the levels for unity gain.

An alternate, fixed-frequency notch filter, using only three op amps, is shown in fig. 5. Other than reduction of components, this circuit has no inherent advantage, but lends itself to triple op amp ICs. Not easily adaptable to tuning, this circuit is useful for discrete frequency notching.

general considerations

Reasonable care must be taken when laying out any circuit that uses multiple outputs and feedback loops. The LM324 is particularly well suited to minimizing stray coupling, since the output terminal of each op amp is located at the four corners of the DIP IC. Stray coupling between the input and output of the separate op amps must be avoided to prevent instability or performance degradation. This is particularly *important* in the notch filter circuits where stray coupling may limit the attainable notch depth.

If you wish to use one of the suggested devices other than the LM324, for a filter, I recommend that

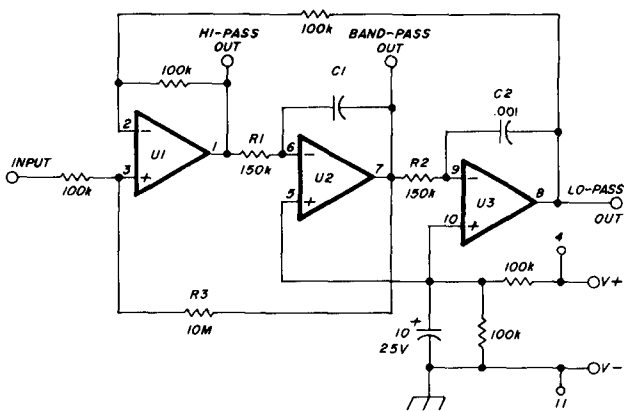


fig. 3. A practical fixed-frequency active filter using the LM324. The center frequency is 1 kHz, with a *Q* of 50.

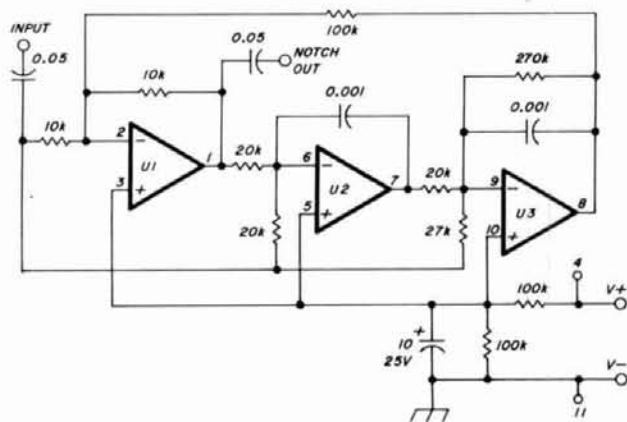


fig. 5. A fixed frequency notch circuit can be formed by using three sections of an LM324. This arrangement does not lend itself well to adjustable notch frequencies. The center frequency for this circuit is 3 kHz.

you consult the manufacturer's specifications regarding supply voltages. For single-supply voltage types, the biasing requirements can be uniquely

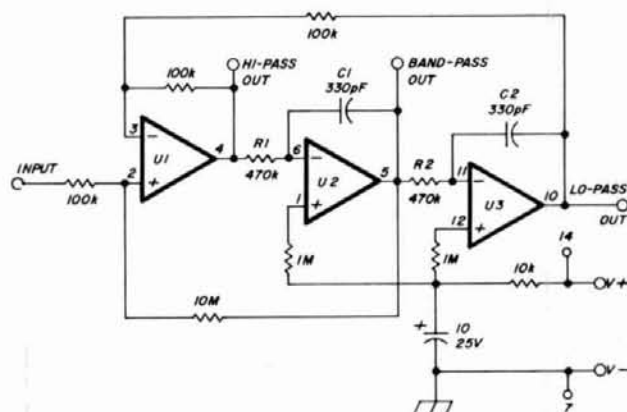


fig. 6. A basic fixed frequency active filter that uses the compatible CA3401E, MC3301P, and LM3900N. The center frequency is 1 kHz. The 1 megohm resistor in the non-inverting lead is used to limit the input current.

different. As an example, fig. 6 shows a fixed frequency filter using the CA3401E, MC3301P, or LM3900. These pin-compatible devices employ an internal "current mirror" transistor for the single polarity supply. Compared with the previous circuits, you can see that these devices require a different biasing arrangement, including high-value series resistors for the non-inverting inputs to limit bias current to between 10 and 100 μ A.

references

1. Ken Hollady, K6HCP, "Tunable Audio Filter for Weak-signal Communications," *ham radio*, November, 1975, page 28.
2. M. A. Chapman, K6SDZ, "Audio Filters for Improving SSB and CW Reception," *ham radio*, November, 1976, page 18.

ham radio

talk
power
by **TPL**
Econo-line



- Quality for an Economy Price
- Solid State Construction
- Linear Switch (FM/SSB)
- Broad Band

Model	Input	Output	Typical	Frequency	Price
702	10W-20W	50W-90W	10W in/70W out	143-149MHz	\$149.00
702B	1W- 5W	60W-80W	1W in/70W out	143-149MHz	\$179.00

Now get TPL COMMUNICATIONS quality and reliability at an economy price. The solid state construction, featuring magnetically coupled transistors and a floating ground, gives you an electronically protected amplifier that should last and last.

The Linear Bias Switch allows you to operate on either FM or SSB. The 702 and 702B are exceptionally well suited for 2-meter SSB. Typical power output levels as high as 100W PEP can be achieved with the proper drive.

The broad band frequency range means that your amplifier is immediately ready to use. No tuning is required for the entire 2-meter band and adjacent MARS channels on TPL's new *Econo-line*.

See these great new additions to the TPL COMMUNICATIONS product line at your favorite radio dealer.

TPL

Call or write for prices and information on TPL's complete line of amateur and commercial amplifiers.

COMMUNICATIONS INC.

1324 W. 135TH ST., GARDENA, CA 90247 • (213) 538-9814

Canada: A.C. Simmonds & Sons Ltd., 285 Yorkland Blvd., Willowdale, Ontario M2J 1S8
Export: EMEC Inc., 2350 South 30th Avenue, Hollandale, Fla. 33009

omni-j

ANTENNAS

MODEL OJA-146

TWO METER AMATEUR BAND 146-148MHz

- NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED
- USE FIXED, MOBILE, OR PORTABLE
- 5dB GAIN OVER ISOTROPIC IN MOST MOBILE APPLICATIONS
- OVERALL LENGTH: LESS THAN 64 INCHES
- COLLAPSIBLE TO 22 INCHES. MAY BE PACKED IN SUITCASE FOR THOSE OUT-OF-TOWN TRIPS
- STEEL WHIP AND ADAPTER INCLUDED FOR MOBILE AND FIXED APPLICATIONS
- VSWR: LESS THAN 1.2:1

PRICE \$29.95 UPS Prepaid

220 MHz — \$27.95 450 MHz — \$27.95

MADISON
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 McKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268 Nites 713/497-5683

Brand New releases from Ham Radio's Bookstore

SAGA OF THE VACUUM TUBE

by Gerald E. J. Tyne

This fascinating history of the vacuum tube is a must for anyone interested in the history of electronics. This study not only traces the history of the tube in the United States but also presents little-known information gathered from French, English, Dutch and German pioneers. In 494 pages this book covers electrical developments prior to 1880 and concludes with broadcasting's early days in the 1920's and 30's. A ten-page index of tube types, historical photographs, and diagrams are also included. A new book every hobbyist or collector will thoroughly enjoy!

Order 21470 **Only \$9.95**

THE BEGINNER'S BOOK

(Introduction to Microcomputers — Volume 0)

A brand new book written especially for the beginner. "Know nothings" can gain a basic understanding, ask questions and then decide intelligently where to go next. "The Beginners Book" simply breaks down the specifics of a system, its options and purpose. There's also a fine introduction to micro-computer logic. Written in a clear, easy to understand style. At last! This is your chance to know what's going on with microcomputers.

Order AO-6001 **Just \$7.50**

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MICROPROCESSORS

by Charles M. Gilmore, WBIAI

Just released! Written especially for the beginner — or just anyone who wants to know more about computers. Along with the microprocessor basics, this guide explains the programming of TV Games, calculators, turntables, micro-wave ovens, automotive systems controllers and small computers. A great introduction to microprocessors.

Order T-995 **Only \$5.95**

MASTER HANDBOOK OF HAM RADIO CIRCUITS

by Editors of 73 Magazine

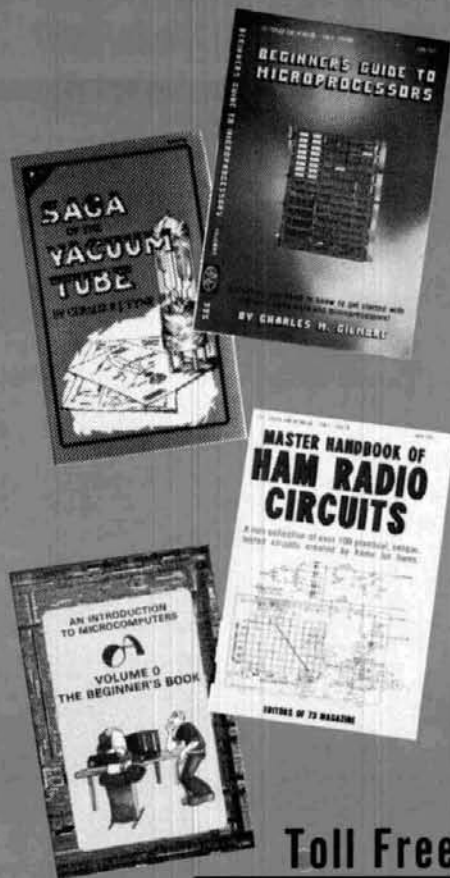
Circuits galore! This circuit "encyclopedia" offers Ham operators a great reference to old-standbys, completely new circuits, and even variations on tried and true ones. Whether you're a novice or extra class this will give you all the circuits you would ever need.

Order T-801 **Now Just \$8.95**

1978 HAM'S ALMANAC

Look ahead in 1978. Propagation forecasts, complete DXing facts, frequency allocations, NOAA Weather Radio Stations, OSCAR facts and much, much more. Information applicable to virtually all the contiguous 48 states. Full of fun and great information this year's Almanac is one of the greatest ever.

Order ALK-ALM **\$3.30**



**Toll Free
800-258-5353**

OR MAIL ORDER TO:
HAM RADIO'S
COMMUNICATIONS BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Name _____
Call _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

**HAM RADIO
HORIZONS**

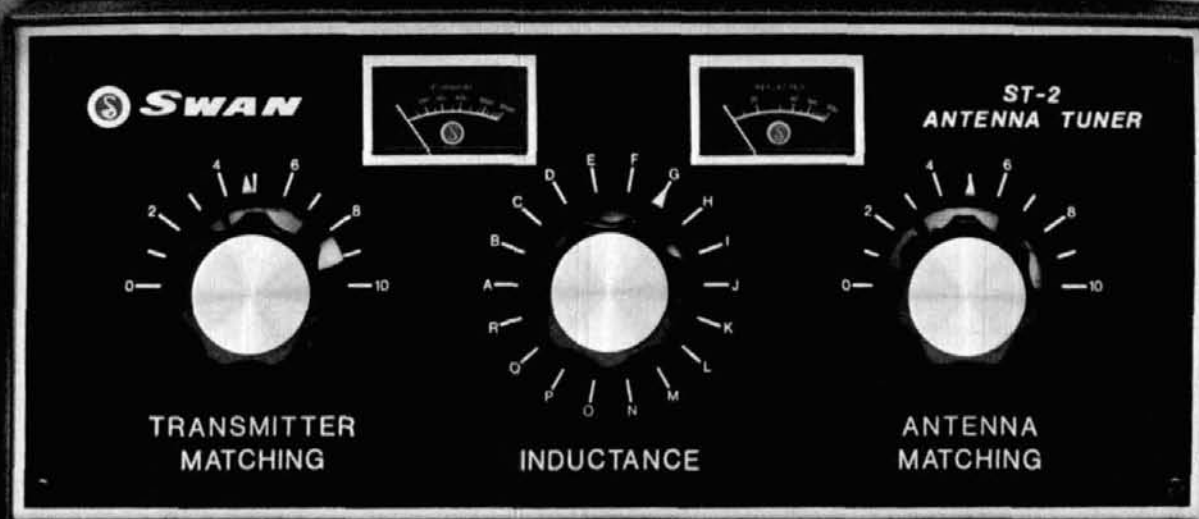
- 1 Year...12 issues...\$10.00
 3 Years...36 issues...\$24.00
 New Renewal

hr REPORT

- 1 Year...52 issues...\$20.00
 New Renewal

Catalog #	Title	Qty.	Price	Total
Total Books				
SHIPPING — 35¢ PER BOOK				
Total Subscriptions				
Final Total				

SLIP YOUR OUTPUT INTO SOMETHING COMFORTABLE



New Swan Antenna Tuners: steady your impedance at 50 Ohms

Your transceiver just met its match!

For both balanced and unbalanced output, Swan's new ST-1 and ST-2 Antenna Tuners put a reliable 50 Ohm source between your 160-10 meter transmitter... and virtually any type antenna system.

Keeps them going steady. And puts something over on the transceiver in the bargain: Swan's advanced electronics make 10' of feeder line look like 50' to your equipment, with the impedance now leveled out.

You can pull a few wires in *transmission line options* too. Feed coaxial cable only *into* the tuner; run twin-lead out to your antenna... with no power penalties.

Match Swan specs against any similar capability:

- Antenna input connections for unbalanced coaxial SO239 random wire or *balanced* line

tuned feeders, with ceramic feedthrough.

- Built-in heavy duty 4:1 balun, to transform load impedance to 50-70 Ohms.
- Power-handling: 3 KW PEP.
- 1.7 MHz through 30 MHz continuous frequency coverage tuning.
- Dimensions: 5½" H x 13" W x 14½" D.
- Weight: 11.5 lbs.

Two on a match, comfortably priced. Snap in the ST-1 Antenna Tuner if your rig now has a wattmeter or VSWR bridge in place. \$189.95.



Our second matchmaker, the ST-2 has two built-in meters

added for monitoring your output. One reads forward power to 2,000 watts, while the other reads reflected power to 200 watts. Simultaneously. \$249.95.

Now available at your Swan dealer, or factory-direct—both honor your Swan Credit Card (or can supply you with an application without delay.)

- Please rush full information for Swan ST-1 and ST-2 Antenna Tuners.
- Include an application form for a Swan Credit Card.

Name _____

Address _____

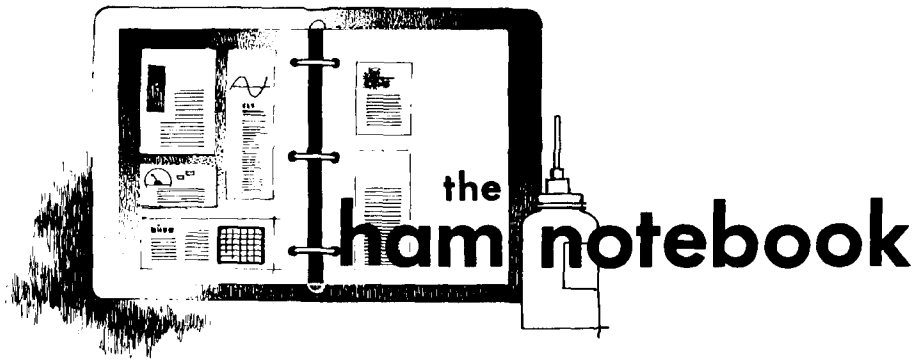
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Swan
ELECTRONICS
a subsidiary of Cubic Corporation

305 Airport Road, Oceanside, CA 92054

Swan's continuing commitment to product improvement may affect specifications and prices without notice.



high voltage fuses in linear amplifiers

The addition of two short pieces of wire to many linear amplifiers will protect expensive components from damage in case of an arc-over or short in the high voltage circuit. Most high-voltage power supplies are fused in the primary circuit only, and a failure in the amplifier can destroy the rectifier string, grid, and plate current meters long before the primary fuse can open.

The partial circuit shown in **fig. 1** is a typical grounded-grid amplifier with the plate meter in the negative lead of the power supply. Note that the negative side of the power supply is

not directly grounded. The ground path goes through both the grid and plate meters. If capacitor C2 shorts out, the short circuit current will go through both meters and, if the filter capacitor, C1, is large, this current can have an instantaneous peak of hundreds of amperes. Such a failure will surely destroy the meters and will very likely destroy the rectifier string. The meter coils will be vaporized and, if the meters are sealed, the glass faceplates may blow out.

The solution is to add high voltage fuses F1 and F2. Each fuse consists of a short piece of no. 40 AWG (0.08mm) copper wire. This wire has a fusing current of 1.75 amperes, high enough that it should never

open up under normal circumstances, but low enough that it will blow in a hurry should a short or arc-over occur. Low voltage glass fuses must not be substituted in this application; they will explode when the internal element vaporizes. They'll also take longer to open up fully as the vaporized element will sustain an arc until the glass breaks and allows it to dissipate. This delay, while probably no more than a few milliseconds, may be long enough to damage the meters.

If resistors R1 and R2 are not present, they should also be added. Their purpose is to keep the negative lead of the power supply from going to a high negative potential with respect to ground should either of the meters or F2 open. They have no effect on normal circuit operation since they are in parallel with the meters, whose resistance is a fraction of an ohm.

In my homebrew 4-1000A linear, these fuse wires have blown twice due to arc-overs in the amplifier. On both occasions, they prevented damage to the power supply and meters, responding fast enough that the primary fuses did not blow at all. In seven years of heavy use, they have never failed during normal operation. I call that cheap insurance.

John Becker, K9MM

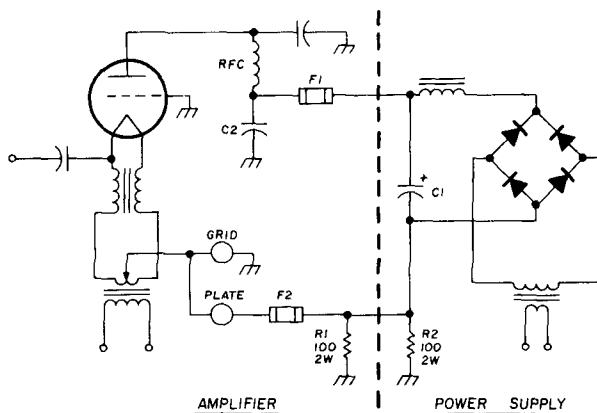


fig. 1. High-voltage fuse circuit for linear amplifier power supplies. Care should be exercised during the installation of the two fuses, F1 and F2. F1 is in the actual high voltage path.

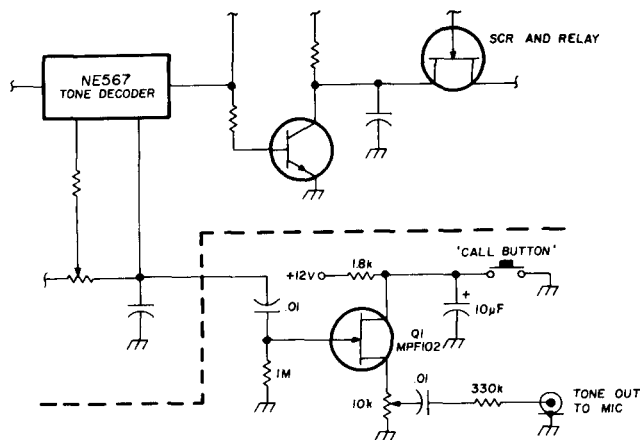


fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the source follower connecting the NE567 decoder and the transmitter. The tone is available, for the transmitter, when the CALL button is pushed.

dual-function integrated circuit

The article "private-call system for vhf fm," *ham radio*, September, 1977, required a separate tone oscillator be used by the initiating station. In reality, the NE567 tone decoder is actually already oscillating at the required frequency. Fig. 2 shows a method of using this IC for both originating the tone, and decoding it upon reception.

Cal Sondgeroth, W9ZTK

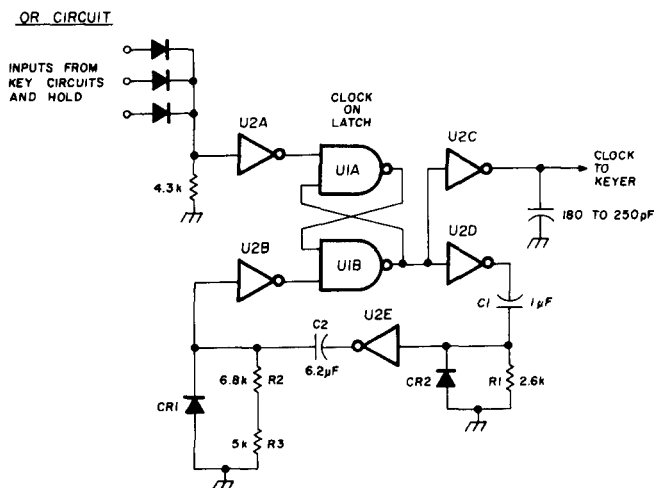


fig. 3. Schematic diagram of the keyer oscillator. U1 is an SN7400, while U2 is an SN74L04. The diodes on the input of U2A form an OR gate that controls the oscillator. These inputs can be used to keep the oscillator running, providing the self-completing feature. The time constant, as determined by C1 and R1, is 4 mS; this is the width of the clock pulse. The values for C2, R2, and R3 give a pulse repetition time of 50 to 95 mS, which equates to approximately 12 to 24 words per minute. For higher speeds, C2 and R2 can be reduced.

capacitor on the output is necessary to prevent noise spikes from falsely triggering the keyer circuits.

J. T. Miller, WB6VZW

wire-wound potentiometer repair

Exact replacement units for those expensive wire-wound pots are often difficult to find. This factor makes repair of the defective control attractive.

The winding is repaired by bridging the opening with a small strip of thin-

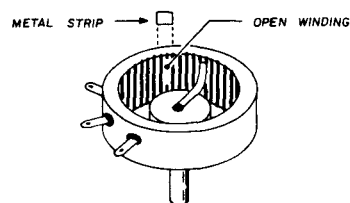


fig. 4. The open winding of a wire-wound potentiometer can be repaired by inserting a small metal strip between the winding and the outer insulation.

sheet metal as shown in fig. 4. One possible material is the metal from a tin can. Cut the strip slightly shorter than the element width, and wider than the break in the winding. Curve the metal strip to conform with the shape of the resistance element.

With power off, remove the rear cover to expose the wire resistance element. The opening in the winding is often evident by discoloration from overheating. Otherwise, it may be located by activating the equipment and adjusting the control knob to the setting where abnormal noise or other faulty performance occurs. The defect is now located directly under the movable wiper contact. Near the break, gently pry the resistance element away from the outer insulation using a thin screwdriver or knife point. This will permit starting the bridging strip into the opening. Now, press the strip behind the resistance element so that it does not interfere with free operation of the slider, or cover replacement.

Gene Brizendine, W4ATE



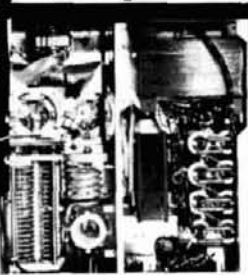
The New Sigma XR3000D Linear Amplifier Compare!



INTRODUCTORY SALE

\$699

2 Day Air Shipment
Anywhere in U.S.
Airport to Airport \$35
Alaska and Hawaii Slightly Higher



Features:

Custom computer grade commercial components, capacitors, and tube sockets manufactured especially for high power use—heavy duty 10Kw silver plated ceramic band switches • Silver plated copper tubing tank coil • Huge 4" easy to read meters—measure plate current, high voltage, grid current, and relative RF output • Continuous duty power supply built in • State of the art zener diode standby and operating bias provides reduced idling current and greater output efficiency • Built in hum free DC heavy duty antenna change-over relays • AC input 110V or 220V AC, 50-60Hz • Tuned input circuits • ALC-rear panel connections for ALC output to exciter and for relay control • Double internal shielding of all RF enclosures • Heavy duty chassis and cabinet construction and much, much more.

- Full band coverage 160-10 meters including mars.
- 2000 watts P.E.P. SSB input. 1000 watts input continuous duty, CW, RTTY & SSTV.
- Two Eimac 3-500Z conservatively rated finals.
- All major HV and other circuit components mounted on single G-10 glass plug in board. Have a service problem? (Very unlikely) Just unplug board and send to us.
- Heavy duty commercial grade quality and construction second to no other unit at any price!
- Weight: 90 lbs. Size: 9½" (h) x 16" (w) x 15¾" (d).

HOLIDAY INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!

New! Sigma Model AF250L Deviation/Modulation Meter

INTRODUCTORY SALE

\$169

Fully Certifiable for Commercial Use

Features:

Extremely stable local oscillator for easy measurement of HF, VHF, and UHF bands employing negative feedback to insure extremely high stability • Easy to read, accurate linear scale • Direct off the air signal measurement capability.

Specifications:

Frequency: 1.8MHZ-520MHZ/3 range select (A, B, C, EXT). A range: 26.5 MHZ-40MHZ, B range: 48MHZ-60MHZ, C range: 140MHZ-156MHZ, EXT. range: 1.8MHZ-520MHZ (Need Signal Generator) • Generous overranges • Input level: (1) Through type input level: 1W-200W (RF Input Terminal) (2) Direct input level: More than 80db/50ohm impedance • Amplitude modulation degree: 0-100% • Frequency deviation: 0-20KHZ • Accuracy: +/-3% of full scale • Intermediate frequency: 10.7MHZ • Local input frequency (EXT Range) • Measuring frequency +/-10.7MHZ • RF Attenuator: 0-60db variable • Audio signal oscillator: (1) Audio Frequency—1,000HZ (1 KHZ), (2) Output level—More than 1V RMS • Power Source: AC117V • Dimensions: H-5½" (140mm), W-10¼" (260mm), D-7¼" (184mm) • Weight: 7 lbs.



SIGMA RF-2000 SWR & POWER METER

\$29

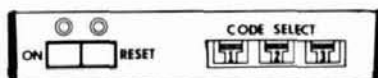
Introductory Price

Shipping Anywhere - \$1



Cal PWR Scales 200W-2000W Freq Range 3.5-150 MHz. Please do not confuse the RF2000 with similar appearing lower priced units. RF2000 is an individually calibrated professional quality instrument. Unequaled at many times the price. Size 7" (w) x 2 1/3" (d).

GO PRIVATE! on 2 meters with the FMTD-1*



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$75⁰⁰

Touch tone pad (encoder) actuated. Quiets your receiver until other station sends private 3 digit code, selected from front panel. 999 Channels. Receiver can be muted or opened manually or remotely with a touch tone pad. Bright led's indicate muting and reset. State of the art digital circuitry. Works with the KDK FM2015R or any 2-meter rig. 5 pin din plug supplied. Size 5½" D x 6½" W x 1" H. Wt. 12 oz.

FM2015R Accessories		KDK SPECIAL SALE FM144 Accessories	
FMSS SUPER SCANNER 1000 Total Scanning Capability	..... \$99	FMOF-1 Offset Option Kit - 2 Extra Positions, Crystals Required	\$10
FMPS-4R Regulated AC/PS	..... \$49	FMOF-2 1 MHz Offset Option Kit (No Crystals to Buy)	\$10
FMFC-1* Microphone with Built-in Touch Tone Pad	..... \$49.95	MARS-CAP Option Kit - Any Frequency Any Split	..... \$12
FMTD-1* Private Call Decoder for use with and Programmed by any Touch Tone Pad	..... \$75		
MARS-CAP and Multiple Offset Kit* - Any Frequency, Any Split, No Crystals	..... \$5		
FMAT-1 ½ Wave Portable Antenna for Hotel, Motel or Apartment	\$7.95		
Extra DC Cord & Plug	..... \$4.00		
Service Manual	..... \$4.00		
Mounting Bracket (Extra)	..... \$6.00		

NEW!! ADD 5 CHANS (TOTAL 10) TO SRC-146A	
• Simple 10 min. installation	
• Same color and quality as SRC 146A	
• Completely WIRED & TESTED	
• ALSO usable with most other hand helds	

Price \$29

Standard-New 2 Meter FM Transceivers Model SRC 146A Special Sale	
SRC 146A	\$314
4 Xtals 34, 94 and 94.94	NC
USA 2 Deluxe Base Charger	\$47
PT3644 Leather Case	\$12
AT 19 Rubber Ant and Whip	\$10
N1-cads	\$30
	Reg. \$413

NEW!!! Touch Tone pad completely wired and ready to plug in—\$69.00

Our Price **\$289** COMPARE!

NEW! 6 METER FM50-10SXRII	
REG #389 — SPECIAL SALE	\$289
51.00-53.995 MHz. 600 channels	
NEW CDE HAM III ROTATORS—	
Reg. \$159.95—\$125	

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176

COURTEOUS PERSONAL SERVICE—SAME DAY SHIPMENT • Prices subject to change without notice.

Telephone: (305) 233-3631 • Telex 51-5628 • Store Hours: 10-5 Mon.-Fri.



Atlas 210X-215X and 350-XL	
Please write for special bonus and package offers.	

NEW! THE FUTURE NOW! FM2015R



Does Your Unit Cover The New
Sub-band 144.5 - 145.5 MHz?
The FM2015R Does, PLUS MARS-CAP!*

All Solid State-CMOS PL digital synthesized - No Crystals to Buy! 5KHz steps - 144-149 MHz-LED digital readout PLUS MARS-CAP and MULTIPLE OFFSET.*

● 5 MHz Band Coverage - 1000 Channels (instead of the usual 2MHz to 4MHz-400 to 800 Channels) ● 4 CHANNEL RAM IC MEMORY WITH SCANNING ● MULTIPLE FREQUENCY OFFSETS ● ELECTRONIC AUTO TUNING - TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE ● INTERNAL MULTIPURPOSE TONE OSCILLATOR ● RIT ● DISCRIMINATOR METER - 15 Watts Output - Unequaled Receiver Sensitivity and Selectivity - 15 POLE FILTER, MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTER AND AUTOMATIC TUNED RECEIVER FRONT END, COMPARE! ● Superb Engineering and Superior Commercial Avionics Grade Quality and Construction Second to None at ANY PRICE.

INTRODUCTORY
PRICE

\$399⁰⁰

Regulated AC/PS
Model FMPS-4R... \$49.00



FMMC-1* Micro-
phone with Built-in
Touch Tone Pad.
WHY BUY LESS?
THE FMMC-1
HAS IT ALL!
● New! Auto key-up
● LED indicator
● Adj. level and tone
balance
● Use with any
transceiver
● Only 3-3/4" x 2"

\$49⁹⁵

- **FREQUENCY RANGE:** Receive and Transmit: 144.00 to 148.995 MHz, 5KHz steps (1000 channels) INCLUDING NEW BAND 144.5-145.5MHz + MARS-CAP and MULTIPLE OFFSET.*
- **LED DIGITAL READOUT.**
- **4 CHANNEL RAM SCANNER WITH IC MEMORY:** Program any 4 frequencies and reprogram at any time using the front panel controls—search for occupied (closed) channel or vacant (open) channels. Internal Ni-Cad included to retain memory (no diode matrix to wire or change).
- **MULTIPLE FREQUENCY OFFSETS:** Three positions A,B,C, provided for installation of optional crystals: EXAMPLE - 1 MHz offset. Duplex Frequency Offset Built in - 600 KHz PLUS or MINUS 5 KHz steps, plus simplex, any frequency.
- **INTERNAL MULTIPURPOSE TONE OSCILLATOR BUILT IN:** 1750Hz tone burst for "whistle on operation" and sub-audible tone operation possible by simply adding a capacitor across the terminals provided. Internal 2 position switch for automatic and manual operation, tone burst or sub audible tone PL - adjustable 60-203Hz (100 Hz provided).
- **AIRCRAFT TYPE FREQUENCY SELECTOR:** Large and small coaxially mounted knobs select 100KHz and 10KHz steps respectively. Switches click-stopped with a home position facilitate frequency changing without need to view LED's while driving and provides the sightless amateur with full Braille dial as standard equipment.
- **FULL AUTOMATIC TUNING OF RECEIVER FRONT END AND TRANSMITTER CIRCUITS:** DC output of PLL fed to varactor diodes in all front end RF tuned circuits provides full sensitivity and optimum intermodulation rejection over the entire band. APC (AUTO POWER CONTROL) - Keeps RF output constant from band edge to band edge. NO OTHER AMATEUR UNIT AT ANY PRICE has these

features which are found in only the most sophisticated and expensive aircraft and commercial transceivers.

- **TRUE FM:** Not phase modulation - for superb emphasized hi-fi audio quality second to none.
- **RIT CONTROL:** Used to improve clarity when contacting stations with off frequency carrier.
- **MONITOR LAMPS:** 2 LED's on front panel indicate (1) incoming signal-channel busy, and (2) Transmit.
- **FULLY REGULATED INTEGRAL POWER SUPPLY:** Operating voltage for all 9v circuits independently regulated. Massive Commercial Hash Filter.
- **MODULAR COMMERCIAL GRADE CONSTRUCTION:** 6 Unitized modules eliminate stray coupling and facilitate ease of maintenance.
- **ACCESSORY SOCKET:** Fully wired for touch tone, phone patch, and other accessories. Internal switch connects receiver output to internal speaker when connector is not in use.
- **MULTI-PURPOSE METER:** Triple Function Meter Provides Discriminator Meter, "S" Reading on receive and Power Out on Transmit.
- **RECEIVE:** Better than .25uv sensitivity, 15 POLE FILTER as well as monolithic crystal filter and AUTOMATIC TUNED LC circuits provide superior skirt selectivity - COMPARE!
- **HIGH/LOW POWER OUTPUT:** 15 watts and 1 watt, switch selected. Low power may be adjusted anywhere between 1 and 15 watts. Fully protected-short or open SWR.
- **OTHER FEATURES:** Dynamic Microphone built in speaker, mobile mount, external 5 pin accessory jack, speaker jack, and much, much more. Size 2 1/2 x 7 x 7 1/2. All cords, plugs, fuses, microphone hanger, etc. included. Weight 5 lbs.

Manufactured by one of the world's most distinguished Avionics manufacturers, *Kyokuto Denshi Kaisha, Ltd.*
First in the world with an all solid state 2 meter FM transceiver.

Regional Sales & Service Centers:

West: The Radio Shop
Riverton, Utah
(801) 254-0991
Northeast: Buzzards Bay Electronics
Buzzards Bay, Mass.
(617) 759-3376
East: Sanford Communications, Inc.
Colonia, N.J.
(201) 574-3003
Midwest: Universal Service
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 221-2335



AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176
Telephone (305) 233-3631 ● Telex: 51-5628
U.S. DISTRIBUTOR

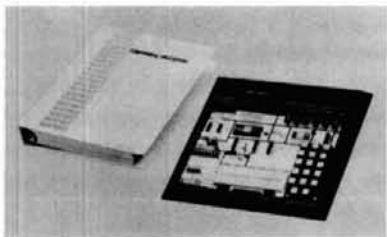
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

PLEASE ORDER FROM YOUR LOCAL
DEALER OR DIRECT IF UNAVAILABLE.



For literature on any of the new products, use our *Check-Off* service on page 126.

Heath Self-Instruction Microprocessor course



Heath Company has introduced its ET-3400/EE-3401 microprocessor learning system. The EE-3401 self-instructional course employs Heath's individualized learning techniques to instruct the student in microprocessor operation, interfacing, and programming. The accompanying hardware and software experiments provide valuable hands-on experience via the ET-3400 microprocessor trainer.

Instructional materials in microprocessor operation and design, applications, machine language programming, hardware, I/O interfacing, and much more, are all featured in the EE-3401 microprocessor course. The ET-3400 trainer features the popular 6800 microprocessor, 256 bytes of RAM (expandable to 512 bytes), a 1k ROM monitor, and 6-digit hexadecimal display and keyboard. Breadboarding sockets permit fast construction of experiments and special prototype circuits.

For further information on the

EE-3401 microprocessor course and ET-3400 microprocessor trainer, mail-order priced at \$89.95 and \$189.95 respectively, write for a free catalog to Heath Company, Department 350-460, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

multi-family high-speed logic probe



Continental Specialties Corporation has announced the addition of the multi-family, high-speed *Logic Probe 3* to its expanding, popular line of prototyping and test equipment. A more advanced version of the company's popular *Logic Probe 1*, the LP-3 provides precise indications of static and dynamic circuit conditions.

Drawing power from the circuit under test, the LP-3 offers pulse detection, pulse stretching and latching (memory) capabilities, for an instant readout of logic levels; positive and negative transitions or pulse symmetry. The LP-3 also provides positive indication of one-shot and low-rep-rate events via its latching function. Even though the LP-3 is highly accurate (within 0.15V or less), it requires no calibration or other adjustments.

Incorporating special circuitry designed for use with high-speed logic, the LP-3 allows detection of pulses as short as 10 nanoseconds. In the PULSE mode, a built-in pulse stretcher causes the PULSE LED to blink at a 10 Hz rate, indicating pulse transitions. Two level-detector LED's, HI (logic 1) and LO (logic 0) indicate log-

ic levels present in the circuit. At high frequencies, the LP-3 will also indicate whether signals are symmetrical. Pulse trains with duty cycles of less than 30 per cent will activate the LO LED and PULSE LED, while duty cycles of 70 per cent or more will activate the HI LED, in addition to the PULSE LED. The LP-3's high input impedance (500k), which is constant in all logic states, prevents circuit loading problems in both TTL/DTL and CMOS ranges.

The LP-3 also features a plug-in connector system for additional versatility. The plastic housing is equipped with phone jack connector, which accepts the unit's standard 36 inch (91cm) clip-leads. The front of the LP-3 accommodates plug-in, interchangeable tips, including a straight needle probe, alligator clip, quick-attaching insulated clip, as well as a ground lead. At \$69.95, it also represents a major cost breakthrough in high-speed digital testing. The versatile LP-3 is a compact, 5.8 x 1.0 x 0.7 inch (147x25x18mm), portable, easy-to-use instrument for all types of design, testing, and troubleshooting applications.

For more information, contact Continental Specialties Corporation, 44 Kendall Street, Box 1942, New Haven, Connecticut 06509.

quartz technology manual



A new Quartz Technology Manual has just been released by Sentry Manufacturing Company, a leader in quartz-crystal frequency control for quality communications and time-base standards. The 150-page man-

R-X Noise Bridge

ual takes the mystery out of understanding and using quartz crystals. It also includes the most complete military-specification summary ever published, to simplify military-equipment design.

This handy Sentry reference helps you specify what you need for your commercial two-way, Marine, aircraft, public service, ham-radio, and monitor equipment. For those CB enthusiasts who want a 40-channel set, the manual includes a comprehensive compilation of frequency charts for 23-channel rigs so you can tell what crystals you need to convert it to 40-channel use. Also, the manual includes a section on how to understand and use quartz digital clocks.

The first printing is only 20,000 copies. Send a check or money order today for \$2.95 (includes postage and handling) to be sure of receiving a first-edition copy. Write to Sentry Manufacturing Company, Jim Bennett, Sales Manager, Crystal Park, Chickasha, Oklahoma 73018.

morse to video converter



DGM Electronics has recently introduced the MVD-1000 Morse Video Display. The MVD-1000 connects between your station receiver and video monitor, or slightly modified television receiver to provide a complete 6-60 wpm morse code receiving system. The Morse code audio signal from the speaker terminals or phone jack is converted to a standard composite video signal which can be used to drive a video monitor or the video amplifier of a television receiver.

The unit displays 16 lines of 32 characters per page with two pages



- Learn the truth about your antenna.
- Find its resonant frequency.
- Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells you only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less. Send for our free brochure.

The price is \$49.95 and we deliver postpaid anywhere in the U.S. and Canada. California residents add sales tax.

Italy write i2VTT, P.O. Box 37, 22063 Cantu. Elsewhere send \$52.00 (U.S.) for air parcel post delivery worldwide.

Fully guaranteed by the originator of the R-X Noise Bridge. ORDER YOURS NOW!

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

NEW!

DAVIS ELECTRONICS

600 MHz Mini Counter

- NOW . . .
- Completely PORTABLE with Ni-Cad Batteries
 - Crystal Oven Available



General Purpose Low Cost Counter Without the Sacrifice of Basic Performance
 "Check the features we have that some other low cost counters don't have."

- All Metal Cabinet
- 8 Digit 4" LED Display
- Input Cable Included
- 12V Input Jack
- Sensitivity < 10 MV
- 115V or 12V Operation
- Push Button Controls
- Gate Light
- Completely Auto Decimal Point
- Selectable Gate Times (1 sec & .1 sec)
- State of the Art LSI Circuitry
- Crystal Time Base (1 ppm after cal.)

7208K 600 MHz Kit . . . \$149.95 7208A Assembled . . . \$199.95

OPTIONS . . .

- 01) Portable w/Ni-Cad Battery (Built-in Charger) . . . \$39.95
- 02) Crystal Oven (1 ppm 0 to 60°C) \$37.95 03) Handle . . . \$5.00

Pre-Amp PROBE
 10-500 MHz
 Only \$49.95

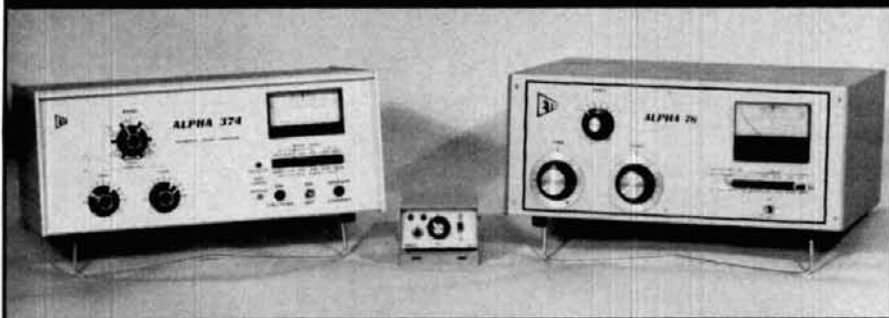


DAVIS ELECTRONICS 636 Sheridan Dr., Tonawanda, NY 14150 716/874-5848



THIS YEAR . . .

GET ON TOP WITH ALPHA



**A GREAT OPERATING YEAR IS STARTING RIGHT NOW.
 SUNSPOTS ARE UP — CONDITIONS SHOULD BE THE BEST IN YEARS.
 THOUSANDS OF ENTHUSIASTIC NEW AMATEURS ARE ON THE BANDS.
 HAMMING WILL BE TERRIFIC —
 BUT COMPETITION WILL BE ROUGH!**

WHEN QRM RAGES AND THE PILE-UPS DEEPEN, WOULDN'T YOU LIKE TO HAVE. . .

- ALL THE ROCK-CRUSHING POWER YOUR LICENSE ALLOWS — on *all* modes — with no need to 'baby' your linear, no duty cycle or time limit at all?
- INSTANT BANDCHANGE 'NO-TUNE-UP' all the way from 10 through 80 meters, with the exclusive **ALPHA 374**?
- COVERAGE ALL THE WAY DOWN TO 160 METERS with the smooth-tuning, extra-rugged **ALPHA 76** powerhouse?
- CRISP, PENETRATING "TALK POWER" — as much as 10 dB extra to 'punch through' when the going gets really tough, with the **ALPHA/VOMAX** split band speech processor? It's as effective as the best rf processor, lower in distortion, and very easy to use with *any* rig!
- THE PROTECTION OF A FACTORY WARRANTY THAT RUNS A FULL 18 MONTHS — *six times as long* as competitive units? [ETO tries to build every **ALPHA** to last forever . . . and we're making progress: not one single case of **ALPHA 76, 77D, or 374** power transformer failure has ever been reported!]
- THE PURE PLEASURE OF OWNING ALPHA?

ALPHA: SURE YOU CAN BUY A CHEAPER LINEAR — BUT IS THAT REALLY WHAT YOU WANT?

START ENJOYING THE ALPHA EDGE NOW. Call or visit your nearest **ALPHA/ETO** dealer, or ETO direct, right away, and you can have prompt delivery of your new **ALPHA** linear amplifier and **ALPHA/VOMAX** processor. While you're at it, ask for illustrated literature describing all **ALPHA** products in detail, as well as a copy of "Everything You Always Wanted to Know About (Comparing) Linears . . . But Didn't Know Whom to Ask."

of displays. When the screen is full, automatic scrolling shifts all lines up one line causing the top line to be stored on the second page, allowing new characters to be written on the bottom line. The *recall* feature allows you to look at the second page while still copying incoming code on the first page. The unit will copy letters, numbers, punctuations, and five special characters for a total of 51 decoded Morse characters.

Automatic and manual speed tracking are provided to accommodate wide variations in the Morse code signal. A 4-pole active filter provides a 200-Hz bandwidth for excellent QRM rejection. A practice input is also provided, for a straight key or keyer output, to allow the user to practice sending while displaying what is sent on the display. This feature is very helpful in learning the Morse code and increasing your sending and receiving speed.

The unit is housed in an attractive 3 x 10 x 10 inch (7.6x25x25cm) case with a gray wrinkle finish cover and a brushed aluminum front panel. The MVD-1000 Morse Video Display is priced at only \$350.00 postpaid, from DGM Electronics, 787 Briar Lane, Beloit, Wisconsin 53511.

electronic equipment and kits catalog

A new 36-page factory mail-order catalog of electronic equipment and kits is now available from Caringella Electronics, Incorporated. Many hard-to-find products, all manufactured by Caringella Electronics, are listed in the catalog. Among the many unique items found in the catalog are a WWV standard-time receiver, panel-mount digital clocks with and without BCD outputs and day-of-year calendar, giant digital wall clock, audio compressors, and electronic security alarms.

More than just an ordinary catalog, the format has been designed to take the guesswork out of buying! Each



EHRHORN TECHNOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, INC.
 BOX 708, CANON CITY, CO 81212 (303) 275-1613

product is completely described with all technical specifications, a photograph, application information, schematic diagram, and a complete description of how each unit works.

The new free 36-page factory mail-order catalog may be obtained from the factory by writing to Caringella Electronics, Incorporated, Post Office Box 727, Upland, California 91786.

Kenwood TS-520S Transceiver



Trio-Kenwood has recently introduced the new TS-520S hf transceiver. It retains the field-proven characteristics of the popular TS-520, and incorporates many of the ideas, comments, and suggestions for improvement from amateurs worldwide.

The first major difference to be seen in the TS-520S is its full-band coverage, including 160 meters. Of course, transverters for 6 and 2 meters can also be used with the TS-520S. Provisions for attaching a digital display (model DG-5) have been included on the back panel. The DG-5 contains 6 digits which display your operating frequency while you transmit and receive.

Other new features of the TS-520S include an rf attenuator; new, improved speech processor; vernier tuning for final plate control; and a new monoscale analog dial. The TS-520S is completely self-contained with a built-in ac power supply. The addition of the DS-1A dc to dc converter (optional) permits mobile operation of the TS-520S. The transceiver also has two convenient RCA-type phono jacks on the rear panel,

TONE ENCODER PAD

MODEL TTP-03

- DIGITRAN® Keyboard
- Output Level Set Pot
- Crystal Controlled-Digitally Synthesized Tones
- Strapping for Hi-Low Z Output
- Internal 5 V. Regulator
Supply Voltage Range 7 to 24 V.
- RFI Suppression
- Velcro and Case Included
- Size 2.80 - 2.00 - 0.60 Inches



\$54.95

POSTPAID
IN U.S.A.

TEXAS RESIDENTS
ADD 5% SALES TAX
CHECK OR M.O.
SEE UP-COMING AD FOR NEW
AUTOMATIC UNIT: ATD-70
2 NUMBERS, FIELD PROGRAM-
MABLE. \$79.95

SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED

CLENG

CLENG ELECTRONICS COMPANY
BOX 12171 DALLAS, TEXAS 75225

CFP

COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

JIM WA2KTJ
BRYANT WB2LVW

YAESU YAESU YAESU
YAESU YAESU YAESU
YAESU YAESU YAESU
YAESU YAESU YAESU
YAESU YAESU YAESU
YAESU YAESU YAESU
YAESU YAESU YAESU
YAESU YAESU YAESU

Open Tuesday-Friday 10-6; Saturday 10-4

211 NORTH MAIN STREET
HORSEHEADS, N. Y. 14845

PHONE: 607-739-0187



CW Operators using Drake and Kenwood!

Finally! Superior 8-Pole CW Selectivity for Drake TR-4, TR-4C, TR-4Cw

350 Hz at -60db, 850 Hz at -60db. Cuts QRM. More selective than 8-pole CW filter in new TR-4Cw which is 500 Hz at -60db, and 2000 Hz at -60db. CF-350/B \$100.00. Switch and mounting kit \$10.00

At Last! Superior 8-Pole CW Selectivity for Kenwood TS-820

350 Hz (± 175 Hz) at -60db, 850 Hz (± 425 Hz) at -60db. Cuts QRM. More selective than standard YG-65C 8-pole CW filter which is 500 Hz (± 250 Hz) at -60db, and 1800 Hz (± 900 Hz) at -60db. CK-350/B \$100.00

600 Hz 6-Pole First-IF Filter for Drake R-4C

Improve the early-stage selectivity. Eliminate those high-pitched beat notes from signals that leak around the switchable second-IF filter. Minimize the chance of strong signals overloading the second mixer, causing intermodulation and desensitization. Both the existing filter and our CF-600/B can be mounted in the receiver and relay switched to retain phone capabilities. CF-600/B \$75.00. Relay switch kit \$29.00

125 Hz 8-Pole Second-IF Filter for Drake R-4C

Shif sharpes available! 200 Hz at -60db! Cuts QRM. Ideal for DX and contest work. Unavailable under crowded band conditions. Does what no audio filter can do. More selective than audio filters. Puts selectivity in AGC loop. Unlike with audio filters, receiver gain not reduced by QRM outside passband. Yes works well with an audio filter to improve receiver performance. Plug directly into an accessory filter socket of the R-4C. CF-125/B \$125.00

Attention:

These crystal filters are for you!

All filters contain specially-treated high-Q crystals.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.

Dept. A
1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257

Money back if not satisfied

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



labeled *Phone Patch In* and *Phone Patch Out*, for quick, easy, hookup of almost any phone patch. For CW buffs, the CW-520 500-Hz filter can be easily installed and will provide improved selectivity on CW.

In addition to the DG-5 and CW-520, other accessories such as an external vfo (VFO-520S) and external speaker (SP-520) are also available to make a complete station which any amateur would be proud to own. These and other Kenwood Products are available from authorized Trio-Kenwood dealers throughout the United States. For a list of authorized dealers and more information on the TS-520S, write Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc., 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

The Low and Medium Frequency Radio Scrapbook

The frequencies below the 160-meter amateur band were the cradle of amateur radio until hams were exiled to the "useless" short waves. A number of experimenters are probing the world between 10 kHz and 1600 kHz. Here, through a little-known provision of FCC regulations, experimenters are permitted to operate unlicensed transmitters. Operation is presently limited to a power of only one watt and antennas smaller than ten feet (3 meters) but that is adequate for radio communications out to several hundred miles when conditions are good.

The transmitting restrictions only increase the challenge and fascination of these all-but-ignored frequencies. Low-frequency experimenters have rediscovered the thrill of the earliest days of our hobby when transoceanic DX was a pipe dream, and real-life DX records were well under 100 miles.

Ken Cornell, W2IMB, has put a time machine between two covers. His book describes loose couplers, honeycomb coils, absorption wave-

QUALITY KENWOOD TRANSCEIVERS ... from KLAUS RADIO

The TS-820S is the rig that is the talk of the Ham Bands. Too many built-in features to list here. What a rig and only \$1048.00 ppd. in U.S.A. Many accessories are also available to increase your operating pleasure and station versatility.



TS-820S
160-10M TRANSCEIVER

Super 2-meter operating capability is yours with this ultimate design. Operates all modes: SSB (upper & lower), FM, AM and CW. 4 MHz coverage (144 to 148 MHz). The combination of this unit's many exciting features with the quality & reliability that is inherent in Kenwood equipment is yours for only \$679.00 ppd. in U.S.A.



TS-700S
2M TRANSCEIVER

Guess which transceiver has made the Kenwood name near and dear to Amateur operators, probably more than any other piece of equipment? That's right, the TS-520S. Reliability is the name of this rig in capital letters. 80 thru 10 meters with many, many built-in features for only \$649.00 ppd. in U.S.A.



TS-520S
80-10M TRANSCEIVER

This brand new mobile transceiver (TR-7400A) with the astonishing price tag is causing quite a commotion. Two meters with 25W or 10W output (selectable), digital read-out, 144 through 148 MHz and 800 channels are some of the features that make this such a great buy at \$399.00 ppd. in U.S.A.



TR-7400A
2M MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

Send SASE NOW for detailed info on these systems as well as on many other fine lines. Or, better still, visit our store Monday thru Friday from 8:00 a.m. thru 5:00 p.m. The Amateurs at Klaus Radio are here to assist you in the selection of the optimum unit to fulfill your needs.

KLAUS RADIO Inc.

8400 N. Pioneer Parkway, Peoria, IL 61614
Jim Plack W9NWE — Phone 309-691-4840

meters, and classic loop designs — all of which were mainstays of the wireless pioneers and still serve effectively today. On the other hand, Cornell includes IC and modern filter technologies in the endless quest for transmitter efficiency and the conquest of the plague of all low-frequencies — man-made noise.

The book includes dozens of simple circuits and diagrams for electronic and mechanical station components — most using readily available parts. Indeed, some experimenters might label W2IMB's vacuum tube circuits as technological dinosaurs, but they are time-tested, flexible, forgiving, amateur favorites. An objective look also reveals that efficient low-frequency vacuum tubes are plentiful and inexpensive. In an age of black boxes and IC chips, who can deny the nitty-gritty, hands-on learning opportunities of basic, discrete-component construction? Cornell does include many solid-state circuits, but the emphasis is clearly on proven tube techniques.

This is an informal experimenter's scrapbook with a unique format. It is pre-punched so you can conveniently keep it in a standard three-ring binder along with your own collection of notes, catalogs, and article clippings. The book has no fancy printing or polished professional prose; but it is a straightforward collection of one man's views, tips, experiences, and suggestions gleaned from years of actual on-the-air experimentation.

Of particular interest are the author's chapters on converting low-cost military surplus equipment; construction of receiver converters for the most popular 160- to 190-kHz band, excerpts from the relevant FCC regulations, and perhaps most useful of all, comprehensive details on the design and winding of low-frequency coils.

Soft cover, 110 pages, \$6.95 postpaid from Ham Radio's Communications Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048. Order catalog number HR-LF.






Regency
the first name in solid state®

INTRODUCES THE VERSATILE NEW



HR-312

- 
More Channels...at the flip of a switch
 Unlock the unique mode switch and 12 channels become 144
- 
More Sensitivity, Less Interference.
 .25 μ V Sensitivity plus 75 db adjacent channel selectivity and 70 db image rejection
- 
More Power Out
 35 watts nominal with a minimum of 30 watts across the band

... for a lot less

\$269⁰⁰

Amateur Net

© 1976  **Regency**
the first name in solid state®

ELECTRONICS, INC. 7707 Records Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

THE FM LEADER

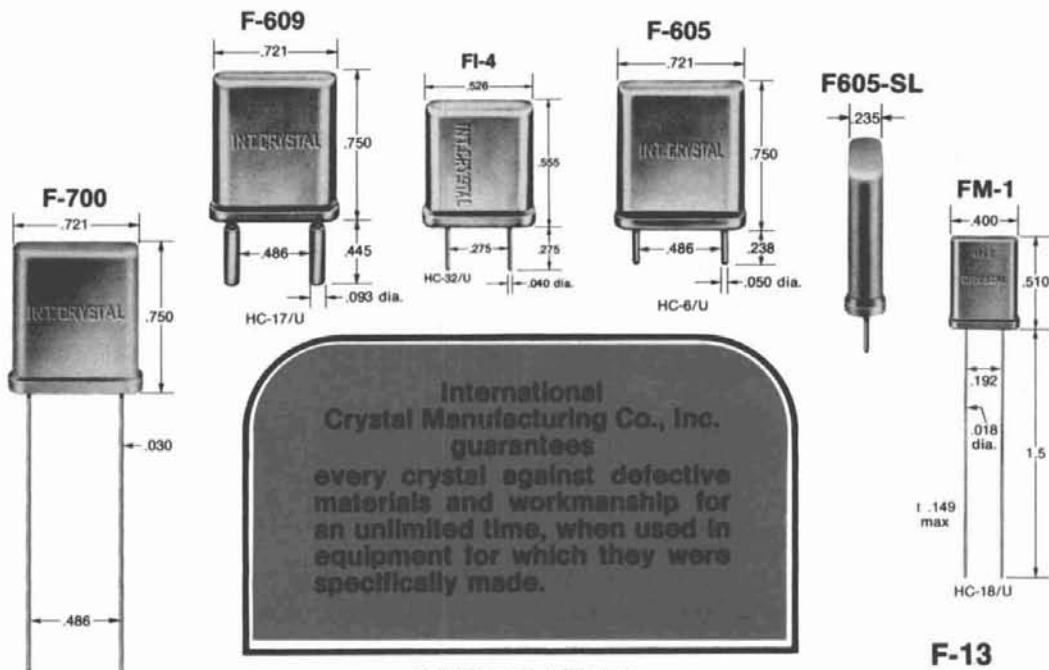
2 METER  220 MHz 
 6 METER  440 MHz 

WHERE RELIABILITY & ACCURACY COUNT

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTALS

70 KHz to 160 MHz

HOLDER TYPES



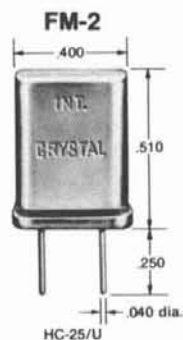
International
Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.
guarantees
every crystal against defective
materials and workmanship for
an unlimited time, when used in
equipment for which they were
specifically made.

CRYSTAL TYPES

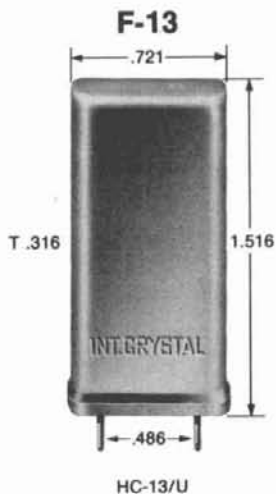
- (GP) for "General Purpose" applications
- (CS) for "Commercial" equipment
- (HA) for "High Accuracy" close temperature tolerance requirements

International Crystals are available from 70 KHz to 160 MHz in a wide variety of holders.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102
405/236-3741



TEN-TEC CENTURY 21 GOES DIGITAL!

Century 21, the exciting 70-watt, 5-band CW transceiver that surprised everyone with its super performance and low cost, has another surprise for you. A second model with digital readout (and a mod kit for those who would like to convert their dial model). Both Models 570 and 574 have the same unique circuitry that has won raves from everyone — both have the same fine features:

- Direct Frequency Readout (Model 574: 5 red LED digits, 0.3" high, accurate to nearest 1 kHz. Model 570: marked in 5 kHz increments from 0-500 kHz, MHz markings for each band displayed, tuning rate typically 17 kHz per tuning knob turn.
- Full Break-In • Full Band Coverage on 3, 5, 7, 14, 21 MHz Bands, 1 MHz on 28 MHz Band • 70 Watts Input • Total Solid-State • Receives SSB and CW • Receiver Sensitivity 1 μ V • Instant Band Change, No Tune-up • Offset Receiver Tuning • 3-Position Selectivity • Adjustable Sidetone Level
- Linear Crystal-Mixed VFO • Overload Protection • Built-In AC Power Supply • Black & Gray Styling • HWD: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ " \times 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times 12", 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. • Matching Accessories

THE RECEIVER. Double-Direct-Conversion. Easy tuning. Just select the frequency and set the audio level. Excellent cross-modulation characteristics. Offset tuning so you can tune either side of zero beat to reduce QRM. Front panel control selects one of 3 selectivity curves: 2.5 kHz for SSB reception, 1 kHz for normal CW, and 500 Hz for when the QRM gets rough. Plus separate AF and RF controls, headphone jack, and built-in speaker.

THE TRANSMITTER. Total solid-state. Push-pull Class C final amplifier. Individual low-pass filters are switched into the antenna line to reduce unwanted radiations, minimize TVI. No tune-up needed when changing frequencies or bands. And full break-in allows incoming signals to be heard between transmitted characters. Now CW is real conversation!

THE VFO. Common to receiver and transmitter. Permeability tuned. Linear scale on model 570; 5-5.5 MHz basic frequency is crystal-mixed to the desired frequency so bandwidth and stability are the same on all bands (crystals included for 3.5, 7, 14, 21, and 28-28.5 MHz segment of the 10 meter band).

THE POWER SUPPLY. Built-in, AC operated, and regulated. Monitors current demand, shuts down automatically when necessary for protection. Lighted input current meter shows proper Drive setting.

MATCHING ACCESSORIES. Model 277 Antenna Tuner/SWR Meter. Model 670 Electronic Keyer, 6-50 wpm, self-completing characters. Model 276 Calibrator for markers at every 25 and 100 kHz. Model 273 Crystal for 28.5-29 MHz. Model 1170 12 VDC Circuit Breaker for mobile operation of models 574 and 570.

574 Century 21 Digital Transceiver	\$399.00
570 Century 21 Non-Digital Transceiver	\$299.00
277 Antenna Tuner/SWR Meter	\$ 85.00
670 Century 21 Keyer	\$ 29.00
276 Century 21 Calibrator	\$ 29.00
273 Crystal for 28.5-29 MHz	\$ 5.00
274 Digital Mod. Kit for Model 570	\$ 90.00
1170 DC Circuit Breaker	\$ 8.75

See both Century 21 surprises at your TEN-TEC dealer — or write for full details.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPORT: 5715 LINCOLN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. 60646

THE SECOND SURPRISE OF THE CENTURY: DIGITAL



Watts Cookin'? —It could be the final amplifier in your xmtr if you're not adjusting to peak performance with a...

Drake Directional RF Wattmeter



Drake W-4



Drake WV-4



And the price is not too hot to handle...

Here's why:

- Quick, accurate adjustment of antenna resonance and impedance match
- Easily adjusts matching network
- Directional, through line, highly accurate
- Continuous monitoring of antenna performance and either forward or reflected power
- Indirectly measures radiated power (forward minus reflected) and VSWR using nomogram included
- Removable coupler for remote operation.

Specifications	W-4	WV-4
Frequency Coverage	1.8-54 MHz	20-200 MHz
Power Capability (cont. duty)	Hi Range	2000 W
	Lo Range	200 W
Accuracy of Reading	± (5% + 1% of full scale)	
Line Impedance	50 Ohm resistive	
VSWR Insertion	no more than 1.05:1	
Size	14.0 x 9.5 x 10.2 cm	
	\$79.00	\$89.00

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



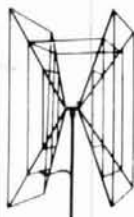
DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

Western Sales and Service Center, 2020 Western Street, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102 • 702/382-9470

GEM-QUAD FIBRE-GLASS ANTENNA FOR 10, 15, and 20 METERS

Two Elements \$139.00
Extra Elements \$99.00
Price is F.O.B. Transcona
INCLUDES U.S. Customs Duty



KIT COMPLETE WITH

- *SPIDER
- *ARMS
- *WIRE
- *BALUN KIT
- *BOOM WHERE NEEDED

WINNER OF MANITOBA DESIGN INSTITUTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Buy two elements now — a third and fourth may be added later with little effort.

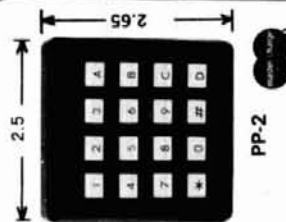
Enjoy up to 8 db forward gain on DX, with a 25 db back to front ratio and excellent side discrimination.

Get maximum structural strength with low weight, using our "Tridetic" arms.

GEM QUAD PRODUCTS

Box 53
Transcona, Manitoba
Canada R2C 2Z5
Tel: (204) 866-3338

TRouble FREE TOUCH-TONE ENCODER



NEW →
NEW →

Supplied with: Instructions, schematic, template, hardware, Operating Voltage, 4.5-60V PP-1A, Desk Mount, Standard Communications Plans, Prepaid Call, Standard Communications Plans, PP-1 = \$55.00, PP-2 = \$58.00, PP-1A = \$65.00, PP-1M = \$55.00, PP-2M = \$58.00, M series-Mobile PP-1K = \$66.00, PP-2K = \$69.00, K-series = Self Contained Delay Relay

LETTERING OF UNITS OPTIONAL ADD \$1.00

Available at: Ham Radio Center (800) 325-3836
Denver Colo. CW Electronics (303) 853-5225
Medford MA, Tufts (617) 395-4280
Los Angeles, Henry Radio (213) 272-0861
New York City, Harrison (800) 645-9187



P.O. Box 3435 DEPT. B
Hollywood, California 90028
213-852-1515
Pipo Communications

JAN CRYSTALS HOLD THE FREQUENCY



- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine UHF
- Micro processor crystals

easy to charge
master charge
BANKAMERICARD
Send 10¢ for our latest catalog
Write or phone for more details
2400 Crystal Drive
Ft. Myers, Florida 33901
all phones (813) 936-2397

WHY PAY MORE?

DEAR OM:

Please read our "fine" print.

Sure, we know you can buy many of the same, identical brand-name products (that we offer for sale) from other suppliers. And, if you shop around, you CAN buy them for considerably LESS than the manufacturer's recommended selling price.

BUT . . . WHAT do you actually get for your money other than a "FACTORY-SEALED" carton of complicated electronic components, a few fancy knobs and "GREAT EXPECTATIONS?" And, WHAT do you get if this expensive assortment of printed circuit boards fails to operate the very first time you put it on the air, or goes up in a big cloud of smoke during your second QSO?

Quite frankly, YOU USUALLY GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR — NO MORE! And, when PRICE is your only consideration, you may even get LESS!

WANT MORE FOR YOUR MONEY? We can't really blame you for wanting to save a few dollars. BUT . . . whoever said the "LOWEST" price is the SAME as the "BEST" price? Granted, there may well be circumstances under which this axiom will hold water . . . BUT, we're not talking about peanuts and crackerjacks here.

HAM RADIO equipment is complex in both nature and design. And, whether it carries a foreign or domestic label, it is NOT produced for a song. So, when you think about it, no matter how "LITTLE" you pay, you're still making a sizeable investment of your hard-earned dollars in a "HOBBY!" And, you EXPECT a certain amount of thrills, enjoyment and SATISFACTION in return — NOT grief, worry and hassles!

LET'S FACE IT! We COULD just as easily offer liberal discounts or cash-and-carry incentives in order to attract more customers. BUT . . . if there's one lesson we've learned in our 40-PLUS YEARS of serving the nation's ham operators . . . it's that THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR "GOOD" S-E-R-V-I-C-E! Long after the price you pay has been forgotten, WHAT really sticks in your mind is the kind of S-E-R-V-I-C-E you got — both BEFORE and AFTER the sale.

Therefore, our prices on new and used gear are "down-to-earth" in the sense that they FAIRLY reflect the "REALISTIC" VALUE of the merchandise — WHEN you take into account that WE STAND FIRMLY BEHIND WHAT WE SELL! And, we make every reasonable effort to insure your FULL and COMPLETE SATISFACTION with every purchase. S-E-R-V-I-C-E is not a problem with us — IT'S OUR POLICY!

Furthermore, you'll find our ATTITUDE in serving you MORE than REFRESHING. We don't follow the "Hard-Sell" approach and, in fact, we will lean over backwards NOT to sell you a particular item when we feel it's not RIGHT FOR YOU! And, we're MORE than happy to offer whatever practical or technical advice you need in setting up or operating your station.

Finally, when you deal with us, you ALWAYS receive our PROMPT, PERSONAL ATTENTION and INDIVIDUAL CONCERN. Each and every letter or phone call puts you in INSTANT TOUCH with a licensed ham who is READY, WILLING and ABLE to give your order or inquiry their undivided attention — NOT put you on "HOLD!"

In conclusion, HAM RADIO is our ONLY business. And, as such, we don't pretend to be "Big Operators" or "Wheeler-Dealers" but choose instead to offer FRIENDSHIP and PERSONAL S-E-R-V-I-C-E plus RELIABILITY to those who realize that there is MORE to a "GOOD DEAL" than just the lowest price available. In the final analysis, the true VALUE of the PRODUCT you select and your ultimate SATISFACTION with it depend on the REPUTATION of the DEALER standing behind it!

And, when it comes to FAST DELIVERY, HONEST DEALING and FULL/DEPENDABLE S-E-R-V-I-C-E, we don't just advertise it — WE GIVE IT!

73's STAN BURGHARDT W0IT

BILL BURGHARDT WB0NBO

JIM SMITH WB0MJY

ERV HEIMBUCK K0OTZ

STORE HOURS:
TUESDAY thru SATURDAY
9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
Closed Sunday & Monday

124 First Avenue Northwest
P.O. Box 73
Watertown, South Dakota 57201
Phone 605-886-7314

Burghardt INC.
AMATEUR CENTER

Write today for our latest Bulletin/Used Equipment list.

"America's Most Reliable Amateur Radio Dealer"

State
of the art



by
K.V.G.

CRYSTAL FILTERS and DISCRIMINATORS

9.0 MHz FILTERS

XF9-A	2.5 kHz	SSB TX	\$31.95
XF9-B	2.4 kHz	SSB RX/TX	\$45.45
XF9-C	3.75 kHz	AM	\$48.95
XF9-D	5.0 kHz	AM	\$48.95
XF9-E	12.0 kHz	NBFM	\$48.95
XF9-M	0.5 kHz	CW (4 pole)	\$34.25
XF9-NB	0.5 kHz	CW (8 pole)	\$63.95

Export
Inquiries
Invited

Shipping
\$1.25
per filter

9.0 MHz CRYSTALS (Hc25/u)

XF900	9000.0 kHz	Carrier	\$4.00
XF901	8998.5 kHz	USB	\$4.00
XF902	9001.5 kHz	LSB	\$4.00
XF903	8999.0 kHz	BFO	\$4.00
F-05	Hc25/u	Socket Chassis	.50
F-06	Hc25/u	Socket P.C. Board	.50

50 MHz FREQUENCY METER MMd 050



MMd 050

SPECIAL!

LIMITED QUANTITIES

432 MHz SSB TRANSVERTERS

Use your HF Transceiver on the 432 MHz band with the addition of the MMt432 linear Transverter. The MMt432 operates on all modes; SSB, CW, AM, FM. It contains BOTH the linear transmit up-converter and the receiver down-converter. An internal PIN diode T/R connects to your Transceiver T/R line. The MMt432 is FT101 and similar HF rig compatible. Add the 70/MBM48 MULTIBEAM and operate direct into OSCAR 7 mode B. Write for application note.

Specifications:

Output Power	10 W PEP
Drive, 10 meters	1/2 W max
Receiver N.F.	3.0 dB typ
Receiver gain	30 dB typ
Bandwidth	2 MHz
Prime Power	12 V D.C.

Shipping: \$3.50

MMt432-28 MK4	\$239.95
MMt432-50	\$249.95
MMt432-ATV	\$259.95
MMt432-144	\$319.95



MMt144-28

Also Available:

FMt440-146	\$154.95
QMt432-144	\$154.95

\$199.95

\$154.95

VARACTOR TRIPLERS

The low cost, easy way to operate on the 432 MHz and 1296 MHz bands. For OSCAR 7, mode B, drive the MMv432 family varactor tripler with your 2 meter transmitter. The wideband varactor triplers cover the full 2M/432 band without retuning. NO power supply required for varactor triplers; efficiency approximately 50%. Three models available at 432, two at 1296.

Model	Max Drive	
MMv432	30 W	\$65.95
MMv432M	50 W	83.95
MMv432H	70 W	125.95
MMv1296	20 W	81.50
MMv1296H	35 W	99.95



Send 26¢ (2 stamps) for full line catalogue of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters	Amplifiers	SSB Transverters
Varactor Triplers	Crystal Filters	FM Transverters
Decade Pre-Scalers	Frequency Meters	VHF Converters
Antennas	Oscillator Crystals	UHF Converters

si

**Spectrum
International, Inc.**
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

ham radio publishes great books too!

You want the best when you put down good money for a book. The Ham Radio Publishing Group knows what Radio Amateurs like and we're positive you'll enjoy any one of our great books. Try one, or two, or...

80 METER DXing. By John Devoldere, ON4UN. Absolutely the most thorough book ever published on the challenge of 80 meters. ON4UN, a foremost authority on 80 meter DXing, has expertly presented his DXing knowledge on Grey-line propagation, antennas, and station configuration, plus much, much more. Acclaimed by DXers everywhere.
Order HR-80M. \$4.50



HIRAM PERCY MAXIM. By Alice Clink Schumacher. "Hiram Percy Maxim" is the life-saga of the fascinating American who has contributed more to Amateur Radio than any other individual. This unique story documents Maxim's accomplishments as an inventor, author and pioneer in many fields during an exciting era of unprecedented technological progress. An historical, change-of-pace book any Ham would enjoy.
Order HR-HPM. \$4.50



LOW & MEDIUM FREQUENCY RADIO SCRAPBOOK (3rd Edition). By Ken Cornell, W2IMB. Get on the air legally without a license in the 160-190 kHz range! Explore the enticing world of the low frequencies. Complete details on assembling homebrew to work these frequencies plus full info on FCC rules and regulations.
Order HR-LF. \$6.95

AMATEUR SINGLE SIDEBAND. Originally by the Collins Radio Company. Ham Radio in cooperation with the Collins Radio Group has reprinted what many consider "the bible on Amateur single sideband." Collins S-line and KVM-1 owners especially will find this book truly fascinating and a great library addition. This soft-bound edition features an introduction to SSB, nature of SSB signals, exciters, RF linear amplifiers, SSB receivers, tests and measurements, and what comprises an Amateur SSB station. A thorough, definitive publication. Get yours today.
Order HR-SSB. \$4.95

ADDENDUM '77/'78 for the LOW & MEDIUM FREQUENCY SCRAPBOOK. By Ken Cornell, W2IMB.

Designed to complement its predecessor, "Addendum '77/'78" provides you with even more information, applications and techniques for those exciting low frequencies.
Order HR-LFA. \$3.95

ORDER
TOLL FREE
800-258-5353 OR

Enclose payment for books checked below.

HR-SSB \$4.95 HR-HPM \$4.50 HR-80M \$4.50
 HR-LF \$6.95 HR-LFA \$3.95

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send your
payment
and order to:



**Ham Radio's
Communications Bookstore**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

DSI**Be the one who's on FREQUENCY!!**

With your *DSI Counter*. . . save the shop cost of tweaking xtals. . . know your frequency. . . from 160 meters through 450 MHz. Now *DSI* offers *the most* counter for your dollar. Latest state-of-the-art technology. . . *DSI* advanced LSI design far exceeds outdated TTL. Go with the leader . . . buy a *DSI FREQUENCY* counter and **SAVE TIME & MONEY!!**

NOT A KIT**MODEL 3500 \$139.95****500 MHz Frequency Counter**

- Includes 500 MHz Prescaler — Not an addon
- 7 Large bright — 1/2 inch LED Readouts
- Temperature compensated crystal timebase
- Accuracy 1 PPM Typ
- Sensitivity 50 MvRms 150 & 250 MHz 150 MvRms 450 MHz
- Gate time light
- No direct RF connection Required
- AC or DC operation
- 50 Hz to 500 MHz typ
- Comprehensive owners manual with complete accurate schematics
- Factory assembled & tested

**MODEL 3600A \$189.95**
Includes oven timebase**600 MHz Frequency Counter**

- Includes oven compensated crystal timebase
- Includes built-in 600MHz Prescaler-Not and addon
- 8 Large bright — 1/2 inch LED Readouts
- Two timebases 0.1 sec & 1. sec
- Resolution 1 Hz Direct 10 Hz Prescaled
- Sensitivity 20 MvRms @ 150 & 220 MHz 100 MvRms 450 MHz
- Accuracy .5 PPM over temperature
- Oven light & Gate time light
- Automatic Decimal point placement
- NO DIRECT RF CONNECTION Required.
- Comprehensive owners manual with complete accurate schematics
- AC or DC operation
- 50 Hz to 600 MHz Typ.
- Factory assembled & tested

Use it in the car or on the bench. . . take it to the repeater site. . . high-impact case. . . light weight—but rugged. . . Designed with the latest readily available LSI, CMOS, Schottky, Mecl-integrated circuits.

NEW PRODUCTS

- 250 MHz 7 Digit Battery operated hand held counter \$109.95 available mid-January.
- 3 1/2 Digit Bench Digital Multi-meter AC or Battery operated \$99.95 available mid-February.

Visit us at ORLANDO, FLA. ARC ARRL Convention Feb. 17, 18, 19
Booths 37, 39, 40 (Sheraton Towers)

Strongest Warranty in the Counter Field. ONE Year Parts and Labor we pay the return shipping plus. . . if not satisfied, return in ten days for full refund. . . Dennis Romack. . . WA60YI.
VP-Marketing, DSI

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT (714) 565-8402

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone: _____

Order: _____

 Check enclosed Please send more information on your full line of Instruments and Accessories. BankAmericard MasterCard VISA R.E.

Credit card # _____ Card expiration date _____ Signature _____

DSI INSTRUMENTS INC.
Div. Diversified Security Ind, Inc.

We pay shipping charges anywhere in the U.S.A. UPS Brown or P.P. — CA Residents please add 6% state sales tax.

- American Express
- Bank of America
- MasterCard
- VISA

7914 Ronson Road No. G, San Diego, CA 92111

TS-1 MICROMINIATURE ENCODER-DECODER

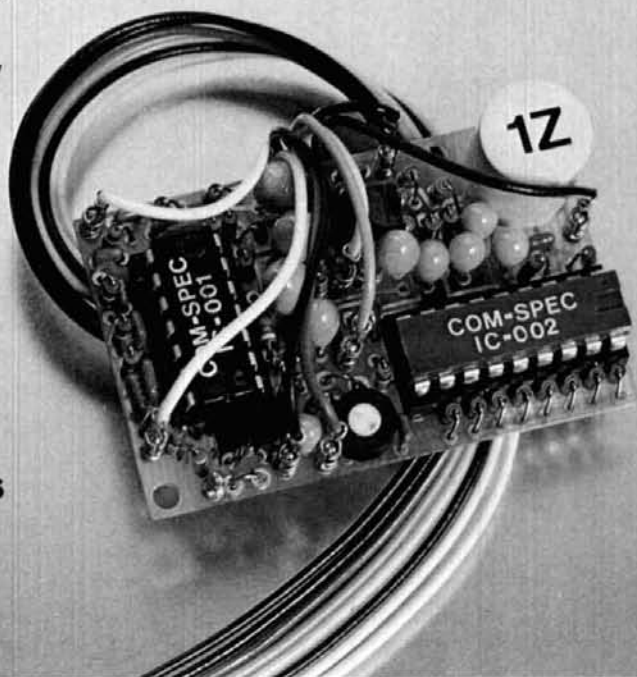
- Available in all EIA standard tones 67.0Hz-203.5Hz
- Microminiature in size, 1.25x2.0x.65" high
- Hi-pass tone rejection filter on board
- Powered by 6-16vdc, unregulated, at 3-9ma.
- Decode sensitivity better than 10mvRMS, bandwidth, ± 2 Hz max., limited
- Low distortion adjustable sinewave output
- Frequency accuracy, ± 25 Hz, frequency stability ± 1 Hz
- Encodes continuously and simultaneously during decode, independent of mike hang-up
- Totally immune to RF

Wired and tested, complete with K-1 element

\$59.95

K-1 field replaceable, plug-in, frequency determining elements

\$3.00 each



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

P.O. BOX 153
BREA, CALIFORNIA 92621
(714) 998-3021



YAESU and KENWOOD

FT-101, FR-101, FT-301
TS-520, TS-820

CW Ops!

WIN THE BATTLE AGAINST QRM!

Since all CW Filters are optional, why not get the best? This new sharp filter is ideal for DX and Contest work; yet not too narrow for regular operation. Superior to audio filters, yet works well with them to improve Receiver performance even more, if desired.

Mounts easily on circuit boards pre-drilled for the purpose by manufacturer of your rig. See your Manual for installation instructions. A built-in component; not a hang-on. No alignment required. Satisfaction Guaranteed! Tested and Recommended by International Fox Tango Club.

Special for FT-101 Series Only: Miniature diode-switching board permitting use of BOTH the standard 600Hz and the new 250Hz filters, switch-selectable. With complete instructions. DSB-1 \$10

Allow up to three weeks for delivery.



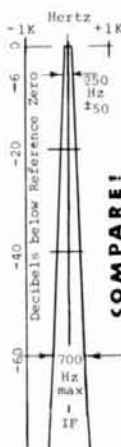
250 Hz

8 POLE

XTAL FILTER

\$50 AIRMAIL Postpaid
USA and Canada
For any rig listed Overseas add \$2

from
FOX-TANGO
CORPORATION



COMPARE!

FTC

Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406

YES! Please rush me the following:

250Hz Filter for FT-101 FR-101 FT-301
 TS-520 TS-820 @ \$50 ea.

Mini-board for FT-101 DSB-1 @ \$10

I enclose \$ Check Money Order Cash
(Make checks payable to FTC)

I prefer to charge my Master Charge Visa

Account No. _____

Expiration date: _____ MC 4 digit no. _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Signature _____

Florida residents add 4% Sales Tax.

FOX-TANGO CORP.

Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406

ALUMA TOWERS

60 Ft.
Ham Crank-Up
Model T-60-H

40 Ft.
Crank-Up
Ham Model T-140

HIGHEST QUALITY

MADE IN ALUMINUM

★ TELESCOPING
(CRANK UP)

★ GUYED

★ TILT OVER MODELS

QUALITY MADE

Excellent for

HAM COMMUNICATIONS

MANY MODELS MFG.

Towers to 100 feet. Specials designed & made. See dealer or send for free catalog.

ALUMA TOWER CO.
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
PHONE (305) 567-3423

Whf engineering Shows you 3 ways to get on 220.

1

Put it all together for only \$234.95

TR220 - Transmitter Kit

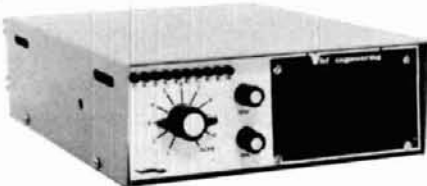


\$34.95

A one watt exciter using four RF transistors, two diodes, and one integrated circuit. The RF transistors are operating well below their ratings allowing long keying periods without damage. • Nominal output 1 1/2 watts • Deviation adjusted to 10KHz • IC audio with clipping and active filter • All spurious outputs down 30db or more • Temperature compensation crystal trimmer • Zener regulated oscillator • Uses readily available 12 or 18 MHz crystals (18MHz for 220) • All tuning coils prewound • Predrilled and tinned G-10 Circuit board

TRX220 - Transceiver Kit
All units as shown - \$234.95

TRC-2 Case and Accessories - \$49.95



Similar units available for
6 meters, 2 meters, and 432 MHz.



PA220-15 - 15 Watt Power Amplifier

POWER GAIN; 12 db nominal, INPUT POWER; 2 watts max., INPUT VOLTAGE; 12 to 14 volts DC negative ground, INPUT CURRENT; 4 amps max., STANDBY CURRENT; virtually insignificant, INSERTION LOSS; less than 1 db on receive, DUTY CYCLE; 50% or less. Consists of drilled glass PC Board, heat sink and all components.

\$44.95



SC-3 Scanner
\$19.95

Capable of scanning up to 10 channels. Scan delay allows both sides of a conversation to be monitored without the scan starting each time the carrier drops. The priority feature allows the user to program the scanner to return to his favorite channel whenever it is active. A ten channel receiver crystal deck which utilizes diode switching to select the crystal position required.



CD-1 Crystal Deck
\$7.95

A ten channel receiver crystal deck which utilizes diode switching to select the crystal position required.



CD-2 Crystal Deck - \$15.50

Designed to provide multi-channel operation for the TX-series transmitters. It features an extra set of contacts that may be wired to the CD-1 crystal deck for 10 channel transceiver. The extra contacts may also be used to switch L.E.D. indicators. The switch has 11 positions.



RX220C Receiver Kit - \$74.95

SENSITIVITY .3uV for 20db quieting, SQUELCH THRESHOLD .2uV, AUDIO OUTPUT 2 watts, STABILITY better than -.002, IMAGE REJECTION 60db, SPURIOUS REJECTION greater than 60db, IF REJECTION 80db, FIRST IF 10.7 Mhz, SECOND IF 455 KHz, BANDWIDTH 15 KHz at 3db, 60 KHz at 30db [40 KHz with optional 4 pole filter], CRYSTAL 45 Mhz parallel at 20pf (HC/25U holder).

Add our synthesizer 220 to your present rig.

2

Compatible with virtually all 220 transceivers; Clegg, Midland, Cobra, etc. . . .

The Synthesizer 220 is a 1 1/4 meter frequency synthesizer. Frequency is adjustable in 5 KHz steps from 220.00 MHz to 225.00 MHz with its digital readout thumb wheel switching. Transmit offsets are digitally programmed on a diode matrix, and can range from 100 KHz to 10 MHz. No additional components are necessary!



Kit - \$169.95 / Wired & Tested - \$239.95

FEATURES

- T²L Logic
- Maximum offset versatility - easily programmed to any IF and transmitter offset between 100 KHz and 30 MHz in even 100 KHz increments.
- Simple jumper wire change enables use on rigs with 18, 9, 6 MHz transmit crystals.
- All frequencies locked to one master crystal oscillator.
- 2 pole output filter on receive line.
- Virtually no measurable difference in spurious outputs between crystal or SYN 220.
- Lockup time typically 150 milliseconds.
- Easily interfaced to most rigs.
- Also available for 2 meters.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequency: 220 - 225 MHz
- Transmit offsets: Simplex, +1.6 MHz, -1.6 MHz plus 3 additional field programmable offsets.
- Output: 3 volts to a 50 Ω load.
- Input voltage: 11 - 18 VDC at .900 amps.
- Size: 8" long x 5 1/2" wide x 2 1/4" high
- 20.32CM x 13.97CM x 5.715CM
- Complete kit including all electronics, crystal, thumb wheel switch, cabinet, etc.
- Shipping weight 2 lb. 4 oz.

Similar units available for
6 meters, 2 meters, and 432 MHz.

3

or add any of the above modules to your existing equipment.

IF YOU NEED MORE POWER, DON'T FORGET OUR BLUE LINE!



MODEL	BAND	EMISSION	Power Input	Power Output	Wired & Tested Price
BLD 2/60	220 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	2W	60W	\$164.95
BLD 10/60	220 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	10W	60W	\$159.95
BLD 10/120	220 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	10W	120W	\$259.95

Similar units available for 6 meters, 2 meters, and 432 MHz.

FEATURES

- High efficiency means low current drain.
- Broad band design (no tuning).
- Direct 12 volt DC operation.
- Indicator lamps for on/off and FM/SSB.
- Relay switching (allows you to put amplifier in or out of circuit at the flip of a switch).
- Insertion loss of less than 1 db.
- One year limited warranty on parts and labor

F.O.B. Binghamton / Prices subject to change. / Export prices are slightly higher.

Whf engineering

DIVISION OF BROWNIAN ELECTRONICS CORP.

BOX H / 320 WATER STREET / BINGHAMTON, N.Y. 13901 / Phone 607-723-9574



1-800-432-1234

1-800-233-0250

1-800-527-4634

1-800-645-9187

1-800-432-1234

Don't play the numbers!

Just call us... Toll Free!

1-800-325-3636

FOR NEW OR USED AMATEUR RADIO GEAR... we're specialists and carry in stock most of the famous-brand lines. Or, we will talk trade.

FOR FAST, DOOR-STEP DELIVERY... give us a call. You'll be amazed; for we guarantee we'll ship your equipment the same day. Plus, most shipments are PRE-PAID.

TO SAVE MONEY... join thousands of our satisfied customers who buy from us as easily as from their local supplier. So, remember your call is Toll Free.



We welcome your Master Charge or VISA/BankAmericard.



HAM RADIO CENTER

8340-42 Olive Blvd. P.O. Box 28271 St. Louis, MO 63132

POPULAR PRODUCTS

memories: ECONORAM II™

This 8K X 8 static memory board has been the choice of thousands of computerists who use the S-100 buss. Two independent 4K blocks, buffers, tri-state outs, handles DMA devices...and lots more. Kit form...\$135.00
Assembled, tested, 1 year warranty...\$155.00
Special! 3 kits (24K of memory)...\$375.00

ECONORAM III™

Finally...an 8K X 8 dynamic that really works, no matter what S-100 buss machine you use. Exclusive timing process eliminates the traditional timing problems associated with dynamics.

Zero wait states, configured as two separate blocks for versatility. Not a kit---assembled, tested, 1 year warranty...\$149.00

ECONORAM VI™

Now you can give your Heath Company H8 something to remember...12K of reliable static memory, for the same price as Heath's 8K board. Same kind of features, and performance, you've come to expect from products carrying the ECONORAM name. Kit form...\$235.00

SPECIAL #1 --- 1/4" phone jacks. Mono, closed circuit. Switchcraft at less than the price of imports!! 10/ \$3.00

SPECIAL #2---Cable ties Can accommodate bundles of wire or cable from 1/16" to 3/4" in diameter. 100/\$2.95

TERMS: Please allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. Californians add tax. COD orders accepted with street address for UPS. For VISA® or MasterCard® orders (\$15 min) call our 24 hr. desk at (415) 562-0636. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

FREE FLYER: Send for it, be surprised.

74 LS TTL

74LS00....\$0.30	74LS139....1.15
74LS01....0.30	74LS151....0.95
74LS02....0.30	74LS155....1.38
74LS04....0.33	74LS157....0.95
74LS08....0.36	74LS160....1.40
74LS10....0.30	74LS161....1.40
74LS11....0.36	74LS162....1.40
74LS12....0.33	74LS163....1.40
74LS14....1.38	74LS168....1.87
74LS15....0.30	74LS169....1.87
74LS20....0.30	74LS173....1.65
74LS21....0.33	74LS174....1.25
74LS22....0.33	74LS175....1.15
74LS26....0.43	74LS240....1.88
74LS27....0.36	74LS257....1.25
74LS30....0.30	74LS258....1.25
74LS32....0.38	74LS266....0.53
74LS37....0.45	74LS283....1.20
74LS38....0.45	74LS365/ 80LS95....0.75
74LS42....0.98	74LS366/ 80LS95....0.75
74LS47....1.00	74LS367/ 80LS97....0.75
74LS48....0.98	74LS367/ 80LS98....0.75
74LS74....0.50	74LS368/ 80LS98....0.75
74LS75....0.68	74LS386....0.55
74LS76....0.50	81LS95....1.13
74LS86....0.50	81LS96....1.13
74LS109....0.50	81LS97....1.13
74LS125....0.63	81LS98....1.13
74LS126....0.63	
74LS132....1.25	
74LS138....1.10	

GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

YOU'VE SEEN THE MAGAZINE ARTICLES

Here's what you can expect from the **DX ENGINEERING RF Speech Processor**

- 6 db INCREASE IN AVERAGE POWER
- MAINTAINS VOICE QUALITY
- IMPROVES INTELLIGIBILITY
- NO CABLES OR BENCH SPACE REQUIRED
- EXCELLENT FOR PHONE PATCH
- NO ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENTS — MIKE GAIN ADJUSTS CLIPPING LEVEL
- UNIQUE PLUG-IN UNIT — NO MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED



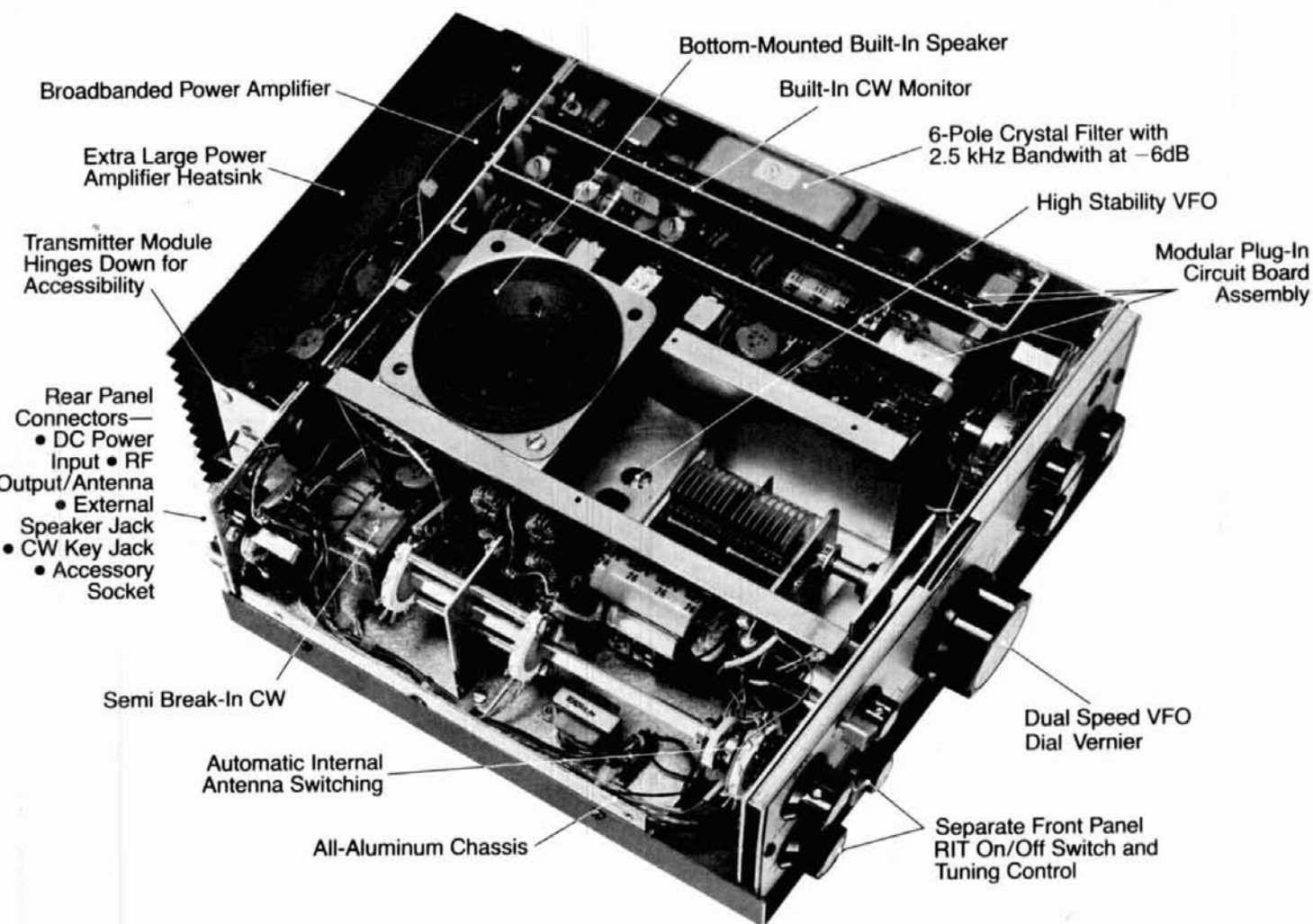
This is RF Envelope Clipping—the feature being used in new transmitter designs for amateur and military use.

Models Now Available
Collins 32S, KWM-2 \$ 98.50 ea.
Drake TR-3, TR-4, TR-6, TR-4C,
T-4, T-4X, T-4XB, T-4XC \$128.50 ea.
Postpaid — Calif. Residents
add 6% Tax

Watch for other models later!

DX Engineering
1050 East Walnut, Pasadena, Calif. 91106

Get all this transceiver



for under \$500.

Available Options Include 100 kHz/10 kHz Dual Crystal Calibrator, Noise Blanker and Portable or Heavy Duty Power Supply

Microphone and mobile mount included.



ALDA 103 is completely manufactured in the U.S.A.

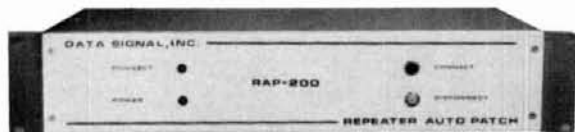
alda 103

totally solid state SSB Transceiver • 80 through 20 meters • 250 watts

ALDA Communications Inc., 214 Via El Centro, Oceanside, CA 92054 • (714) 433-6123

EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS

RAP-200



A Complete Autopatch facility that requires only a repeater and a telephone line. Features include single-digit access/disconnect, direct dialing from mobile or hand-held radios, adjustable amplifiers for transmitter and telephone audio, and tone-burst transponder for acknowledgement of patch disconnect.

RAP-200 P. C. Card
RAP-200R Rack Mount

\$199.50
\$249.50

UNIVERSAL TOUCH-TONE ENCODERS

The Data Signal TTP Series of keyboard encoders is used to generate the standard 12 or 16 DTMF digits. The encoders provide fully automatic transmitter keying and feature a delayed Transmit Ready light, an interdigit timer, and a built-in audio monitor. Features also include all solid-state, crystal-controlled, digitally-synthesized tones and an optional internal mount Automatic Number Identifier (ANI).

TTP-1 (12-digit)

TTP-2 (16-digit)

\$59.00

\$69.00

*Touch-Tone is a registered trade name of AT&T.

TTP-1



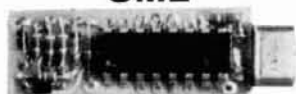
TTP-2



DTM



SME SUB-MINIATURE TOUCH TONE ENCODERS



MODEL SME — Smallest available Touch Tone Encoder. Thin, only .05" thick, keyboard mounts directly to front of hand-held portable, while sub-miniature tone module fits inside. This keyboard allows use of battery chargers. Price \$34.50, with your choice of keyboards.

MODEL DTM — Completely self-contained miniature encoder for hand-held portables. Only 5/16" thick. Three wire connection. Automatic PTT keying optional. With your choice of keyboards. Price: DTM - \$49.50, DTM-PTT - \$59.50.

Send For Free New Catalog

dsi

DATA SIGNAL, INC.

2403 COMMERCE LANE
ALBANY, GA. 31707, 912-883-4703



This MFJ RF Noise Bridge . . .

lets you adjust your antenna quickly for maximum performance. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance. Exclusive range extender and expanded capacitance range gives you much extended measuring range.



BRAND
NEW

\$49⁹⁵

This new MFJ-202 RF Noise Bridge lets you quickly adjust your single or multiband dipole, inverted Vee, beam, vertical, mobile whip or random system for maximum performance.

Tells resonant frequency and whether to shorten or lengthen your antenna for minimum SWR over any portion of a band.

MFJ's exclusive range extender (included) and expanded capacitance range (± 150 pf) gives unparalleled impedance measurements from 1 to 100 MHz.

Works with any receiver or transceiver. SO-239 connectors. 2 x 3 x 4 inches. 9 volt battery.

Other uses: tune transmatch; adjust tuned circuits; measure inductance, RF impedance of amplifiers, baluns, transformers; electrical length, velocity factor, impedance of coax; synthesize RF impedances with transmatch and dummy load.

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a refund (less shipping). This bridge is unconditionally guaranteed for one year.

To order, simply call us toll free 800-647-8660 and charge it on your VISA or Master Charge or mail us a check or money order for \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

Don't wait any longer to enjoy maximum antenna performance. Order today.

MFJ ENTERPRISES

P. O. BOX 494

MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS. 39762

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-8660

For technical information, order and repair status, and in Mississippi, call 601-323-5869.

TEST EQUIPMENT

All equipment listed is operational and unconditionally guaranteed. Money back if not satisfied — equipment being returned must be shipped prepaid. Include check or money order with order. Prices listed are FOB Monroe.

BOONTON 190A Q mtr 30 200mHz	\$425
FLUKE 803B Diff ac-dc vtvm	295
GR916A RF Imp bridge 420kHz-60MHz	325
GR1001A LF sig gen 5kHz-50mHz	385
HP120B 450kHz gen pur scope	215
HP160B (USM105) 15mHz scope with reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs	375
HP166B (Mil) Delay sweep for above	130
HP170A (USM140) 30mHz scope with reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs	475
HP175A 50mHz scope with reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs	565
HP185A Sampling scope to 1GHz 186B xstr rise time plug	585
HP202B LF Osc .5Hz-50kHz 10v out	75
HP205AG Lab audio gen .02-20kHz	195
HP212A Pulse gen .06 5kHzPRR	65
HP524D Freq counter-basic range 10Hz-10mHz extends w plug-ins	195
HP540B Trans osc to 12.4GHz for use w HP524-type counters	145
HP616 Sig gen 1.8-4GHz FM-CW	365
HP686 Sweep gen 8.2-12.4GHz sweep range 4.4mHz-4.4GHz	495
HP803A VHF Ant bridge 50-500mHz	135
HP2801A Prec dig thermometer .80 to 250 deg Cels with 1 osc. less sensors	1295
Tek181 Time-mark scope calib.	55
Tek190 Sig gen(const ampl) 50mHz	125
Tek 545(mil vers by HickokLavoie) 33MHz gen pur scope less plugin	495
Tek565 Dual beam 10mHz scope less plug-ins (3 series)	625
Tek585 80MHz gen pur scope less plugin	645

For complete list of all test equipment
send stamped, self-addressed envelope

GRAY Electronics

P.O. Box 941, Monroe, Mich. 48161
Specializing in used test equipment.

SPECSCAN-S Programmable Scanner

... The ONLY Digital Scanner made for the IC-22S. It adds a whole new dimension to 2M FM. If any other accessory can make your IC-22S as versatile as the SPECSCAN-S does, Buy It!

- Scans the entire 146-147 MHz Band in 15 kHz steps, automatically, or manually
- Automatically reads out your other 21 channels when they are used.
- Can be used as a remote programming unit with the radio hidden under the seat, etc.
- Exclusive VARI-SCAN™ control allows full control of scan rate in either direction!
- Full compatibility with the duplex mode.
- Uses state of the art CMOS logic.
- Low current drain. Less than 500 mA.
- RF immune. Unaffected by nearby equipment and in high RF areas.
- Large LED display lets you see every channel at a glance.
- Manual mode features lets you scan past any portion of the band and manually select a desired channel.
- Easy installation. Uses only one matrix position leaving the other 21 useable for manual programming.
- Plugs into 9 pin accessory socket.
- Adjustable scan delay feature.
- 90 day limited warranty.



ONLY **149⁹⁵** Amateur Net



220 MHz SYNTHESIZED Midland 13-513

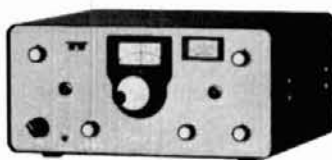


AVAILABLE NOW!

- 220-224.995 MHz coverage
- Three power levels
2 watts, 10 watts, 20 watts
- Large LED readout
- Simplex and repeater capability

\$449.95
plus shipping
no-trade special

TEN-TEC CENTURY 21



An ideal CW transceiver for the beginner or for a second rig. This is not a toy, but a quality, solid-state transceiver. 70 watts input; 80, 40, 20 meter coverage (15 and 10, too, with accessory crystals). Full break-in and built-in CW filters. With features like this and a low, low price, what are you waiting for?

\$289
plus shipping

CRYSTALLESS SCANNING WITH THE BEARCAT 210



The scanner for everyone and just about any use. Simple entry and large LED readout. With its search feature, you can even find those "secret channels." Five-band coverage: 32-50 MHz; 146-148 MHz; 148-174 MHz; 450-470 MHz; and 470-512 MHz.

\$289
plus shipping



Model 43
\$120 + shipping



... If you have been having difficulty locating the Wattmeter or element just right for you. . . . You may have been looking in the wrong places. Our large inventory of most common elements lets you get what you want when you need it. Give us a call first for your BIRD needs.

WE WANT TO MEET YOU!

We will be exhibiting at the **Wheaton Hamfest** February 5th at the DuPage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, Illinois. *Come by and say hello!*



SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD
OAK PARK, IL. 60304
312-848-6777
TELEX 72:8310

HOURS

STORE HOURS:

Mon-Thurs 9:30-6:00, Fri. 9:30-8:00
Sat. 9:30-3:00, Closed Sun. & Holidays.



 C&K'S DPDT PUSH BUTTON SWITCH, \$1.50	14 PIN CHIP CLIP \$3.00	.1 ohm FIVE WATT RESISTOR 5/\$1.00	 50-239 65C PL-259 65C 10/56.00 MIX/MATCH	CIGARETTE LIGHTER PLUG  79c	1N914 NEW HOUSE MARKED 100 for \$2.95	NYLON CABLE TIES  4 INCH 100/\$1.00 6 INCH 100/\$1.75 15 INCH 100/\$4.25	
1M4007 1000 PIV AT 1 AMP NEW 8c PRIME	toggle switch P-C OR PANNEL MOUNT MINI SWITCH SPDT \$1.00 10/\$8.	HEAT Shrink ASSORTED SIZES 10 FOOT BUNDLE 95c	MJE3055 90 WATTS 6VCE 10 AMPS NPN 2/\$1.50	MOLEX PINS  200 EACH \$1.95 1000 EACH \$7.95	MALLOY SIGNAL ELECTRONIC SIGNAL Model 16272-N 6 TO 28 VOLTS \$5.50	30 AWG wire wrap LT. GREEN DK. GREEN RED 100 FT. \$2.50	
50 ohm COAX RG 174 U 50 FT. \$2.75	 100 PIN EDGE CONNECTOR S-100 BUSS .125 CENTERS \$3.95	 SOUND ACTUATED RELAY CONTROL ASSEMBLED ON 1 X 2 1/4" BOARD HAS ALL PARTS LESS RELAY USES 3 TO 12 VOLTS \$1.50 3/\$4.00	WIRE WRAP TOOL (FOR 30 AWG WIRE) Part Number WSU 30 \$595.00  WRAP STRIP INSULATION UNWRAP				
 DIP SWITCH 5 POSITION. \$1.00	 HOUSE MARKED 4 WATTS NPN 27MHZ 13.5VCE \$2.75 EA.	 2N5590 10 WATTS 175MHZ VCC13.5 \$4.50	 SUPER MINI BELL 5 TO 12 VOLTS DC BELL DIA. 1-1/2" \$1.50	 BRIDGES 25 AMP. 200 \$1.75 400 \$2.75 600 \$3.95	 SOLDER TAIL IC SOCKETS 14 PIN \$1.18 16 PIN \$1.18 24 PIN \$1.35 40 PIN \$1.85	 TRANSFORMER 12.8 VAC 4 AMPS CENTER TAP \$5.95	 WIREWRAP IC SOCKETS 14 PIN \$.35 EACH 16 PIN \$.38 EACH 24 PIN \$.75 EACH 40 PIN \$.95 EACH
 THIS ASSORTMENT OF POTS ARE NEW. WE JUST HAVE NOT HAD TIME TO SORT THEM. ALL ARE PC TYPE. 10/\$1.00	 NICADS 4 "AA" SIZE CELL 500 MILL. AT 5 V \$3.95	DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE diode 12,000 PIV 500 MA IF 60 AMP SURG. \$3.50	 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR 4 Mhz OSC. DIP SOU. WAVE Vcc 5V \$3.50	 ALPHA NUMERIC 5 X 7 DOT MATRIX TIL-305 same as MAN-2, DL 57 \$3.50	 115 VOLT OUTLET WITH SWITCH TAKES A 1X2 7/16IN. HOLE \$.75 3/\$2.00	 T-TONE PAD HOUSING BLACK ONLY \$2.75	
 THIS USEFUL PIN WILL FIT OVER ANY .025 SQUARE OR ROUND PIN. SOLDERED OR CRIMPED. MANY USES OPTION CHANGES, ADDRESSING, LOGIC BOARDS, OR BREADBOARDS. 100 for \$1.00	 PROTECT YOUR EQUIPMENT INSTALL A THERMAL SWITCH CLOSES AT 240°F OPENS AT 200°F \$3.25	 SPECTRA STRIP 12 CONDUCTOR 22AWG 5 FOOT \$1.75	 BOXER FANS 100CFM 4.5 INCH FAN OPENING 1.5 INCHS DEEP EXHAUST OR BLDW 115 VOLT A.C. USED BUT GUARANTEED \$6.95 "NEW" MUFFIN FANS SAME SPEC. AS ABOVE EXCEPT NEW IN FACTORY BOXES \$12.95				
<i>Martin P. Jones and Associates</i>	P.O. BOX 9023 DEPT HR RIVIERA BEACH, FLA. 33404 305-848-8236	FLA. RES. ADD 4% SALES TAX PLEASE ADD \$1.00 FOR ORDERS UNDER \$10.00. POST. & HAND. MC & BA ACCEPTED.					

Two New Wattmeters for the radio amateur



specifications	HF Model 4360	VHF Model 4362
Frequency Range	1.8-30 MHz	140-180 MHz
Forward Power Range	0-200/2000W	0-25/250W
Reflected Power Range	0-200/2000W	0-25/250W
Impedance Z ₀	50 ohms*	
Insertion VSWR	1.1 to 1.0 max.	
Accuracy	± 8% of Full Scale	
Directivity	20 dB min.	
Dimensions	3 1/2" x 6" x 3 3/4" (100 x 150 x 85 mm)	
Weight	1 lb. (0.43 kg)	
Connectors—Input & Output	Female UHF (SO-239)	

*May be used with 50-52 ohm cable.

HAM-MATE™
VHF model 4362
HF model 4360

The 4360, 4362 HAM-MATE Directional Wattmeters are insertion type instruments for measuring forward or reflected power in 50-ohm coaxial transmission lines. They are direct descendants of the model 43 THRU LINE® Wattmeter—the professional standard of the industry—and will accurately measure RF power flow under any load condition.

HENRY RADIO
IS THE EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR FOR

BIRD
HAM-MATE™

Available at select dealers throughout the U.S.

Henry Radio

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

FULLY AUTOMATIC C.W. IDENTIFIER



MODEL 12751 KIT

REGULAR \$59.50 VALUE, NOW ONLY \$35.95*

MODEL 12751 — connects in line between mic. and transmitter requiring no modification to transceiver • automatic 1 to 10 min. timer • 5 to 40 wpm adjustable code speed • built-in squelch tail • auto or manual modes • ideal for repeaters • 5" x 7" PCB and 20-page manual.

**FACTORY PROGRAMMED
MEMORY IDeR KITS**

MODEL 11764 — semi-auto. MCW IDeR • adjustable audio level • programmable code speed, tone and repeat interval • 1.7" x 3" PCB. \$29.95/kit*

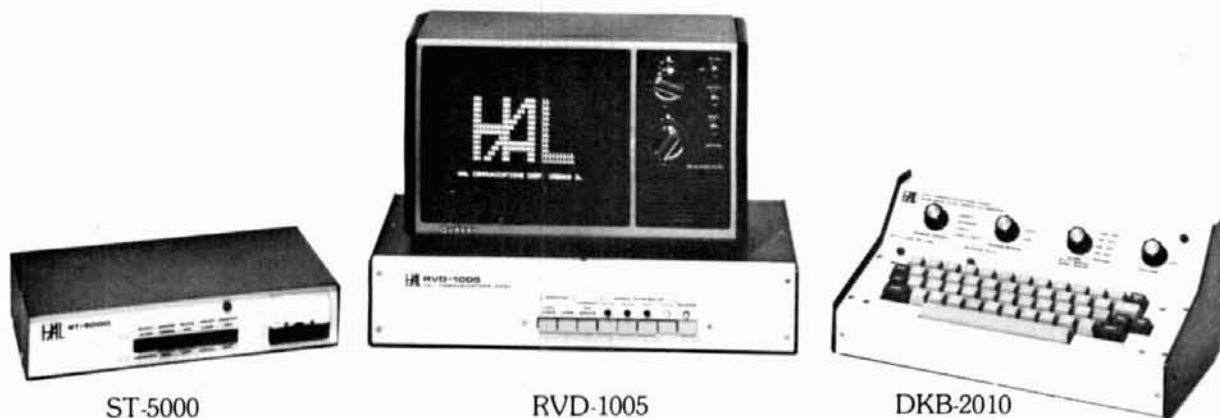
MODEL 97710 — manual CW IDeR • programmable code speed • IDs upon request • ideal for contesting or repeated messages • 1.5" x 2.2" PCB. \$24.95/kit*

MODEL 11765 — beacon CW IDeR • programmable code speed • great for 1750-meter band • 1.3" x 2" PCB. \$19.95/kit* (additional pre-programmed memory elements available)

*Include \$3 shpg/hdlg., \$5 foreign. CA res. add 6% tax. CODs accepted. Send check or MO, allow 3 weeks on personal checks. Write for additional information
Phone (408) 294-8383

SECURITRON Co.
P. O. Box 24899
San Jose, Ca 95154

A Component System for RTTY



ST-5000

RVD-1005

DKB-2010

Active amateur, short wave listener, beginner, or old-timer—you'll enjoy RTTY with the HAL component system. Shown above are our ST-5000 Demodulator, RVD-1005 Visual Display Unit, and DKB-2010 Dual-mode Keyboard. The RVD-1005 is a time-proven display generator that converts BAUDOT coded RTTY pulses into a video display. It receives the 4 standard RTTY speeds (60,66,75, and 100 words per minute) and generates a 25 line, 40 characters per line display. The low-bandwidth video output can drive either a TV monitor or a modified TV Set (power transformer and video connection required). The DKB-2010 will transmit these same four RTTY speeds as well as MORSE code at 8 to 60 wpm. The DKB also features N-key rollover, adjustable CW weight, HERE IS message, and internal CW side-tone oscillator. The 3-key standard buffer can be extended to 128 keys with the EMO-128 buffer option. The ST-5000 is the newest of HAL's line of RTTY equipment, offering 2-shift operation with high-performance active filter circuitry. It also has built-in AFSK oscillator and loop supply and can be factory tuned for either the "High" or "Low" frequency tone pairs. Autostart and printer control circuitry make the ST-5000 ideal for both electronic and mechanical RTTY terminals. For a high-performance and cost-effective RTTY station, the RVD-1005/DKB-2010/ST-5000 combination is hard to beat!

ST-5000

- 170 and 850 Hz Shift
- Low or High Tones
- Integral Tone Keyer
- Active Filters
- Autostart
- Meter Tuning Indicator
- Internal Loop Supply
- Attractive, Small Cabinet
- High-gain, Wide-bandwidth Limiter
- For either HF or VHF operation
- 120/240V, 50/60 Hz Power

ST-5000 \$275.00
(Specify High or Low Tones)

RVD-1005

- 4 RTTY Speeds (60, 66, 75, 100 wpm)
- Crystal Controlled
- Baudot RTTY Code
- Unshift-on-Space (Switch Selectable)
- Loop or RS-232 Input
- 40 Character Lines 25 Line Display
- Table or Rack Cabinet
- Use with modified TV Set
- 120/240V, 50/60 Hz Power

RVD-1005 \$395.00
(Specify Table or Rack Cabinet)

RVD-2110 Quasar TV \$150.00
(Shown above)

DKB-2010

- Baudot RTTY & Morse Codes
- 4 RTTY Speeds (60, 66, 75, 100 wpm)
- Crystal Controlled
- 8 to 60 wpm Morse Code
- Programmable HERE IS message
- N-Key Rollover
- 3-Key Buffer Standard (128 Key with 128 EMO option)
- Quick Brown Fox test message
- Automatic FIGS/LTRS for RTTY
- Internal CW Sidetone Oscillator
- 120/240V, 50/60 Hz Power

DKB-2010 \$395.00
(Specify HERE IS message)

EMO-128 Buffer Option \$ 85.00

Write for our new catalog and RTTY guide.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

For our European customers
see HAL equipment at:
Richter & Co.; Hannover
I.E.C. Intereko; Bissone
Primetek Systems; Handen, Sweden
Radio Shack of London

BULLET ELECTRONICS

P. O. BOX 19442 DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

* No COD'S.
* Send check or MO.
* MasterCard or VISA accepted.
* Texas Residents add 5% sales tax.
* Foreign orders add 10% (20% airmail)
* Catalog included with each order
* Orders over \$50. take 10% discount.
PHONE ORDERS (214/823-3240) ON MASTERCARD & VISA

PS-14 12V, 15A Power Supply Kit

If its **POWER** you need, than look no further. The PS-14 gives you a highly regulated power supply with features only the commercial units offer at a fraction of the cost. Compare our specs with any other unit on the market and then compare our price!

SPECS:
Output: 11.5-14.5 adjustable
Current: 15A continuous; 20A int.
Current Limit: Adjustable Foldback type
Ripple: Less than 1% @ 15A
Regulation: Better than 200 millivolts from no load to full load
Thermal: Adjustable thermal shut down protects series pass.

YOU GET:
* Heavy duty 12 lb. transformer
* 2 large finned heatsinks
* Regulator PC board with all parts.
* Huge 34,000 mfd computer grade filter cap.
* 40 amps of series pass transistors
* Wire, transistor mounting kits, line cord.

\$39.95
Less Case & Meters

THE LAST CHANCE!

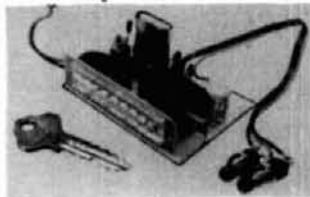
THAT'S RIGHT! THE LAST CHANCE TO BUY OUR SUPER POPULAR MK-05 MINI MOBILE SIX DIGIT CLOCK KIT at this super low price. The response has been great but supplies are starting to run low. So order NOW!

Features:

- * Quartz crystal timebase
- * Toroid & zener noise & over-voltage protection.
- * Magnified .15", 6 digit LED readout
- * Complete with presettable 24 hr. alarm.
- * 9-14 VDC @ 40 to 50 ma.
- * Readouts can be suppressed
- * EASY, QUICK ASSEMBLY!
- * All components required included (you supply the speaker).
- * Top quality drilled & plated PC Boards
- * Clock board: 2.6" x 2"
- * Overvoltage board: 2 3/8" x .75"

Small enough to mount in the instrument panel.

\$12.95




METERS: Quality 3 1/2" meters for PS-14. 0-15VDC. 0-25 ACD matched set. Individually packaged. **NOT SURPLUS!**

12.50/set


OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION KIT: \$6.95

Provides cheap insurance for your expensive equipment. Trip voltage is adjustable from 3 to 30 volts. Overvoltage instantly fires a 25A SCR and shorts the output to protect equipment. Should be used on units that are fused. Directly compatible with the PS-12 and PS-14. All electronics supplied. Drilled & plated PC board. (Order OVP-1)

2N6028
Programmable uni- junction super for oscillators, timers, time delay etc. 50c



SPECIAL!
Limited Qty!
LM567 Tone Decoders while they last! 99c



2N6111 PNP
Transistors 40Watt 3A TO 220 case 2/\$1.00

ROCKER SWITCHES
DPDT Rocker Switches 5/\$1.00

220mfd @25V
Axial Cap 7/\$1.00

741 Amps
8 pin mini dip 5/\$1.00
1458 Dual 741's
8 pin mini dip 3/\$1.00

MICRO TRIMMER CAPS
Tiny 4-40 pfd trimmer used originally in watches! 3/\$1.00

MJ900; MJ1000
Complimentary Darlington. PNP. NPN power transistor. 8 amps. pair for \$3.

500mfd @35V
Axial Cap 5/\$1.00

Heatshrink Tubing
A very good asst. of 3/32" 1/8" 3/16" 1/4" & 7/16" 6" lengths 12 pcs. 75c

MC1469R
500ma postive regulator. 3 to 30 volts. with complete specs and applications. \$1.25 - house no.

MC1351P FM IF AMP. 14 pin IC. Complete FM sound subystem, similar to LM2111. house no. 5/\$1.00

Multicolored 26 Conductor Ribbon Cable
No. 28 wire with a woven binder. Super Flexible!
10' roll - \$2.95
50' roll - \$9.95

1100mfd @ 35
Axial Capacitor 4/\$1.00 Sprague


Above item FREE!
with \$15.00 purchase or more!

No. 30 Wirewrap Wire. Kynar jacket. 4 colors. 100 ft. of each color. \$4.00 (400')

CA3011 Wideband IC 50c

2N3569 NPN
epoxy TO-5 case. VCEO=60; Hfe=300 800MW power 6/\$1.00

WESTON MICRO
PC mount trim pots. Single turn 1K. 3/\$1.00



BULLET LUCKY NUMBER FOR FEB. IS: 158501. (Number worth \$100.; numbers are in catalogs.)

FANTASTIC NEW SOUND SYNTHESIZER IC \$3.95 each
Make any sound under the sun with this 28 pin marvel! Single IC contains: Noise generator, super low frequency OSC, VCO, one shot, mixer envelope control and amp. works from a single 5 to 9 VDC source. With 8 page manual.

MK-06 Clock/Calendar Auto Home Clock Kit

We designed this to be a SUPER CLOCK with ALL the features you want. Quality double sided PCB boards make assembly easy. Mobile (12VDC) or Home (12VAC)

- * Large 1/2" LED Readout
- * AM/PM Indication
- * 28/30/31 day calendar displays automatically or manually
- * Display can be dimmed or blanked
- * Flashing Colon counts the seconds
- * Intergal Timebase is adjustable
- * Presettable Alarm with Snooze Feature
- * Noise and voltage protection circuits
- * Single front mounted rotary switch selects all functions



21.50

Mini Grandfather Clock Kit - \$39.95

Just in case you have spent the last six months in Siberia, we will tell you one more time that **Bullet** has the **ONLY** Completely Electronic Grandfather Clock Kit in the world that has all the below listed features. The biggest problem we have is to try and describe how unique and fascinating this clock really is! The **Swinging LED Pendulum** and **Matching Tick-tock sound** are available only on our clock. In addition the electronic chime notes each hour (ie: 3 times for 3 o'clock). Housed in the optional **Solid Hardwood Case**, the unit makes a beautiful addition to any room as well as a great gift.

- * 1/2" 4 digit LED readout
- * Adjustable tone & duration on chime
- * Simulated swinging pendulum uses LEDs
- * All CMOS construction
- * All electronics, switches and transformer included
- * Quality plated PC boards (2) 6.5" x 4.5"

BEAUTIFUL HARDWOOD CASE FOR MG-01: Case is cut, grooved and finished for clock. Includes ruby front filter. Quick, easy assembly requires only 4 screws (inc.) \$19.95

You've read the reviews on our MK-03 clock/Timer Kit. Wait till you see the new MK-03A 6 Digit Clock/Timer Kit:

- * Separate 24 hour clock and 24 hour elapsed timer functions.
- * Presettable alarms on both clock and timer
- * Smaller more compact kit is 2 1/2" wide x 3 5/8" long x 1 1/2"
- * Super revised manual makes assembly easy
- * Many options available by adding switches.
- * Sold less case & switches.

\$28.95 (Will fit standard 3 1/8" instrument case)

flea market



RATES Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N.H. 03048.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 93862.

CERTIFICATE FOR PROVEN TWO-WAY radio contacts with Amateurs in all ten USA call areas. Award suitable to frame and proven achievements added on request. SASE brings TAD data sheet from W6LS, 2814 Empire, Burbank, Calif. 91504.

NEEDED: schematic to convert Motorola Pageboy Two, pocket pager to carrier squelch, WA6COA (415) 843-5253.

PC BOARDS — Ham Radio Articles, Tone Encoder 8/77 \$3.50; Freq. std. 8/77 \$3.50; Capacitor Checker 4/75 \$3.50; Prescaler 12/75. Glass plated drilled Instr. RTC, P.O. Box 2514, Lincoln, NEB 68502.

CANADIANS 1,000,000 surplus parts. Bargains galore. Free catalog. Etco-HR. Box 741, Montreal, H3C 2V2.

HAM RADIO HORIZONS, a super new magazine for the Beginner, the Novice and anyone interested in Amateur Radio... What it's all about, How to get started, The fun of ham radio. It's all here and just \$12.00 per year. **HURRY!** HURRY! Ham Radio HORIZONS, Greenville, NH 03048.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselssteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 114, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 3Y5

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Uplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
Christiane Michel
F-89117 Parly
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Electronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
S.T.E. Via Maniago 15
I-20134 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS,
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

PORTA PAK the accessory that makes your mobile really portable. \$67.50 and \$88.00. Dealer inquiries invited. P.O. Box 67, Somers, Wisc. 53171.

TRAVEL PAK QSL KIT — Send call and 25¢; receive your call sample kit in return. Samco, Box 203, Wynantskill, N.Y. 12198.

ELECTRONIC PARTS — toroids, resistors, pc board, etc. Send for free catalog. OK Electronics, Box 291, Onalaska, WI, 54650.

DUPLICATE MAGAZINES for trade or sale. Send list of your needs & SASE for my list. Donald Erickson, 6059-R Essex, Riverside, California 92504. 714-687-5910.

QSL'S — BROWNIE W3CJI — 3035B Lehigh, Allentown, Pa. 18103. Samples with cut catalog 50¢.

LOWEST PRICES: Crystal Certificates, Two-Meter Certificates \$2.75 each. Scanner-Monitor Certificates \$2.25 each. Minimum order 10 assorted pieces. Bob Anderson W1LBA, 428 Central Ave., Milton, Mass. 02186.

WANTED: Back issues of Ham Radio and 73 Magazine List — R. W. Nowosad VE4VE, 515 Selkirk Ave, Winnipeg, Man. Canada.

FIBERGLASS pole vaulting poles, perfect quad spreaders, guaranteed new, \$39.50. Rick Hull K5WSE, P.O. Box 20-AA, San Antonio, Texas 78201. (512) 699-9260.

WANTED: Johnson Navigator. State condition, price. Shipping paid. WA2QKF.

MOTOROLA HT220, HT200, and Pageboy service and modifications performed at reasonable rates. WA4FRV (804) 320-4439, evenings.

AUTHORIZED DEALER for Dentrone, KLM, Larsen, Bearcat, etc., Big Catalog 201-962-4695 Narwid Electronics, 61 Bellot Road, Ringwood, N.J. 07456.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT for sale. Catalog \$5.00. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, Ca. 94806.

TELETYPEWRITER PARTS WANTED: for all machines manufactured by: Klienschmidt Corp., Teletype Corp. and Mite. Any quantity, top prices paid send list for my quote. Phil Rickson, W4LNU, Rt. 6, Box 1103G2, Brooksville, Fl. 33512.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 4 issues \$1. "The Ham Trader", 2435 Fruitville, Sarasota, FL 33577.

ROHN TOWER Special limited time sale 25G — \$29.00 section 11G — \$19.00 section. Hill Radio, 2503 G E Rd., Bloomington, IL 61701.

HOMEBREWERS: Stamp brings component list. CPO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

CHANNEL ELEMENTS NEEDED KXN1024A, Motorola for Micor Radio. Need several. WA6COA, 4 Ajax, Berkeley, CA. 94708. (415) 843-5253.

WANTED: Manual for Lavoie LA-18MY Spectrum Analyzer — Wayne E. Eberhard K6TUX. P.O. Box 1196, Alturas, Calif. 96101.

EZ does it best. Deals, that is, on Yaesu, ICOM, Drake, Swan, Cushcraft, Larsen, KLM, Dentrone, VHF Engineering and Wilson. For new or used gear call, see or write W0EZ, Bob Smith Electronics, 12 So. 21st St., Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501. (515) 576-3886.

STOP LOOKING For a good deal on amateur radio equipment — you've found it here — at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake, Collins, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Atlas, Hallicrafters, KLM, Wilson, Regency, Tempo, Swan, Midland, Alpha, Standard, Dentrone, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Cushcraft, Yaesu, and CDE, plus accessories. Thousands of thrifty hams from coast to coast already know us and we invite you to join them by writing or calling us today for our low quote and trying our personal and friendly Hoosier service. **HOOSIER ELECTRONICS**, P. O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

TECH MANUALS for Govt. surplus gear — \$6.50 each: SP-600JX, URM-25D, OS-8A/U, TS-173/UR. Thousands more available. Send 50¢ (coin) for 22-page list. W3IHD, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, DC 20021.

WHY WAIT UNTIL THE NEXT HAMFEST? Your call sign and handle custom printed on a quality T-shirt. Colors available: white, black, tan, gold, red, yellow, or blue. Sizes: Small-Medium-Large-Extra Large. Clubs quantity discounted. \$6.00 — TEE-SHIRT, K9PM, P.O. Box 101-B, Medinah, Illinois 60157.

QSL FORWARDING SERVICE — 30 cards per dollar. Write: QSL Express, 30 Lockwood Lane, West Chester, PA. 19380.

IC BARGAIN

Just arrived — thousands of ICs. Removed from sockets on new P.C. boards. All marked with standard numbers and in the 7400 series. Examples of nos. are 7486-7495-7496 etc. Chance of a lifetime. Sorry no choice of numbers. We mixed them up. **50 for \$7.50 ppd.**
100 for \$12.50 ppd.

High-gain 8 watt audio amp. 20 mV will drive it to 8 watts out. Rectifiers and filter cap on the board. **Size approx. 3" x 4" x 3" high.** All you need is 24-0-24 volts ac. Of course we supply schematic. **\$3.25 ppd.**

100 volt PIV 8 amp 3 phase bridge. Motorola no. MDA 1505-2 factory new. Will work swell on single phase. **\$2.75 ea. ppd.**

PL55 patch cord — a full 20 feet long with a molded PL55 one end. Real nice. **A low — 75¢ ea. ppd.**

Wire-Wrap Prototype Board. Factory new — never wired. Assorted sockets. Some 8 pin — 14 pin — 16 pin — 24 pin. Our choice: Boards with 10 to 30 sockets **\$12.50 ea.** Boards with 30 to 55 sockets **\$18.00 ea. ppd.**

Matching wire wrap 86 pin edge connector while supply lasts **\$2.50 ea. ppd.**

4PDT Relay, 12VDC coil, Potter Brumfield, 5 amp contacts, factory new of course, a beauty **\$1.90 ea.**

Jumbo LEDs. .2 inch diameter. Color-Red. Prime factory units. Not seconds or retests. **20¢ ea. ppd**

2" Square Speaker. 8 ohms. Mounting holes in the corners. Very nice unit and easy to mount. **\$1.00 ea. ppd.**

6 foot AC Line Cords. 2 conductor heavy duty. Color white. **40¢ ea. ppd.**

1/16" Copper Clad PC Board Material
3"x3" — 2 for 25¢; 3"x6" — 30¢ ea.; 6"x6" — 75¢ ea.

18 pin Solder Tail, IC Socket — for that memory chip. **28¢ ea. ppd.**

2-1/4" Round Speaker. 8 ohms — .3 watts. Factory new of course. **\$1.00 ea. ppd.**

Resistor Assortment. All new FULL leads. Color coded. Some 1/8 - 1/4 - 1/2 watt. **100/\$3.00 ppd.**

ALL ITEMS PPD USA
SEND STAMP FOR LIST OF BARGAINS
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
FONE 412-863-7006

 **Full Electronics**
12690 ROUTE 30
NORTH HUNTINGDON, PA. 15642

MADISON

BIG SIGNAL BUYS

NEW OMNI-J 2-meter mobile or portable antenna, 3/8" thread, 5-dB gain (1.5-dB gain over conventional 1/2-wave mobile whip antenna). \$29.95; 220-MHz \$27.95, 450 MHz \$27.95. Guaranteed results.

KLM: Antennas, Linears, Accessories All In Stock
FREE balun w/2 meter base antenna.

PREMAX 4-foot ground rod plus clamp \$4.50

YAESU FT-301D plus FREE FP-301 AC \$935.00

YAESU FT-301 plus FREE FP-301 AC \$750.00

HY GAIN 18AVT/WB + 100 feet RG8 coax \$100.00

HY GAIN 18V vertical \$19.95

Model 214 2m Yagi \$21.50

Hy-Gain 208 2M Yagi \$15.95

VHF SPECIAL: Kenwood TS700S List . . . \$679 Call for quote

JANEL PREAMPS: In Stock, Technical Books (ARRL, Sams, Tab, RCA, T.I., etc.)

HAM X ROTOR (New Model) Turns 28 sq. ft. of antenna. List \$325. In Stock.

Your Price \$249

CDE HAM-III \$129.00

BIRD 43 WATTMETERS plus slugs in stock.

SWAN METERS: WM 6200 VHF Wattmeter \$49.95; SWR 3 Mobile \$9.95.

TELEX HEADSETS: In Stock

CETRON 572B \$24.95 ea.

ADEL nibbling tool, \$6.45; punch \$3.50

CABLE 5/32", 6-strand, soft-drawn guy cable. For mast or light tower, 3¢ foot.

BELDEN COAX CABLE: 9888 double shield RG8 foam coax, 100% braid, suitable for direct bury 39¢ ft., 8237 RG8 21¢ ft.

8214 RG8 foam 25¢ ft., 8448 8-wire rotor cable 14¢ ft., 8210 72 ohm kw twinlead \$19/100 ft., 8235 300 ohm kw twinlead \$12/100 ft., Amphenol PL-259, silver-plated 59¢, UG175 adapter 19¢, PL-258 dbi female \$1.00, BNC female chassis mount 59¢ ea; MICRO RG-8/U same size as RG-59, 2 KW PEP @ 30 MHz 16¢/ft.

BELDEN 14 gauge copper stranded antenna wire. \$5.00/100 ft.

22 gauge plastic covered ant. wire for long wire, radials. \$3.50/1000 ft.

KESTER SOLDER 1 lb. 60/40, .062 \$6.50

Leader — Amateur Test Equip. — 10% off list.

Mallory 2.5A/1000PIV epoxy diode 19¢ ea.

.001 MFD 20KV CAP. \$1.95

Raytheon 811A, sealed cartons. \$16.00 pr.

GE receiving tubes. 50% off list

CALL FOR QUOTES ON: YAESU FT301D, FT301, FT-227R, KENWOOD TS520S, TS820S, TS600A, TR7400A, TR7500A & ETO-ALPHA. ALL IN SEALED CARTONS. CALL FOR QUOTES ON ITEMS NOT LISTED. THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL: BEARCAT 210 SCANNER \$249.

CALL FOR FAST QUOTE, OR WRITE AND INCLUDE TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF WE HAVE YOUR BARGAIN, WE'LL CALL YOU PREPAID.

TERMS: All prices FOB Houston. Prices subject to change without notice. All Items Guaranteed. Some items subject to prior sale. Send letterhead for Amateur dealers price list. Texas residents add 5% tax. Please add postage estimate.

MADISON

ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 MCKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268 Nites 713/497-5683

flea market

WANTED: Tower 50 + ft., Linear Amplifier 2000 PEP. FOR SALE: Original HRO, coils, power supply, manual unmodified, excellent \$250. Hallicrafters SX146, mint \$165. WA2VHB, Mirkinson, Two Pine Drive South, Roslyn, N.Y. 11576.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for beginners and experienced operators. RTTY machines, parts, supplies. Beginner's special: Model 15 Printer and demodulator \$139.00. Dozen black ribbons \$6.50; case 40 rolls 11/16 perf. tape \$17.50 FOB. Atlantic Surplus Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

COLLINS R-392 For Sale; High precision receiver for military use, completely reconditioned \$130 with power supply. 190 Hillcrest Rd., Ridgewood, N. J. 07450 (201) 444-0425.

TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE and plug in manuals for 540 series and some older models \$10 each. Please send stamp for list. WB0NPM, 7741 Chanhassen, Rd. #353, Chanhassen, MN. 55317.

COLLINS CW Filter, 300Hz bandwidth X455KF300. For use in 75S3, 75S3B and 75A4 receivers. See Sept. 1975 H.R. for article. \$60.00 postpaid. W1EBC, Gary Firtick, 40 Pilgrim Trail, Woodbury, CT. 06798.

6M SALE, ALL MINT: Heath HX-30 Exciter AM/SSB low PEP \$95. Heath HA-20 Linear 125W PEP \$60. Also Gonset 913 Mk-2 Linear 5 in 500W out PEP \$150, or best offer. F.O.B. Vero Beach Fla. Pursell, 22 Fairlane Harbor 305-569-0917.

THE "CADILLAC" of QSL's! New! Samples: \$1.00 (Refundable) — MAC'S SHACK; Box #1171-D; Garland, Texas 75040.

TELETYPEWRITER PARTS, gears, manuals, supplies, tools, toroids. SASE list, Typetronics, Box 8873, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310. N4TT Buy parts, late machines.

EXCLUSIVELY HAM TELETYPE 24th year, RTTY Journal, articles, news, DX, VHF, classified ads. Sample 35¢. \$3.50 per year. 1155 Arden Drive, Encinitas, Calif. 92024.

FIGHT TVI with the RSO Low Pass Filter. For brochure write: Taylor Communications Manufacturing Company, Box 126, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada M1S 3B4.

RUBBER STAMP, name/call/QTH \$2.50 ppd. (CA residents add tax). LWM Press, Box 22161, San Diego, CA 92122.

MINT SHAPE Heath SB-303 plus SB-600 Speaker both \$275 or best offer. F.O.B. Vero Beach Fla. Pursell, 22 Fairlane Harbor, 305-569-0917.

WILSON 1402 hand held 2 meter W/94-94, 34-94, 16-76, 22-82, 28-88 & 69-09. V.G.C. Case & Charger \$190.00. Also Dentrion Super Tuner 160-10 A.T. \$90.00. WB4ZSK 404-457-6763.

146-148 MC Digital Readout Boards. Will work with any 1-2-4-8 BCD Encoding. Drilled board and complete instructions. \$6.00 ppd. USA. W. L. Moring, 2187 Wappoo Drive, Charleston, S.C. 29412.

FOR SALE — Cleaning Shack H.V. & Fil. xformers, Chokes Sell by pound — SASE for List W5GYPW5MVO 512-787-6414, 712 Alameda, San Juan, TX 78589.

HAM RADIO HORIZONS, a super new magazine for the Beginner, the Novice and anyone interested in Amateur Radio. . . . What it's all about, How to get started, The fun of ham radio. It's all here and just \$12.00 per year. HURRY! HURRY! Ham Radio HORIZONS, Greenville, NH 03048.

DRAKE DC-3 \$36 complete, Steven Terhaar, 650 Beech, Moorhead, MN. 56560.

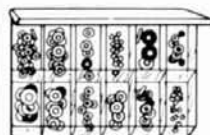
TELETYPE FOR SALE: Model 28ASR's, KSR's, typing reports, and TD's. New and used parts available including cabinets, tables, mod kits, gears and gearshifts. Paper, ribbons, and supplies. Some 8-level Model 33 and 35 equipment available. Send SASE for complete list and prices. K9WJB, Lawrence R. Pflieger, 2141 N. 52nd St., Milwaukee, WI 53208.

BUY-SELL-TRADE. Write for free mailer. Give name, address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan etc. SSB & FM. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, Kansas 66204 (913) 381-5901.

RTTY — NS-1A PLL demodulator. Board \$3.50; Parts \$15.00. W/T \$24.95, all postpaid. SASE for info. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Tavares, FL 32778.

PARTS PANIC

POPULAR TOROID ASSORTMENT



ONLY \$9.95
(\$15.00 Value)

We Stock a Complete Line of Powdered Iron and Ferrite Products.

FOR CONVENIENCE AND LOWER COST, ASSORTMENT INCLUDES: 2 pcs. each, T25-2, T25-6, T37-2, T37-6, T37-10, T37-12, T50-10, T50-12, T68-10, T80-2, T80-6, T94-2. 3 pcs. each, T50-2, T50-3, T50-6, T68-2, T68-3, T68-6 AND CONVENIENT STORAGE BOX AND SPEC SHEETS.

FERRITE BEAD ASSORTMENT

Includes convenient plastic storage box and one dozen each of FB43-101, FB43-801, FB64-101, FB64-801, FB73-101 and FB73-801 plus new spec sheets. Value \$7.50 for \$6.95.

NOW IN STOCK

Transmitting Variables — Roller Inductors — Counter Dials — Air Wound Coils — Couplings — Knobs — Receiving Variables — Toroids — R. F. Chokes — Coil Forms and more from Millen - E. F. Johnson - Barker & Williamson - JW Miller - Hammarlund. Send First Class Stamp for Flyer. Add \$2.00 to each order for shipping and handling. Prices subject to change.

G.R. WHITEHOUSE & CO.
10 Newbury Drive, Amherst, N. H. 03031

WE STOCK

ICOM & WILSON

WILSON WE800
IN STOCK . . . \$439

WILSON MARK II
IN STOCK . . . \$199

WILSON MARK IV
COMING . . . \$239

DAVIS

DAVIS COUNTER



TO 600 MHz!
MODEL 7208

We have it! . . . \$199.95

Guess who's got your BIRD



EEB DOES, and here's why . . .

- We pay the AIR FREIGHT on all prepaid or credit card orders.
- Call our order desk collect: 703-938-3511.
- We stock in depth: Bird 43 Thurline, All Table 1 elements, CC-1 & EC-1 cases.

\$120.00

AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR

All Prepaid & Charge Orders
Shipped NO CHARGE To You.
Sales tax 4% to Virginia residents only.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK, INC.
516 Mill St., Vienna, VA 22180
Call COLLECT 703-938-3511

When the winter winds blow you need...

TOWER POWER TRISTAO

Superior Quality and Construction at a price you can afford.

Tristao is a pioneer. Years of designing and manufacturing show in structural performance and practical pricing. Certified welded construction; sand-blasted surfaces; hot-dipped galvanized; heavy duty for capacity, strength, safety. Send for FREE Catalog.

Dealer Inquires always invited.

Self-supporting
or Guyed
TOWERS

CZ SERIES

Self-supporting 38' to 84' for most tri-band beams in 60 mph winds. Equipped with heavy duty winch.

CTL SERIES

Guyed crank-up 18' thru 105' for tri-band beams to 8 sq. ft. Takes CDR HAM II and similar rotors. Complete installation packages available.

TRISTAO MAST MASTER

Self-supporting
Rotating - Crank-up

SUPER AND STANDARD MINI-MASTS

Supports 10 sq. ft. antenna in 50 mph winds. Self-supporting. With winch and cable. Models from 40' to 67'.

FULL-LINE OF MINI-MAST ACCESSORIES

NEW EXCLUSIVE ROTOR BASE

For standard CDE or others including HAM II. Entire mast is rotated from ground level.

CUSTOM TOWERS
BUILT TO YOUR
SPECIFICATIONS

Masts priced
from \$198.50

All specs available on request.

TRISTAO TOWER

Division of Palmer Industries, Inc.

415 E. 5th St. - P.O. Box 115
Hanford, CA 93230 / Ph. (209)582-9016

Send me your complete catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

flea market

Coming Events

CUYAHOGA FALLS AMATEUR RADIO CLUB — 24th Annual Electronic Equipment Auction and Flea Market, 9AM to 4PM, Sunday, February 26th at North High School, Akron, Ohio. Tickets \$1.50 advance, \$2.50 at door. Bring own tables, some available for \$1 each. Refreshments, prizes — grand prize Triton IV. Over 32,000 square feet for buyers and sellers, easy access on Tallmadge Avenue off-ramp, North Expressway (Route 8); connected to major interstates and Ohio Turnpike. Check in on 146.52 and 223.5 simplex, or 146.04/.64 and 147.84/.24 repeater. Details from CFARC, P.O. Box 6, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44222.

COLUMBUS AMATEUR RADIO CLUB Annual Hamfest April 8-9, 1978, Columbus Municipal Auditorium Fairgrounds. Spacious, air-conditioned exhibit area, prizes, flea market, Saturday night banquet, FCC exams, and a luncheon at the Hamfest site. Contact Eddie Kosobucki, K4JNL, 5525 Perry Ave., Columbus, GA 31904.

MANSFIELD MID-WINTER HAMFEST — Auction — February 5, 1978 Richland County Fairgrounds, Mansfield, Ohio. Prizes, Flea Market, Auction. Large heated buildings. Doors open 8AM. Talk-in 146.34/146.94. Tickets \$1.50 in advance, \$2.00 at the door. Contact Harry Friezhen, K8HF (K8JPF) 120 Homewood, Mansfield, Ohio 44906 or phone 419-529-2801 or 419-524-1441.

MICHIGAN — Livonia Amateur Radio Club's 8th annual Swap 'n Shop, Sunday, February 26, 1978, 8:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M., at the Stevenson High School, Livonia, Michigan. Plenty of tables, door prizes, refreshments, and free parking available. Talk-in on 146.52 Simplex. Write Neil Coffin WA8GWL, P.O. Box 2111, Livonia, Michigan 48150.

17th ANNUAL MICHIGAN CROSSROADS HAMFEST Saturday 3/4/78 8:00 opening Marshall High School, Exit 110 from I-94 near I-69. Over \$300 in door prizes. Check in 146.07/67 146.52 for lucky QSL card. Donation \$1.50 advance, \$2.00 at door. Table donation 50¢ each foot. Contact K8UCQ, Goodrich, 110 Perrett, Marshall, MI 49068, (616) 781-3554.

ANNUAL DAVENPORT RADIO AMATEUR CLUB HAMFEST, Sunday Feb. 26, 1978 at the Masonic Temple in Davenport, Iowa. Admission: \$2.00 advance, \$2.50 at door. Talk-in on 28/88 and 52 simplex. Refreshments and tables available. For info and tickets send S.A.S.E. to John Birmingham, WB0QCC, 2022 Brown, Davenport, Iowa 52804.

STERLING-ROCK FALLS AMATEUR RADIO Society Hamfest March 5, 1978, Sterling High School Field House, 1608 4th Avenue, Sterling, Illinois. Indoor flea market restricted to radio and electronic items only. Tables obtained at door, or bring your own. (\$3.00 for 1/2 table, \$6.00 for full table). Free parking available, including campers and trailers. Admission: \$1.50 advance, \$2.00 after Feb. 15th, 1978 or at the door. Write — Don Van Sant, WA9PBS, 1104 5th Avenue, Rock Falls, IL 61071. Make checks payable to Sterling-Rock Falls Amateur Radio Society. Talk in 146.94 simplex.

NEW HAMPSHIRE QSO PARTY — 2000Z February 10 to 0500Z February 11, and 1400Z February 11 to 0200Z February 12. Stations may be worked once per band per mode. New Hampshire stations send RS(T) and county; other send RS(T), ARRL section or country. Suggested frequencies: CW 1810, 3555, 7055, 14055, 21055, 28130 kHz; Phone 1820, 3935, 3975, 7235, 14280, 21380, 28575 kHz; Novice 3730, 7130, 21130, 28130 kHz; and VHF 50.115, 145.015 MHz (simplex only). SASE to Concord Brasspounders, Inc., 9 Via Tranquilla, Concord, New Hampshire 03301. Mailing deadline March 15, 1978.

MECKLENBURG AMATEUR RADIO SOCIETY — 1978 ARRL-sanctioned Hamfest, April 1st & 2nd, 1978, Charlotte Civic Center; plenty of parking available. Details from W4BFB, 2425 Park Road, Room 023, Charlotte, NC 28203.

Stolen Equipment

REGENCY HR2B Registration Number 2200-363 Engraved on the left front side and the speaker terminal strip is replaced with a mini-plug. Transceiver is bracketed to an AR-2 Regency Amplifier. If located notify the Sandusky Police Dept., Sandusky, OH 44870 or Call Earl Carrier, K8WCP collect 1-419-625-1817.

ALDELCO ELECTRONICS COMPANY

We've Done It Again. Our **Battery Operated Frequency Counter and Digital Clock Kit** NOW available Assembled and Tested at the KIT Price



ONLY \$99.95

Frequency Range 100 Hz to 40 MHz Typical. (prescaler for 600 MHz coming soon) Six Big 0.4 LED Displays. Clock can be 12 or 24 Hour, 4 or 6 Digits. 12 VDC Operation or 8 AA Nicads can be used. Clock runs when counter is in use and when switch is in off position. 8 Size AA Nicad Batteries \$17.50
110 Volt AC Plug in Power Supply & Charger 5.95

ACCUKEYER KIT. Similar to Handbook version. Includes PC Board, IC's, Sockets & all parts \$19.95

ACCUKEYER MEMORY KIT. Matches our Accukeyer and many other keyers. Two memories of 30 Characters each (2 1101 Memory Chips). Includes PC Board, IC's, Sockets and all parts \$19.95

Dual digital 12 or 24 HOUR CLOCK KIT. NOW WITH A NEW WALNUT WOOD GRAIN CABINET Model ALD 5-W Six Big 0.5 Displays **Only \$49.95** 12 or 24 Hour Operation — Each Clock controlled separately Freeze Feature for Time Set — Easy assembly for clock and Cabinet



Model ALD 5-P. Same Kit as above but with unassembled Black Plastic Cabinet with Red Filter **ONLY \$44.95**

ALARM CLOCK KIT. Six 0.5 LED Display Readouts. Elapsed Time indicator. 12 Hour Format with 24 Hour Alarm Snooze feature, AM PM Indicator, Power Supply power failure indicator. **ONLY \$19.95** 12 or 24 Hour Clock Kit. 0.5 Display LED's 18.95
Wood Grain Cabinet 4.95

TUNABLE AMATEUR TV CONVERTER Receive Fast Scan ATV in the 420 MHz Band with any TV Set. Low noise high gain Amplifier stage with Varactor Tuned input and output. Built-in 110 VAC Supply. Two Tone Walnut & Beige Cabinet measuring 1'-7/8" x 4'-1/4" x 4'-1/8"
Factory Wired & Tested. 2 Year Guarantee **Only \$49.95**
Kit (Critical circuits prewired) **Only \$39.95**

Adjustable Power Supply Kits. 500 MA
5 to 15 Volts 6.95 12 to 20 Volts 6.95
Power Supply Kit of Parts. 5 Volt 6 Amp 17.95
(add \$1.00 per Power Supply shipping)

Add 5% for Shipping. Min. Order \$10.00 out of USA send Certified Check or Money Order. Include Postage.

ALDELCO

2281H Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, N. Y. 11566
(516) 378-4555

Send 1st class stamp for our catalog.

GILFER

"NORTH AMERICA'S
SHORTWAVE
MAIL ORDER
PLACE"

One-Stop
Armchair Shopping
For All SWL Needs

* Receivers — Drake, Yaesu — special mods for better performance * Frequency Readouts * Receiving Antennas * Antenna Tuners * Frequency Calibrators * Log Books * FM or TV Guides * QSL Albums * AM Pattern Maps * ITU Publications * QSL Address Books * Confidential Frequency List * Clocks * All SWL Books

The New 1978
32nd Edition
WORLD RADIO TV
HANDBOOK
Is Ready!



Listen to the world with this comprehensive directory of stations at your side. Best there is! Only \$11.95 ppd.

FREE SWL MINI-CATALOG
GILFER SHORTWAVE
Dept. HR-2, Box 239, Park Ridge, NJ 07656

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 126

Wilson's

System One™

4 ELEMENTS ON A 26' BOOM!! For 20, 15 and 10 METERS

**Real monoband performance
with 4 elements on 20 meters.**

The new standard of performance for Tribanders is the Wilson System One!!! A DX'er's delight operating 20 meters on a full 26' boom with 4 elements, 4 operational elements on 20-15-10, plus separate reflector element on 10 meters for correct monoband spacing. Featured are the large diameter High-Q Traps, Beta matching system, heavy duty Taper Swaged Elements, rugged Boom to Element mounting . . . and value priced at \$259.95. Additional features: • 10 dB Gain • 20-25 dB Front-to-Back Ratio • SWR less than 1.5 to 1 on all bands.

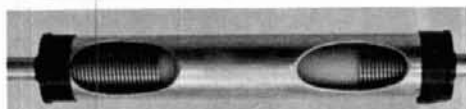
SY-1 SPECIFICATIONS

Matching Method Beta
Band MHz 14-21-28
Maximum Power Input Legal Limit
Gain 10 dB
VSWR (at Resonance) 1.5 to 1

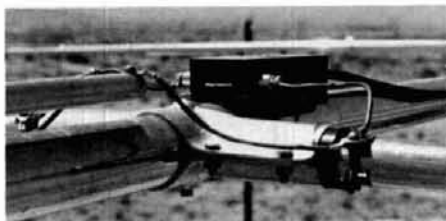
Impedance 50 ohms
F/B Ratio 20-25 dB
Boom Length 26'
(2" O.D.)
No. of Elements 5

Longest Element 26' 7"
Turning Radius 18' 6"
Mast Diameter 2" O.D.
Boom Diameter 2" O.D.

Surface Area 8.6 sq. ft.
Windload at 78 mph 215 lbs.
Shipping Weight 65 lbs.
(UPS Shipment in 2 Cartons)

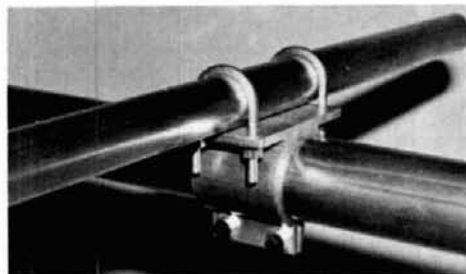


ADVANCED DESIGN LARGE DIAMETER
HIGH-Q TRAPS FOR MINIMUM LOSS AND
MAXIMUM POWER CAPACITY

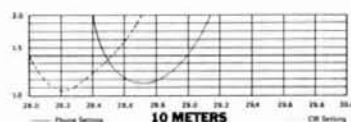
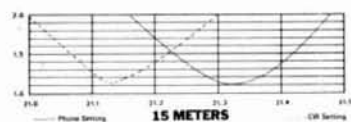
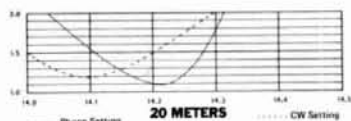


INSULATED DRIVEN ELEMENT WITH PRECISION
BETA MATCH AND HEAVY DUTY ELEMENT MOUNTS

Note: Balun not included



HEAVY DUTY BOOM
TO ELEMENT EXTRUSION



**DEALERSHIPS
AVAILABLE!!!**
We are looking for new Dealers
for certain areas of the country.
If you are interested,
contact us for details.

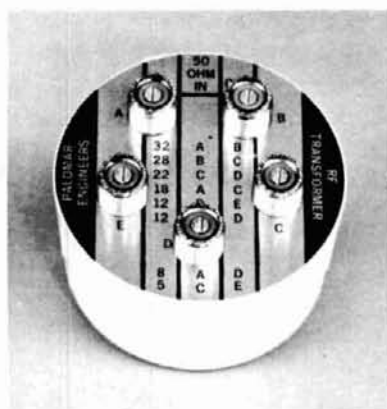
For complete specifications on the above products or a copy of our new Amateur Products Buyers Guide, write:
Consumer Products Division



Wilson Electronics Corp.

P.O. BOX 19000 • LAS VEGAS • NEVADA • 89119 • (702) 739-1931 • TELEX 684-522

RF TRANSFORMER



- New! Broadband antenna matching.
- For all verticals and mobile whip antennas.
- Smaller size and higher efficiency. Only 3 1/2" diameter for full 5-Kw PEP capability.

Here is the answer to the matching problem for vertical antennas and mobile whips. A broadband transformer that matches your 50 ohm transmitter to 32, 28, 22, 18, 12, 8, or 5 ohms. Plenty of taps to match any vertical or whip.

And with no tuning or other adjustment. The RF Transformer is completely broadband 1-30 MHz (1-10 MHz on three lowest taps). So when you change frequency within a band you need only retune the antenna to resonance; not fiddle with a matching network.

Also, more power goes to your antenna. The RF Transformer is more efficient than a matching network or tuner—less than 0.1 db loss.

As always, when you buy Palomar Engineers you get the best: large ferrite toroid core, teflon insulated wire, sealed epoxy-encapsulated weatherproof construction, stainless steel mounting hardware, full 2000 watt CW (5-Kw PEP) capability.

Send for free brochure.

Improve your station. Simplify your tuneup. Get better results with the new Palomar Engineers RF Transformer.

Order direct. \$42.50 postpaid U.S. and Canada. California residents add sales tax.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

BOX 455, ESCONDIDO, CA 92025
Phone: (714) 747-3343

Looking for BACK ISSUES of HAM RADIO Magazine?



Send for our recently updated list of all available backissues from March 1968 through December 1977. Try to complete your valuable reference collection of HAM RADIO. \$2.00 each, 3 for \$4.95 Write for your copy today.



BOUND to be useful.

As another year ends and a new year begins, it's time to collect last year's issues of HR and protect them from wear and tear in a handsome, durable buckram binder. Binder is attractively illustrated and includes a gold-stamped date label. (Available in large size only for 1976 and 1977.)

\$6.95 each, 3 for \$17.95
SAVE by ordering for the future
ENCLOSE PAYMENT order TODAY.

ham radio Greenville, NH 03048

- Send me the current list of available backissues of HAM RADIO.
- Order 1 magazine binder . . . enclosed is \$6.95
- Order 3 binders enclosed is \$17.95

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

ASTRAL ELECTRONICS CORP.
321 PENN. AVE. P.O. BOX 707
LINDEN, NEW JERSEY 07036
201-486-3365

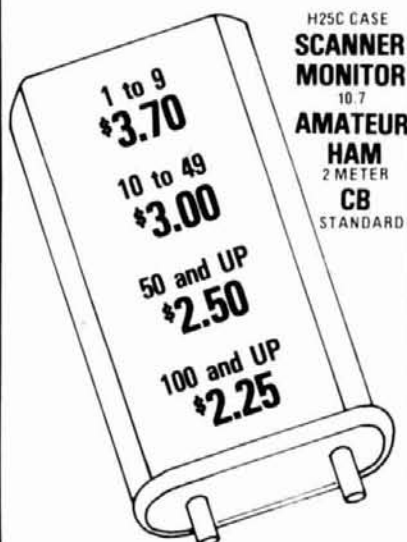
PRIME QUALITY
TUBES • SEMICONDUCTORS • IC'S • LED'S
IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, SEND A SASE
AND WE WILL QUOTE.

FARNFIELD	Price	4051	5/4 50	7489	1 35
VHF Preselector		4071	10/1 60	7490	5/3 00
Claps		4073	10/2 30	7493	10/4 45
95H900C	8 90			74121	10/3 25
95H910C	9 40	3 400Z	5/7 90	74132	10/8 60
11C011C	15 35	3 500Z	5/7 90	74148	1 20
11C050C	74 30	3 1000Z	15/6 00	74150	5/4 50
11C060C	12 20	5/28	24 30	74151	5/4 75
11C240C	2 25	8/11A	10 70	74154	5/4 75
11C440C	2 35	1/25	3 00	74155	1 15
11C580C	4 50	5/894	39 50	74157	5/4 75
11C700C	12 30	6/146B	6 10	74163	5/3 00
11C830C	29 15	6/360	5 50	74164	5/4 75
11C900C	14 90	6/883B	5 50	74170	2 75
11C910C	15 90	7/284	5/8 00	74176	5/3 75
	Quantity:	8072	42 00	74190	1 15
Discretes	Price	8122	49 50	74192	5/4 25
1N270	5/1 00	8/236	23 00	74193	5/3 50
1N914	10/1 50	8/950	5 50	74197	5/3 75
1N4001	25/1 15	8/560	52 00	74471	10/3 00
	100/4 25	8/643	87 50	74515/1	5/3 25
1N4002	20/1 10	8/677	239 00		Quantity:
	100/5 25	7405	Quantity:	Linear TC	Price
1N4003	20/1 30	7406	10/1 50	301AH	10/7 90
	100/5 70	7400	10/1 50	301 DP	10/2 90
1N4004	20/1 50	7402	10/1 50	309K	2/1 90
	100/5 90	7404	10/1 60	3401 5	2/1 90
1N4005	20/1 60	7407	10/2 50	3401 6	2/1 90
	100/6 90	7408	10/1 70	3401 8	2/1 90
1N4006	20/1 80	7410	10/1 50	3401 12	2/1 90
	100/7 60	7414	10/6 20	3401 15	2/1 90
1N4007	20/1 90	7425	10/2 50	3401 18	2/1 90
	100/8 50	7430	10/1 50	3401 24	2/1 90
2N3055	2/1 65	7432	10/2 30	NE555V	10/3 40
2N3904	8/1 00	7438	10/2 00	565CN	5/4 75
2N3906	8/1 00	7441	10/7 00	566	1 75
CD	Quantity:	7442	10/3 70	567	1 25
CMOS 1C	Price	7447	10/7 90	709 T05	10/2 50
4001	10/1 60	7453	10/1 50	723 DP	10/4 00
4012	10/1 60	7454	10/1 50	741 T05	10/2 00
4017	5/3 50	7476	10/2 60	741 MIN DP	10/2 50
4028	5/3 75	7473	10/2 50	741 DP	10/2 00
4043	5/2 25	7474	10/2 80	747 DP	10/4 80
4049	10/3 50	7476	10/3 00	1458 MIN DP	5/4 00
4050	10/3 50	7485	10/9 90	5558	5/4 00

Free Metric Converter With Each Order

FREE CATALOG WITH ORDER
WE PAY POSTAGE
N.J. RES. ADD 5% SALES TAX
SEND STAMP FOR FREE CATALOG

10's OF THOUSANDS OF CRYSTALS IN STOCK!



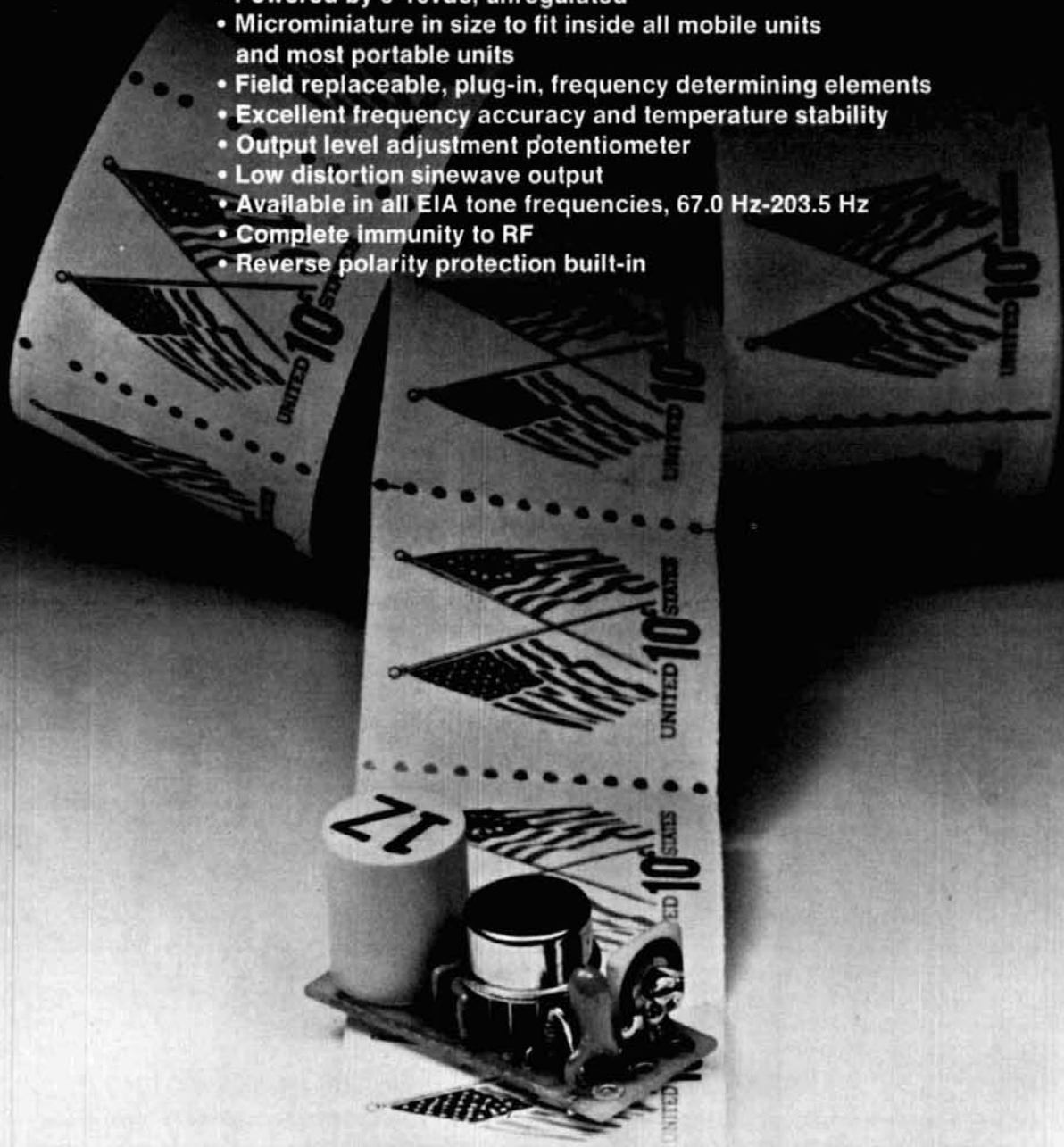
Immediate delivery on most frequencies!
OTHERS ARE SPECIAL ORDER

CRYSTAL BANKING SERVICE
P.O. BOX 683
LYNNFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS
01940

ME-3 microminiature tone encoder

Compatible with all sub-audible tone systems such as: Private Line, Channel Guard, Quiet Channel, etc.

- Powered by 6-16vdc, unregulated
- Microminiature in size to fit inside all mobile units and most portable units
- Field replaceable, plug-in, frequency determining elements
- Excellent frequency accuracy and temperature stability
- Output level adjustment potentiometer
- Low distortion sinewave output
- Available in all EIA tone frequencies, 67.0 Hz-203.5 Hz
- Complete immunity to RF
- Reverse polarity protection built-in



\$29.95 each

Wired and tested, complete with K-1 element

communications specialists

P. O. BOX 153
BREA, CALIFORNIA 92621
(714) 998-3021



K-1 FIELD REPLACEABLE,
PLUG-IN, FREQUENCY
DETERMINING ELEMENTS

\$3.00 each

AMECO • ARRL BOOKS • ASTATIC • B & W • BEARCAT
 • CALLBOOK • CDE HAM III • CUSHCRAFT • DENTRON
 • HALLICRAFTERS • HY-GAIN • KLM • LARSEN
 • MALLORY • J. W. MILLER • MOSLEY • NPC POWER
 SUPPLIES • SHURE • W2AU BALUN • MORE TO COME!

Orlando's Most Complete Stock of Electronic Hardware

Transistors • Diodes • Integrated Circuits • Variable Capacitors • Connectors • Audio Cables
 • Variable Resistors • Antenna Wire • RG-8/U Coax (foam) • Rotor Cable • Steel Mast
 • Ceramic Insulators • and much more

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

1811 N. HWY 17-92, MAITLAND, FL. 32751

(Near Orlando)

305-831-2271

ASSOC.
STORE

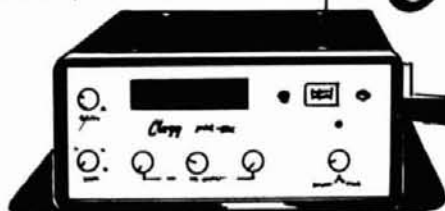


Clegg won't sell you a radio in a factory sealed carton!

When you purchase your YAESU, WILSON, KLM, DENTRON, HY-GAIN, ATLAS or other selected product from Clegg, please don't expect to receive it in a factory sealed carton. When we deliver any of these fine pieces of equipment to you, we want to be certain it meets or exceeds all the manufacturer's specs. First of all, we want to warrant that it does; secondly—you're entitled to that extra assurance! We thoroughly test each unit before we ship it. And we furnish you with test data.

If getting a super discount on your new radio is important to you—or if you insist on a factory sealed carton, we suggest you shop elsewhere. But—if you want the positive assurance that you are receiving the value and performance you're entitled to—then we are the guys to talk to.

For complete details and prices on any Clegg-approved product, telephone Toll Free 1-(800)-233-0250 (In Pennsylvania call Collect (717)-299-7221). Or drop a card to Clegg Communications Corp., 1911 Old Homestead Lane, Greenfield Industrial Park East, Lancaster, PA 17601.



NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of **QUALITY 50 thru 450 MHz TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS**. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our **CHANNELIZER** or your crystals. Priced from \$69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, **TWO WATTS** output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in **TONE PAD INTERFACE**. Priced from \$29.95.

SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at \$119.95.

Now available in **KIT FORM** — GLB Model 200 **MINI-SIZER**.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price \$159.95 Wired and tested. \$239.95

Send for **FREE 16 page catalog**.

We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206



Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session

19th Year — July 29 thru August 11, 1978

We have moved our location just 15 miles from our previous site to the Oak Hill Academy, Mouth of Wilson, Virginia.

Our accommodations are now the finest one could hope for, suites in a beautiful Dorn with bath for each four students. Lovely spacious lobby and fine recreation room in the lower level of the dorn.

Oak Hill Academy in the Appalachian Mountains of Virginia offers an intensive two week Radio Session in code and theory starting at your level.

Expert instructors, some of whom have been on the staff for the past 18 years are the same. Only the location has been changed. Close association with fellow amateurs offers an opportunity for Saturation Learning that has been very successful since its conception. Novices upgrade to General, Techs to General & Advanced, and Advanced become Extras. Golf privileges, canoeing on the New River & many other recreation activities are offered. Make your vacation a "Vacation with a Purpose" and upgrade your license at a beautiful school in the cool mountains of Virginia.

Formerly Glade Valley School Radio Session

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
 Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
 Mouth of Wilson, Virginia 24363

Name _____ Call _____

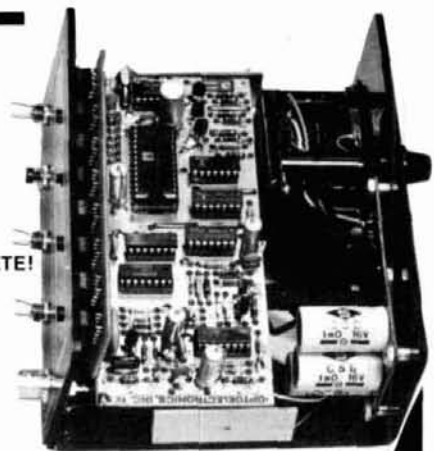
Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FREQUENCY COUNTER

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART COUNTER FEATURING THE MANY BENEFITS OF CUSTOM LSI CIRCUITRY. THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY APPROACH TO INSTRUMENTATION YIELDS ENHANCED PERFORMANCE, SMALLER PHYSICAL SIZE, DRASTICALLY REDUCED POWER CONSUMPTION [PORTABLE BATTERY OPERATION IS NOW PRACTICAL], DEPENDABILITY, EASY ASSEMBLY AND REVOLUTIONARY LOWER PRICING!

- KIT #FC-50C 60 MHZ COUNTER WITH CABINET & P.S. \$119.95 COMPLETE!
- KIT #PSL-650 650 MHZ PRESCALER [NOT SHOWN] 29.95
- MODEL #FC-50WT 60 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL. 165.95
- MODEL #FC-50/600WT 600 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL. 199.95



SIZE:
3" High
6" Wide
5 1/2" Deep

FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS:

DISPLAY: 8 RED LED DIGITS .4" CHARACTER HEIGHT
GATE TIMES: 1 SECOND AND 1/10 SECOND
PRESCALER WILL FIT INSIDE COUNTER CABINET
RESOLUTION: 1 HZ AT 1 SECOND, 10 HZ AT 1/10 SECOND.
FREQUENCY RANGE: 10 HZ TO 60 MHZ. [65 MHZ TYPICAL].
SENSITIVITY: 10 MV RMS TO 50 MHZ, 20 MV RMS TO 60 MHZ TYP.
INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 MEGOHM AND 20 PF.
[DIODE PROTECTED INPUT FOR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION.]
ACCURACY: ± 1 PPM [$\pm .0001\%$]; AFTER CALIBRATION TYPICAL.
STABILITY: WITHIN 1 PPM PER HOUR AFTER WARM UP [.001% XTAL] IC PACKAGE COUNT: 8 [ALL SOCKETED]
INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY: 5 V DC REGULATED.
INPUT POWER REQUIRED: 8-12 VDC OR 115 VAC AT 50/60 HZ.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 4 WATTS



KIT #FC-50C IS COMPLETE WITH PREDRILLED CHASSIS ALL HARDWARE AND STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS. WIRED & TESTED UNITS ARE CALIBRATED AND GUARANTEED.

PLEXIGLAS CABINETS

Great for Clocks or any LED Digital project. Clear-Red Chassis serves as Bezel to increase contrast of digital displays.



CABINET I

3" H, 6" W, 5 1/2" D

Black, White or Clear Cover

CABINET II

2 1/2" H, 5" W, 4" D

\$6.50 ea.

RED OR GREY PLEXIGLAS FOR DIGITAL BEZELS
3" x 6" x 1/8" 95¢ ea. 4/13

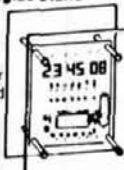
SEE THE WORKS Clock Kit

Clear Plexiglas Stand

- 6 Big 4" digits
- 12 or 24 hr. time
- 3 set switches
- Plug transformer
- all parts included

Plexiglas is Pre-cut & drilled
Kit #850-4CP

Size: 6" H, 4 1/2" W, 3" D
Assembled \$23.50 ea. 2/145. \$29.95



60 HZ.

XTAL TIME BASE

Will enable Digital Clock Kits or Clock-Calendar Kits to operate from 12V DC.

1" x 2" PC Board
Power Req: 5-15V (2.5 MA. TYP.)

Easy 3 wire hookup
Accuracy: ± 2 PPM

#TB-1 (Adjustable)
Complete Kit \$4.95
Wir & Cal \$9.95

SPECIAL PRICING!

PRIME - HIGH SPEED RAM

21L02-3 400 NS

LOW POWER - FACTORY FRESH

1-24 \$1.75 ea. 100-199 \$1.45 ea.

25-99 1.60 ea. 200-999 1.39 ea.
1000 AND OVER \$1.29 ea.

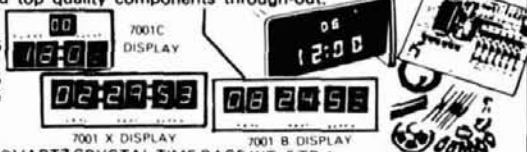
5-DIGIT LED CLOCK CALENDAR KIT

DATE-TIME-SNOOZE ALARM & MORE... KIT 7001

FOR THE BUILDER THAT WANTS THE BEST. FEATURING 12 OR 24 HOUR TIME - 29-30-31 DAY CALENDAR. ALARM, SNOOZE AND AUX. TIMER CIRCUITS

Will alternate time (8 seconds) and date (2 seconds) or may be wired for time or date display only, with other functions on demand. Has built-in oscillator for battery back-up. A loud 24 hour alarm with a repeatable 10 minute snooze alarm, alarm set & timer set indicators. Includes 110 VAC/60Hz power pack with cord and top quality components through-out.

- KIT - 7001B WITH 6 - 5" DIGITS \$39.95
- KIT - 7001C WITH 4 - 6" DIGITS & 2 - 3" DIGITS FOR SECONDS \$42.95
- KIT - 7001X WITH 6 - 6" DIGITS \$45.95



KITS ARE COMPLETE (LESS CABINET)

ALL 7001 KITS FIT CABINET I AND ACCEPT QUARTZ CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT # TB-1

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for CT-7001 Kits sold separately with assembly info. PC Boards are drilled Fiberglass, solder plated and screened with component layout.

Specify for 7001
B, Cor X - \$7.95

AUTO BURGLAR ALARM KIT

AN EASY TO ASSEMBLE AND EASY TO INSTALL ALARM PROVIDING MANY FEATURES NOT NORMALLY FOUND. KEYLESS ALARM HAS PROVISION FOR POS & GROUNDING SWITCHES OR SENSORS WILL PULSE HORN RELAY AT 1/2 RATE OR DRIVE SIREN. KIT PROVIDES PROGRAMMABLE TIME DELAYS FOR EXIT ENTRY & ALARM PERIOD UNIT MOUNTS UNDER DASH. REMOTE SWITCH CAN BE MOUNTED WHERE DESIRED. CMOS RELIABILITY RESISTS FALSE ALARMS & PROVIDES FOR ULTRA DEPENDABLE ALARM DO NOT BE FOOLED BY LOW PRICES! THIS IS A TOP QUALITY COMPLETE KIT WITH ALL PARTS INCLUDING DETAILED DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS OR AVAILABLE WIRED AND TESTED.



KIT #ALR-1 \$9.95
#ALR-1WT WIRED & TESTED \$19.95

VARIABLE REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT

- VARIABLE FROM 4 TO 14V
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROOF
- 723 IC REGULATOR
- 2N3055 PASS TRANSISTOR
- CURRENT LIMITING AT 1 Amp
- KIT IS COMPLETE INCLUDING DRILLED & SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS PC BOARD AND ALL PARTS (LESS TRANSFORMER) KIT #PS-01 \$8.95
- TRANSFORMER 24V CT will provide 300MA at 12V and 1 Amp at 5V. \$3.50

MOBILE LED CLOCK

12/24 HR 4" DIGITS!

MODEL 12 VOLT AC or DC POWERED #2001



- 6 JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM
- SET TIME FROM FRONT VIA HIDDEN SWITCHES • 12/24-Hr. TIME FORMAT
- STYLISH CHARCOAL GRAY CASE OF MOLDED HIGH TEMP. PLASTIC
- BRIDGE POWER INPUT CIRCUITRY - TWO WIRE NO POLARITY HOOK-UP
- OPTIONAL CONNECTION TO BLANK DISPLAY [Use When Key Off in Car, Etc.]
- TOP QUALITY PC BOARDS & COMPONENTS - INSTRUCTIONS.
- MOUNTING BRACKET INCLUDED
- KIT #2001 COMPLETE KIT \$27.95 3 OR MORE \$25.95 ea.
- 115 VAC Power Pack #AC-1 \$2.50 ea.
- ASSEMBLED UNITS WIRED & TESTED ORDER #2001 WT (LESS 9V. BATTERY) \$37.95 ea. 3 OR MORE \$35.95 ea.
- Wired for 12-Hr. Op. if not otherwise specified.

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL
COD ORDERS WELCOME



OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

BOX 219 HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33022
PHONE [305] 921-2056 / 921-4425

ORDERS TO USA & CANADA ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING, HANDLING & INSURANCE. ALL OTHERS ADD 10% ADDITIONAL \$1.00 CHARGE FOR ORDERS UNDER \$15.00 - COD FEE \$1.00. FLA. RES. ADD 4% STATE TAX.



DICK
K4RYR

EXPERIENCE the Ultimate
in Scanners

BOB
W4YYS



The Touch.™

by *Regency*

\$329 LIST

our price
\$279⁰⁰

- Over 15,000 frequencies at your fingertips
- Scans the Channels in 1.3 Seconds
- Special Weather Alert® and Priority Scan features

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

ASSOC.
STORE

1811 HWY 17-92, MAITLAND, FL. 32751
305-831-2271



**UNIVERSAL
TOWERS**

FREE STANDING
ALUMINUM TOWER

10' to 100'
Prices from
\$128.00 (30')

MOST

POPULAR

HAM TOWER

EVER MADE!



REQUEST

NEW CATALOG

OF

**TOWERS &
ANTENNAS**

Communication Specialists
Midwest Ham Headquarters

For Over 38 Years

HAMS! Write For Free Catalog
and Wholesale Prices!

Electronic Distributors, Inc.

1960 Peck Muskegon, MI 49441
Tel: 616-726-3196 TELEX: 22-8411



Rugged...compact (10"x17.5"x4.5")...lightweight (17.5 lbs.)

An extraordinary world of DX from
your mobile station with the

All Solid State Metron 1000

No tuning or adjustment whatever over
80, 40, 20, 15 and 10 meters

- For direct use with standard automobile battery/alternator
- Base station with optional 13.6V power supply
- Fully remote controlled
- Suitable for use with any transceiver in the 100W class
- Heatsink convector-cooled and thermostatically controlled
- 8 power transistors of latest stripline RF linear devices;
rated for operation at infinite VSWR
- Meets all applicable specifications

Power input 13.6V DC 1000W
 Power output 13.6V DC 600W PEP typical
 Harmonics -50dB all amateur bands
 Drive level 60W PEP 50 ohms

For further details, send for free informative brochure.

Dealer inquiries invited.

MAGNUS

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

5715 Lincoln Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60659
Phone (312) 334-1502 • Telex 253503 MAGNUS CGO

COLLINS & MORE

Collins 75S3B, Ham rcvr	\$725.00
Collins 312B4, Excell., round.	\$250.00
Collins 75S3, very good	\$425.00
Collins 32S3, round, excel.	\$995.00
Collins 75S3, round, excel.	\$1195.00
Collins R388/51J3, vy. gd.	\$425.00
Collins 312B5, VFO console	\$550.00
Collins 51S1, 2-30 MHz receiver	SPECIAL
Collins KWM-2A, round, vy good	\$925.00
ITT-MacKay Marine, .07-30 MHz, SSB/AM, receiver, 500 Hz filter	\$595.00
New R390 receivers avail. Call for quote.	

We stock good, used equipment from Collins, Drake, Heath and other manufacturers. Hundreds of test items also available. Call for specific requirements, or write for free catalog.

DAMES COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

201-998-4256

10 SCHUYLER AVENUE

NORTH ARLINGTON, N. J. 07032

All equipment sold checked and realigned

SYNTHESIZERS

We have the worlds largest selection of synthesizers for receivers, transmitters and transceivers. For complete details see our 1/3 page ad in the April 1976 issue of this magazine or call or write for additional information. Phone orders accepted between 9 AM and 4 PM EDT. (212) 468-2720

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 JAMAICA AVENUE

HOLLIS, N. Y. 11423

THE BIG SIGNAL
UNADILLA
"W2AU" BALUN

\$14.95

5'S HARDWARE
HAND-UP HOOK
BUILT-IN LIGHTNING ARRESTER
FULLY ENCLOSED
SILVER PLATED 10/32"

UNADILLA ORIGINATED!
World Famous Among Ham, Armed Forces, Commercial, and Industry. Why?
• Each BALUN 2W/5W PEP tested
• Lightning Arrester
• 500+ Pull - No Insulator Needed

• Only 2.01 and 5.14
• diameter
• Reduces F1
• Improves F2 ratios
• Weatherproof
• Complete Instructions
• Antenna Length Table

DEALERS WANTED - NOW OVER 200 WORLD-WIDE

THE OLD RELIABLE
REYCO
"W2VS" ANTENNA COILS

\$21.95
pair

WEATHERIZED COIL
ALUM-POLY CAPACITOR
MACHINE-GROOVED POLY COIL FORM
KW-40
-20
-15
-10

"FREQUENCY-MATCHED PAIRS!"
Turns Your Antenna Into A Multi-Band Professional Demand Report: Why?
• Precision Matched
• Frequency Matched Pairs
• Only 8.12 and 5.14 x 1/4" diameter

• Huggin' - Over 300+ Pull
• Weatherized
• Models for 10, 15, 20, 40 Meters
• Complete Instructions
• Multi-Band Length Tuning Data

the indispensable
BIRD 43

THRULINE WATTMETER

MODEL 43

Elements (Table 1) 2-30 MHz
Elements (Table 1) 25-1000 MHz
Carrying case for Model 43 & 6 elements
Carrying case for 12 elements

PRICE
\$120
42
36
26
16

Power Range	Frequency Bands (MHz)					
	2-30	25-100	100-250	200-500	400-1000	
5 watts	5A	5C	5D	5E	5F	
10 watts	10A	10C	10D	10E	10F	
25 watts	25A	25C	25D	25E	25F	
50 watts	50A	50C	50D	50E	50F	
100 watts	100A	100C	100D	100E	100F	
250 watts	250A	250C	250D	250E	250F	
500 watts	500A	500C	500D	500E	500F	
1000 watts	1000A	1000C	1000D	1000E	1000F	
2500 watts	2500A	2500C	2500D	2500E	2500F	
5000 watts	5000A	5000C	5000D	5000E	5000F	

Read RF Watts Directly. (Specify Type N or SO239 connectors)
0.45-2300 MHz, 1-10,000 watts $\pm 5\%$, Low Insertion VSWR - 1.05.
Unequaled economy and flexibility: Buy only the element(s) covering your present frequency and power needs, add extra ranges later if your requirements expand.

BOMAR
TWO METERS

Crystal Company
Motorola HT 220 Crystals
in Stock!
Novice Crystals (Specify Band Only)

In Stock: Standard / Icom / Heathkit / Ken / Clegg / Regency / Wilson / VHF Eng. / Drake - and others! \$4.50 @ Lifetime Guarantee; indicate make/model, xmit. frequency, rec. frequency.

DenTron MLA-2500 \$799.50

DenTron Radio has packed all the features a linear amplifier should have into their new MLA-2500. Any Ham who works it can tell you the MLA-2500 really was built to make amateur radio more fun.

- ALC circuit to prevent overloading
- 160 thru 10 meters
- 1000 watts DC input on CW, RTTY or SSTV Continuous Duty
- Variable forced air cooling system
- Self-contained continuous duty power supply
- Two EIMAC 8875 external anode ceramic/metal triodes operating in grounded grid
- Covers MARS frequencies without modifications
- 50 ohm input and output impedance
- Built-in RF wattmeter
- 117V or 234V AC 50-60 hz
- Third order distortion down at least 30 db
- Frequency range:
 - 1.8MHz (1.8-2.5) 3.5MHz (3.4-4.6)
 - 7MHz (6.0-9.0) 14MHz (11.0-16.0)
 - 21MHz (16.0-22.0) 28MHz (28.0-30.0)
- 40 watts drive for 1 KW DC input
- Rack mounting kit available (19" rack)
- Size: 5 1/2" H x 14" W x 14" D Wt. 47 lbs.

Why Waste Watts? SWR-1A \$25.95

SWAN ELECTRONICS
A Subsidiary of East Corporation

SWR-1 guards against power loss! If you're not pumping out all the power you're paying for, our little SWR-1 combination power meter and SWR bridge will tell you so. You read forward and reflected power simultaneously, up to 1000 watts RF and 1:1 to infinity VSWR at 3.5 to 150 MHz.

Got it all tuned up? Keep it that way with SWR-1. You can leave it right in your antenna circuit.

Pipo Communications TROUBLE FREE TOUCH-TONE ENCODER

POSITIVE TOUCH (KEYS DEPRESS) • MOBILE • HANDHELD DESK MOUNT • NO POTTED PARTS (SERVICEABLE) MIL. SPEC. COMPONENTS • NO RFI • SELF CONTAINED XTAL CONTROLLED • LEVEL ADJUSTABLE FROM FRONT Pat. Pend.

Mounts to surfaces inaccessible from the rear, walls, mobiles, systems interface panels, test equipment, etc.
A relay is self contained with a relay inside the encoder. When keys are pressed contact closes through a 2 sec. delay, (debounce). Contacts are rated at 110ma @ 28 Volts switched, 500ma carry. PP-2K contains delay exclusion for the fourth column. However, by jumpering D 5, 4th column delay is restored.

Pipo Communications has developed a trouble free reliable instrument to be free of any defects for years. Unit is constructed with the best components available, without compromise in quality. Unit is operable from 4.5 - 80 Volts at temperatures from below 0 to +140°F. Output level will drive any transmitter or system. Adjustable output level is controlled with an extremely stable multi-turn potentiometer with access from the front of the encoder (not behind), saving time for level setting when amounts to hours when involved with a system.

PP-1: \$55 12 Keys
PP-1K: \$65 12 Keys
PP-2: \$58 16 Keys
PP-2K: \$68 16 Keys
PP-1A: \$68 For Standard Common Hand Held

PP-1: 2.00" x 3.75" x 2.65"
PP-2: 2.5" x 2.65"

TRIPLETT

General Multi-purpose V-O-Ms
• Drop Resistant
• Hand Size
• Model 310 V-O-M
• Type 3

1. Drop-resistant, hand-size V-O-M with high-impact thermoplastic case.
2. 20,000 Ohms per volt DC and 5,000 Ohms per volt AC; diode overload protection with fused Rx1 Ohms range.
3. Single range switch; direct reading AC Amp range to facilitate clamp-on AC Ammeter usage.

RANGES
DC Volts: 0-3-12-60-300,1,200 (20,000 Ohms per Volt).

AC Volts: 0-3-12-60-300-1,200 (5,000 Ohms per Volt).
Ohms: 0-20k-200k-2M Ω -20M Ω
(200 Ohm center scale on low range).
DC Microamperes: 0-600 at 250 mV.
DC Milliampers: 0-6-60-600 at 250 mV.
Accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ DC; $\pm 4\%$ AC; (full scale).
Scale Length: 2-1/8".

Meter: Self-shielded; diode overload protected; spring backed jewels.
Case: Molded, black, high impact thermoplastic with slide latch cover for access to batteries and fuse, 2-3/4" w x 1-5/16" d x 4-1/4" h.
Batteries: NEDA 15V 220 (1), 1 1/2V 910F (1): Complete with 42" leads, alligator clips, batteries and instruction manual. Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.
Model 310 Cat. No. 3018 \$53.00

sample page!*

TUFTS

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Order: _____

Radio Electronics
209 Mystic Avenue
Medford MA 02155
(617) 395-8280

Check enclosed Visa Master Charge American Express

Credit card # _____
Signature _____ Card expiration date _____

Dealer Programs NOW Available

Master Charge American Express Visa

Prices FOB Medford MA. MA residents add 5% sales tax. Minimum \$3.00 for shipping & handling on all orders.

FREE Gift With Every Order!

* Sample page from our very large mail order catalog, free for the asking!
(We also have a dealer program now available.)



The Leader in the Northwest!

ATLAS ICOM KENWOOD YAESU



KENWOOD Transceiver
TS-820S 160 thru 10M \$1048.



ICOM Transceiver 2M FM
SSB IC 211 \$749.



YAESU Transceiver
FT-301, 160 thru 10M \$769.

Other locations:

(Walk-in customers only)

Bellevue - 12001 N. E. 12th

Everett - 6920 Evergreen Way



KENWOOD Transceiver
TS-520S 160 thru 10M \$649. (less DG-5)



ICOM
2M FM IC 22S
\$299.



KENWOOD 2M FM
TR-7500 \$299.



ICOM Transceiver 2M FM
IC 245 \$499.



YAESU FT-221R
2 meter FM-SSB \$595.

ABC
COMMUNICATIONS
17550 15th AVE. N.E.
SEATTLE, WASH. 98155
206-364-8300



TO PLACE ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
IN STATE OF WASH.
1-800-562-7625

"THE PROFESSIONALS"

NEW MODEL CTR-2A • 500 MHz & 1 GHz **COUNTERS**

NEW
Period
Measurement

1 us to
1 sec.



NEW
Built-in
Pre-Amp

10 mv @
150 MHz

The New Model CTR-2A Series Counters are designed and built to the highest standards to fulfill the needs of commercial communications, engineering labs and serious experimenters. With an accuracy of + .00005% (oven option) the CTR-2A can handle the most critical measurements and is about half the cost of other commercial counters.

If you need a reliable counter at an affordable price, the CTR-2A is the answer.

- Built-in Pre-Amp 10 mv @ 150 MHz
- 8 Digit .3" LED Display
- High Stability TCXO Time Base
- Built-in VHF-UHF Prescaler
- Automatic Dp Placement
- TCXO Std. ± 2 ppm
- Period Measurement (Optional)
- Input Diode Protected
- 12V-DC Operation (Optional)
- Oven Controlled Crystal (Optional) $\pm .5$ ppm
- Selectable Gate Times - .1 & 1 sec.

500 MHz Kit CTR-2A-500K	.....	\$249.95
500 MHz Assembled CTR-2A-500A	.....	349.95
1GHz Kit CTR-2A-1000K	.....	399.95
1GHz Assembled CTR-2A-1000A	.....	549.95

OPTIONS

02) Oven Crystal	\$49.95	05) 10 sec. Time Base	\$ 5.00
03) .43" LED	10.00	06) Period	15.00
04) 12 V-DC	10.00	07) Handle	10.00



PROBES
Hi-Z
\$15.00
•
Low Pass
\$15.00

DAVIS ELECTRONICS 636 Sheridan Dr., Tona., N.Y. 14150 716/874-5848

BIRD WATCHERS

Don't be absurd, buy a BIRD!
... from your Bird distributor

MODEL
43



\$120

ALL ITEMS AND ELEMENTS
ORDINARILY IN STOCK
Prepaid Shipment in Continental USA Only

MADISON
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 MCKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268 Nites 713/497-5683

— PCB — PCB — PCB — PCB — PCB — PCB —

ETCH-IT-YOURSELF
Printed Circuit
Kit

\$19.95
ppd.

NOW YOU CAN design and produce your own printed circuit boards.
IT'S EASY. Photo positive method. No darkroom required.
LESS THAN 2 HOURS to produce a p.c. board direct from magazine article.
KIT INCLUDES materials to make 4 p.c. boards direct from magazine article.
Add \$1 for COD. S.A.S.E. for details.

EXCEL CIRCUITS co.
4412 Fernlee 313-549-0440
Royal Oak, MI 48073

PCB — PCB — PCB — PCB — PCB — PCB —

DIODES/ZENERS

1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	600v	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25
1N758A	10v	z	.25
1N759A	12v	z	.25
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25
1N5243	13v	z	.25
1N5244B	14v	z	.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25

SOCKETS/BRIDGES

8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45
14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.75
22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.10
28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.45
40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.25
Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets		.45
2 Amp Bridge		100-prv		1.20
25 Amp Bridge		200-prv		1.95

TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.

2N2222	NPN	(Plastic .10)	.15
2N2907	PNP		.15
2N3906	PNP		.10
2N3054	NPN		.35
2N3055	NPN	15A 60v	.50
T1P125	PNP	Darlington	.35
LED Green, Red, Clear			.15
D.L.747		7 seg 5/8" high com-anode	1.95
XAN72		7 seg com-anode	1.50
FND 359		Red 7 seg com-cathode	1.25

C MOS

4000	.15
4001	.20
4002	.20
4004	3.95
4006	1.20
4007	.35
4008	.95
4009	.30
4010	.45
4011	.20
4012	.20
4013	.40
4014	1.10
4015	.95
4016	.35
4017	1.10
4018	1.10
4019	.60
4020	.85
4021	1.35
4022	.95
4023	.25
4024	.75
4025	.35
4026	1.95
4027	.50
4028	.95
4030	.35
4033	1.50
4034	2.45
4035	1.25
4040	1.35
4041	.69
4042	.95
4043	.95
4044	.95
4046	1.75
4049	.70
4050	.50
4066	.95
4069	.40
4071	.35
4081	.70
4082	.45

7400	.15
7401	.15
7402	.20
7403	.20
7404	.15
7405	.25
7406	.35
7407	.55
7408	.25
7409	.15
7410	.10
7411	.25
7412	.30
7413	.45
7414	1.10
7416	.25
7417	.40
7420	.15
7426	.30
7427	.45
7430	.15
7432	.30
7437	.35
7438	.35
7440	.25
7441	1.15
7442	.45
7443	.85
7444	.45
7445	.65
7446	.95
7447	.95
7448	.70
7450	.25
7451	.25
7453	.20
7454	.25
7460	.40
7470	.45
7472	.40

7473	.25
7474	.35
7475	.35
7476	.30
7480	.55
7481	.75
7483	.95
7485	.95
7486	.30
7489	1.35
7490	.55
7491	.95
7492	.95
7493	.40
7494	1.25
7495	.60
7496	.80
74100	1.85
74107	.35
74121	.35
74122	.55
74123	.55
74125	.45
74126	.35
74132	1.35
74141	1.00
74150	.85
74151	.75
74153	.95
74154	1.05
74156	.95
74157	.65
74161	.85
74163	.95
74164	.60
74165	1.50
74166	1.35
74175	.80

- T T L -

74176	1.25
74180	.85
74181	2.25
74182	.95
74190	1.75
74191	1.35
74192	1.65
74193	.85
74194	1.25
74195	.95
74196	1.25
74197	1.25
74198	2.35
74221	1.00
74367	.85
75108A	.35
75110	.35
75491	.50
75492	.50
74H00	.25
74H01	.25
74H04	.25
74H05	.25
74H08	.35
74H10	.35
74H11	.25
74H15	.30
74H20	.30
74H21	.25
74H22	.40
74H30	.25
74H40	.25
74H50	.25
74H51	.25
74H52	.15
74H53J	.25
74H55	.25

74H72	.55
74H101	.75
74H103	.75
74H106	.95
74L00	.35
74L02	.35
74L03	.30
74L04	.35
74L10	.35
74L20	.35
74L30	.45
74L47	1.95
74L51	.45
74L55	.65
74L72	.45
74L73	.40
74L74	.45
74L75	.55
74L93	.55
74L123	.55
74S00	.55
74S02	.55
74S03	.30
74S04	.35
74S05	.35
74S08	.35
74S10	.35
74S11	.35
74S20	.35
74S40	.25
74S50	.25
74S51	.45
74S64	.25
74S74	.40
74S112	.90
74S114	1.30

74S133	.45
74S140	.75
74S151	.35
74S153	.35
74S157	.80
74S158	.35
74S194	1.05
74S257 (8123)	.25
74LS00	.35
74LS01	.35
74LS02	.35
74LS04	.35
74LS05	.45
74LS08	.35
74LS09	.35
74LS10	.35
74LS11	.35
74LS20	.35
74LS21	.25
74LS22	.25
74LS32	.40
74LS37	.35
74LS40	.45
74LS42	1.10
74LS51	.50
74LS74	.65
74LS86	.65
74LS90	.95
74LS93	.95
74LS107	.85
74LS123	1.00
74LS151	.95
74LS153	1.20
74LS157	.85
74LS164	1.90
74LS367	.85
74LS368	.85

LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.

8266	.35	LM320K5 (7905)	1.65	LM340T24	.95	LM723	.50
MCT2	.95	LM320K12	1.65	LM340K12	2.15	LM725	1.75
8038	3.95	LM320T5	1.65	LM340K15	1.25	LM739	1.50
LM201	.75	LM320T12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25	LM741 (8-14)	.25
LM301	.25	LM320T15	1.65	LM340K24	.95	LM747	1.10
LM308 (Mini)	.75	LM339	.95	LM373	2.95	LM1307	1.25
LM309H	.65	7805 (340T5)	.95	LM380	.95	LM1458	.95
LM309K (340K-5)	.85	LM340T12	1.00	LM709 (8,14 PIN)	.25	LM3900	.50
LM310	1.15	LM340T15	1.00	LM711	.45	LM75451	.65
LM311D (Mini)	.75	LM340T18	1.00			NE555	.50
LM318 (Mini)	.65					NE556	.95
						NE565	.95
						NE566	1.75
						NE567	1.35

9000 SERIES

9301	.85
9309	.35
9322	.85
95H03	.55
9601	.75
9602	.50

MEMORY CLOCKS

74S188 (8223)	3.00
1702A	6.95
MM5314	3.00
MM5316	3.50
2102-1	1.75
2102L-1	1.95
TR 1602B/	
TMS 6011	6.95
8080AD	15.00
8T13	1.50
8T23	1.50
8T24	2.00
2107B-4	4.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, San Diego, California 92111
(714) 278-4394 (Calif. Res.)

All orders shipped prepaid No minimum
Open accounts invited COD orders accepted

Discounts available at OEM Quantities California Residents add 6% Sales Tax
All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

24 Hour Toll Free Phone 1-800-854-2211 MasterCharge / BankAmericard / AE

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
\$35 - \$99	5%
\$100 - \$300	10%
\$301 - \$1000	15%
\$1000 - Up	20%

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-4097

JANUARY SUPER DEALS

Deal #1

Buy a KENWOOD TS-820s for

\$1048.00

and you can buy

a HY-GAIN TH3-MK III
3 element tri-band beam
for only **\$19.95**

or

buy a HY-GAIN TH6-DXX
for only **\$49.95**

Deal #2

Buy a KENWOOD TS-520s

or

YAESU FT-101ee
for only **\$649.00**

and you can buy
a HY-GAIN 18AVT
10-80 meter vertical
for only **\$4.95**

or

buy a HY-GAIN TH 3-MK III
for only **\$69.95**

Yaesu
Swan
Tempo
Drake
Ten-Tec
Dentron
I Com
Hy-Gain
CDE Rotors
Call Book
Kenwood
Midland
Bearcat



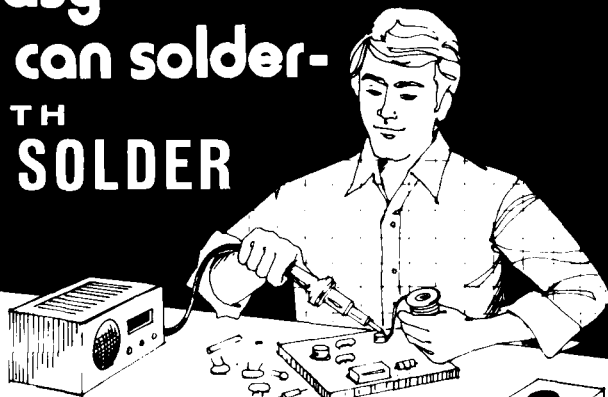
Communications Center

443 N. 48th, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504
In Nebraska Call (402) 466-8402



This is easy- anyone can solder- WITH KESTER SOLDER

**KESTER
SOLDER**



Handymen! Hobbyists! DO-IT-YOURSELFERS!

Let Kester Solder aid you in your home repairs or hobbies. For that household item that needs repairing — a radio, TV, model train, jewelry, appliances, minor electrical repairs, plumbing, etc. — Save money — repair it yourself. Soldering with Kester is a simple, inexpensive way to permanently join two metals.

When you Solder go "First Class" — use Kester Solder.

For valuable soldering information send self-addressed stamped envelope to Kester for a FREE Copy of "Soldering Simplified".



KESTER SOLDER

Litton 4201 WRIGHTWOOD AVENUE/CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60639

ENERGY CRISIS SOLVED!

Personal energy crisis? Get precious RF on DX target with World Record Breaking antenna that won W6TYP the QRP ARC 1,000,000 miles/watt award.

THE JOYSTICK VFA

(Variable freq. ant) gives low angle, omnidirectional, harmonic free radiation on all bands 160 thru 10 (MARS and receive on all BC & SW).

1000's of glowing reports in our files of the VFA in use, often in poor QTH and/or under QRP, contests, etc.

SYSTEM 'A' \$75.00

250W P.E.P. &/or Receiving Only

SYSTEM 'J' \$99.00

500W P.E.P. &/or Improved Q Factor Receive

Air Mail cost included (Each system 3 sections easily assembled to make unit 7' 6" long. Matching ATU). Not only will you save space but you will save \$\$\$ at present low exch. rate and by buying direct UK manuf. Rush your order — Mastercharge or check, or ask for brochure.

**PARTRIDGE (HR)
ELECTRONICS LTD.**

Broadstairs, Kent, England
Tel. Thanet 82535

G3CED

G3VFA

PCP TYPE-A

▶ NOW YOU CAN MAKE HIGH QUALITY CIRCUIT BOARDS DIRECTLY FROM MAGAZINE CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES SIMPLY AND EASILY!

▶ NEW FILM PROCESS LIFTS INK DIRECTLY FROM THE PRINTED PAGE, WITHOUT CHEMICALS OR PHOTOGRAPHY!

▶ ONLY ADDITIONAL MATERIALS REQUIRED ARE: SENSITIZED BOARDS, DEVELOPER, & ETCHANT!

▶ SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

PRINTED CIRCUIT PRODUCTS CO.
P. O. BOX 4034
HELENA, MT.
59601

SMALL PACKAGE . . . 6 pieces . . . 4" x 6" . . . \$5.99 Please add 75c
MED. PACKAGE . . . 4 pieces . . . 6" x 9" . . . \$6.95 postage
LARGE PACKAGE . . . 3 pieces . . . 9" x 12" . . . \$7.95

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

NEW

Frequency Counter

\$79⁹⁵ kit



UTILIZES NEW MOS-LSI CIRCUITRY

You've requested it, and now it's here! The CT-50 frequency counter kit has more features than counters selling for twice the price. Measuring frequency is now as easy as pushing a button, the CT-50 will automatically place the decimal point in all modes, giving you quick, reliable readings. Want to use the CT-50 mobile? No problem, it runs equally as well on 12 V dc as it does on 110 V ac. Want super accuracy? The CT-50 uses the popular TV color burst freq. of 3.579545 MHz for time base. Tap off a color TV with our adapter and get ultra accuracy — .001 ppm! The CT-50 offers professional quality at the unheard of price of \$79.95. Order yours today!

- CT-50, 60 MHz counter kit \$79.95
- CT-50 WT, 60 MHz counter, wired and tested 159.95
- CT-600, 600 MHz prescaler option for CT-50, add 29.95

SPECIFICATIONS

- Sensitivity: less than 25 mv.
- Frequency range: 5 Hz to 60 MHz, typically 65 MHz
- Gate time: 1 second, 1/10 second, with automatic decimal point positioning on both direct and prescale
- Display: 8 digit red LED .4" height
- Accuracy: 10 ppm, .001 ppm with TV time base!
- Input: BNC, 1 megohm direct, 50 Ohm with prescale option
- Power: 110 V ac 5 Watts or 12 V dc @ 1 Amp
- Size: Approx. 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case
- Color burst adapter for .001 ppm accuracy available in 6 weeks.
- CB-1, kit \$14.95



CLOCK KIT 6 digit 12/24 hour

Want a clock that looks good enough for your living room? Forget the competitor's kludges and try one of ours! Features: jumbo .4" digits, Polaroid lens filter, extruded aluminum case available in 5 colors, quality PC boards and super instructions. All parts are included, no extras to buy. Fully guaranteed. One to two hour assembly time. Colors: silver, gold, black, bronze, blue (specify).

- Clock kit, DC-5 \$22.95
- Alarm clock, DC-8, 12 hr only 24.95
- Mobile clock, DC-7 25.95
- Clock kit with 10 min ID timer, DC-10 25.95
- Assembled and tested clocks available, add \$10.00

VIDEO TERMINAL KIT \$149.95

A compact 5 x 10-inch PC card that requires only an ASCII keyboard and a TV set to become a complete interactive terminal for connection to your microprocessor asynchronous interface. Its many features are single 5 volt supply, crystal controlled sync and baud rates (up to 9600 baud), 2 pages of 32 characters by 16 lines, read to and from memory, computer and keyboard operated cursor and page control, parity error display and control, power-on initialization, full 64 character ASCII display, block type see thru cursor. Keyboard/computer control backspace, forward space, line feeds, rev. line feeds, home, returns cursor. Also clears page, clears to end of line, selects page 1 or 2, loads from or to memory. The card requires 5 volts at approx. 900 ma and outputs standard 75 ohm composite video.

- TH3216 Kit \$149.95
- TH3216 Kit, Assembled and Tested 239.95
- VD-1, Video to RF Modulator Kit 6.95

CAR CLOCK KIT \$27.95



- 12/24 Hour 12-Volt AC or DC
- High Accuracy (1 minute/month)
- 6 jumbo .4" LED readouts
- Easy, no polarity hookup
- Display blanks with ignition
- Case, mounting bracket included
- Super instructions
- Complete Kit, DC-11 \$27.95
- AUTO DIMMER \$2.50
- Automatically adjusts display brightness according to ambient light level. For DC-11 Car Clock.

CHEAP CLOCK KIT \$8.95

- DC-4 Features:
 - 6 digit 4" LED
 - 12 or 24 format
- PC Board \$2.95
- Does not include board or transformer
- Transformer \$1.49

600 MHz PRESCALER



Extend the range of your counter to 600 MHz. Works with all counters. Less than 150 mv sensitivity. Specify ± 10 or ± 100 Wired, tested, PS-1B \$59.95 Kit, PS-1B \$44.95

30 watt 2 meter Power Amp

The famous RE class C power amp now available mail order! Four Watts in for 30 Watts out, 2 in for 15 out, 1 in for 8 out, incredible value, complete with all parts, instructions and details on T-R relay. Case not included.

- Complete Kit, PA-1 \$22.95

CALENDAR ALARM CLOCK

Has every feature one could ever ask for. Kit includes everything except case, build it into wall, station or even car!

FEATURES:

- 6 Digits, 5" High LED
- Calendar shows mo./day
- Battery back up with built-in on chip time base
- 12/24 Hour Format
- Snooze button
- 7001 chip does all!

Complete Kit, less case, DC-9 \$34.95

LINEAR		REGULATOR		TRANSISTORS	
5314 Clock	\$2.95	555	\$.50	78MG	\$1.49
74S00	.35	556	.75	309k	.89
74S112	.75	566	1.49	309H	.99
7447	.79	567	1.49	340K 12	.99
7473	.35	1458	.50	7805	.89
7475	.50	LED DRIVER	.7812	7812	.89
7490A	.55	75491	.50	7815	.89
74143	3.50	75492	.50	7818	.89
				2N3055 NPN Power	.75

DIODES: 1KV.2.5A 5/\$1.00 100V.1A 10/\$1.00 1N914A type 50/\$2.00

LED DISPLAYS

- FND 35975
- FND 510 1.25
- DL 707 1.25
- HP 7730 1.25
- Red Polaroid Filter .425" X 1.125"59

741 OP-AMP SPECIAL

Factory prime mini dip with both Xerox and 741 part numbers
10 for \$2.00

SOCKETS

- 14 PIN 5/\$1.00
- 16 PIN 5/\$1.00
- 24 PIN 2/\$1.00
- 40 PIN 3/\$2.00

FERRITE BEADS

- with info and specs 15/\$1.00
- 6 hole Balun Beads 5/\$1.00

ramsey electronics

TELEPHONE ORDERS
WELCOME

P.O. Box 4072 Rochester NY 14610
(716) 271-6487

Master Charge American Express BankAmericard

Minimum Order \$6.00

Satisfactory guarantee money, refund on shipping and handling charges. COD add \$1. Orders under \$10 add \$1.50. New York residents add 7% sales tax. Minimum order \$6.

MINI-KITS

STONE DECODER KIT

A complete tone decoder on a single PC Board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable frequency range, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK demod, signaling, and many other uses. Use 7 for 12 button touchtone decoding. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.

- Complete Kit, TD-1 \$4.95

SUPER-SNOOP AMPLIFIER

A super-sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as a general purpose test amplifier. Full 2 watts of output, runs on 6 to 12 volts, uses any type of mike. Requires 8-45 ohm speaker.

- Complete Kit, BN-9 \$4.95

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT

Transmit up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9 V. Type FM-2 has added super sensitive mike preamp.

- FM-1 \$2.95
- FM-2 \$4.95

COLOR ORGAN/MUSIC LIGHTS

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music or voice. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300 watts. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.

- Complete Kit, ML-1 \$7.95

LED Blinky KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 Jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, or warning type panel lights. Runs on 3 to 9 volts.

- Complete Kit \$2.95

POWER SUPPLY KIT

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable ± 15 volts at 200 mA and ± 5 volts at 1 Amp. 50 mV load regulation good filtering and small size. Kit less transformers. Requires 6-8 V at 1 Amp and 18 to 30 VCT.

- Complete Kit, PS-3LT \$6.95

SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of police siren. 5 watts audio output, runs on 3-9 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.

- Complete Kit, SM-3 \$2.95

DECADE COUNTER PARTS

Includes: 7490A, 7475, 7447, LED readout, current limit resistors, and instructions on an easy to build low cost frequency counter.

- Kit of parts, DCU-1 \$3.50



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

Alabama

LONG'S ELECTRONICS

2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202
800-633-3410

Call us Toll Free to place your order

Arizona

HAM SHACK

4506 A NORTH 16TH STREET
PHOENIX, AZ 85016
602-279-HAMS

Serving all amateurs from
beginner to expert.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS

5520 NORTH 7TH AVENUE
NORTH 7TH AVE. SHOPPING CTR.
PHOENIX, AZ 85013
602-249-3739

We service what we sell.

MASTERS COMMUNICATIONS

7025 N. 57th DRIVE
GLENDALE, AZ 85301
602-939-8356

Rohn tower distributor, Atlas,
Icom, Tempo, HyGain & service.

POWER COMMUNICATIONS

6012 NORTH 27th AVE.
PHOENIX, AZ 85017
602-242-8990

Arizona's #1 Ham Store.

QSA 599 AMATEUR RADIO CENTER

11 SOUTH MORRIS STREET
MESA, AZ 85202
602-833-8051

Eimac Distributor. New & Used
Equipment, Parts - Surplus too!

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES

2529 EAST CARSON ST.
P. O. BOX 5232
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868

Not the Biggest, but the Best —
since 1962.

CARSON ELECTRONICS

12010 EAST CARSON ST.
HAWAIIAN GARDENS, CA 90716
213-421-3786

Dealing exclusively in ICOM
communications equipment.

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

705 AMADOR STREET
VALLEJO, CA 94590
707-642-7223

Who else has a Spectrum
Analyzer?

HAM RADIO OUTLET

999 HOWARD AVENUE
BURLINGAME, CA 94010
415-342-5757

Visit our stores in Van Nuys
and Anaheim.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900

Serving the world's Radio Amateurs
since 1933.

TOWER ELECTRONICS CORP.

24001 ALICIA PARKWAY
MISSION VIEJO, CA 92675
714-768-8900

Authorized Yaesu Sales & Service.
Mail orders welcome.

Colorado

C W ELECTRONIC SALES CO.

1401 BLAKE ST.
DENVER, CO 80202
303-573-1386

Rocky Mountain area's complete
ham radio distributor.

MILE-HI COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

1970 SOUTH NAVAJO
DENVER, CO 80223
303-936-7108

Rocky Mountain's newest
ham store. Lee Tingle KØLT.

Connecticut

ARCOMM ELECTRONICS

2865 MAIN STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CT 06606
Come on in, Tues. thru Sat.
10:00 - 6:00

AUDIOTRONICS INC.

18 ISAAC STREET
NORWALK, CT 06850
203-838-4877

The Northeast's fastest growing
Ham Dept. dedicated to service.

Florida

AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1800-B DREW ST.
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS

West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

MARC'S

CENTRAL EQUIPMENT CO., INC.
18451 W. DIXIE HIGHWAY
NORTH MIAMI BEACH, FL 33160
305-932-1818

See Marc, WD4AAS, for complete
Amateur Sales & Service.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO

1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416

West coast's only dealer:
Drake, Icom, Cushcraft, Hustler.

Illinois

KLAUS RADIO, INC.

8400 NORTH PIONEER PARKWAY
PEORIA, IL 61614
309-691-4840

Let us quote your Amateur needs.

SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD STREET
OAK PARK, IL 60304
312-848-6777

Chicagoland's Amateur Radio
leader.

Indiana

HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, INC.

P. O. BOX 2001
TERRE HAUTE, IN 47802
812-238-1456

Ham Headquarters of the Midwest.
Store in Meadows Shopping Center.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS

GEORGETOWN NORTH
SHOPPING CENTER
2810 MAPLECREST RD.
FORT WAYNE, IN 46815
219-484-4946

We service what we sell. 10-9 T,
TH, F; 10-5 W, SAT.

Iowa

BOB SMITH ELECTRONICS

RFD #3, HIGHWAY 169 and 7
FT. DODGE, IA 50501
515-576-3886
For an EZ deal.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER P. O. B. 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5901

Amateur Radio's Top Dealer.
Buy — Sell — Trade

Kentucky

COHOON AMATEUR SUPPLY

HIGHWAY 475
TRENTON, KY 42286
502-886-4535

Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Tempo, Dentron.
Our service is the BEST.

Dealers - You should be here too! Contact Ham Radio today for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

Maryland

COMM CENTER, INC.
9624 FT. MEADE ROAD
LAUREL PLAZA RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
301-792-0600
New & Used Amateur Equipment.
Wilson, Ten-Tec, R. L. Drake, Tempo

**PROFESSIONAL
ELECTRONICS CO., INC.**
1710 JOAN AVENUE
BALTIMORE, MD 21234
301-661-2123
A professional place for amateurs.
Service-sales-design.

Massachusetts

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
209 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-395-8280
New England's friendliest
ham store.

Michigan

RADIO SUPPLY & ENGINEERING
1207 WEST 14 MILE ROAD
CLAWSON, MI 48017
313-435-5660
10001 Chalmers, Detroit, MI
48213, 313-371-9050.

Minnesota

DACOM
3926 BEAU D'RUE DRIVE
EAGAN, MN 55122
612-454-7420
Full Sales & Service
HF thru UHF

ELECTRONIC CENTER, INC.
127 THIRD AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401
612-371-5240
ECI is still your best buy.

PAL ELECTRONICS INC.
3452 FREMONT AVE. NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
The Midwest's Fastest Growing
Ham Dealer.

Missouri

HAM RADIO CENTER, INC.
8340-42 OLIVE BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63132
800-325-3636
See Our Ads
In This Issue.

MIDCOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
2506 SO. BRENTWOOD BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63144
314-961-9990
At Midcom you can try before you
buy!

Nebraska

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, INC.
443 NORTH 48 ST.
LINCOLN, NE 68504
800-228-4097
Yaesu, Drake, Tempo, Swan,
HyGain - call Toll Free

New Hampshire

EVANS RADIO, INC.
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, Dentron & Yaesu dealer.
We service what we sell.

New Jersey

ATKINSON & SMITH, INC.
17 LEWIS ST.
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724
201-542-2447
Ham supplies since "55".

RADIOS UNLIMITED
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's newest
complete Amateur Radio center

New Mexico

ELECTRONIC MODULE
601 N. TURNER
HOBBS, NM 88240
505-397-3012
Yaesu, Kenwood, Swan, Dentron,
Tempo, Atlas, Wilson, Cushcraft

New York

ADIRONDACK RADIO SUPPLY, INC.
185 W. MAIN STREET
AMSTERDAM, NY 12010
518-842-8350
Yaesu dealer for the Northeast.

CFP COMMUNICATIONS
211 NORTH MAIN STREET
HORSEHEADS, NY 14845
607-739-0187
Jim Beckett, WA2KTJ, Manager
Bryant Hozempa, WB2LVW, Sales

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-682-3869
Drake, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Midland,
Hy-Gain, Mosley in stock

**HARRISON
"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA"**
ROUTE 110 & SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, L. I., N. Y. 11735
516-293-7990
Since 1925 . . . Service, Satisfaction,
Savings. Try Us!

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
315-337-2622
New & used ham equipment.
See Warren K2IXN or Joe WB2GJR

Ohio

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG, (COLUMBUS) OH
43068
614-866-HAMS
Drake, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, KDK, Wilson,
Dentron, Tempo, Sigma.

Oklahoma

RADIO STORE, INC.
2102 SOUTHWEST 59th ST.
(AT 59th & S. PENNSYLVANIA)
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73119
405-682-2929
New and used equipment —
parts and supply.

Oregon

PORTLAND RADIO SUPPLY CO.
1234 S.W. STARK STREET
PORTLAND, OREGON 97205
503-228-8647
Second location, 1133 S. Riverside
Avenue, Medford, OR 97501.

Pennsylvania

ARTCO ELECTRONICS
302 WYOMING AVENUE
KINGSTON, PA 18704
717-288-8585
The largest variety of semiconduc-
tors in Northeastern Pennsylvania

ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE
136 N. MAIN STREET
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
215-723-1200
New & Used Amateur Radio
sales and service.

"HAM" BUERGER, INC.
68 N. YORK ROAD
WILLOW GROVE, PA 19090
215-659-5900
Communications specialists.
Sales and service.

HAM MART

**HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF
TREVISE ELECT.**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVISE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same location for 25 years.

Tennessee

GERMANTOWN AMATEUR SUPPLY
3203 SUMMER AVE.
MEMPHIS, TN 38112
800-238-6168
No monkey business. Call
Toll Free.

J-TRON ELECTRONICS
505 MEMORIAL BLVD.
SPRINGFIELD, TN 37172
615-384-3501
Ten-Tec dealer — call or
write for best trade.

Texas

AGL ELECTRONICS
3068 FOREST LANE, SUITE 309
DALLAS, TX 75234
214-241-6414 (within Texas)
Out-of-State, Call our toll-free
number 800-527-7418.

HARDIN ELECTRONICS
5635 E. ROSEDALE
FT. WORTH, TX 76112
817-461-9761
Your Full Line Authorized
Yaesu Dealer.

Wisconsin

**AMATEUR
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, INC.**
4828 WEST FOND du LAC AVENUE
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Open Mon & Fri 9-9, Tues, Wed,
Thurs, 9:5-30, Sat, 9-3.

Washington

AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY CO.
6213 13TH AVENUE SOUTH
SEATTLE, WA 98108
206-767-3222
First in Ham Radio in Washington
Northwest Bird Distributor

Wyoming

DENCO COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
1728 EAST 2nd STREET
CASPER, WY 82601
307-234-9197
Sales, Service to Wyoming
and the Northern Rockies.

SLEP SPECIALS RADIO RECEIVERS

COLLINS R-388/URR RECEIVER, military version
of the 51J-3, tune 500 kHz to 30.5 MHz 19"
rack mount 115V/60HZ \$375.00
COLLINS 51J-4 RECEIVER, with 1400, 3100,
6000 kHz mechanical filters, tunes 500 kHz thru
30.5 MHz in Collins cabinet 115V/60HZ 550.00
R-390/URR RECEIVER, tunes 500 kHz thru 30.5
MHz digital tuning, dual RF, audio filters, 115V/
60HZ 19" rack mount 550.00
R-390A/URR RECEIVER, tunes 500 kHz thru 30.5
MHz, digital tuning mechanical filters, 19" rack
mount 115V/60HZ 695.00
R-389/URR VLF RECEIVER, tune 15kHz-1500kHz,
digital tuning, 19" rack mount 115V/60HZ \$550
HAMMARLUND SP-600JX, receiver, tunes 540
kHz to 54 MHz in 6 bands, 19" rack mount
115V/60HZ 375.00
HAMMARLUND PRO 310 receiver, tunes 500kHz thru
35.5MHz in 6 bands in cabinet, 115V/60HZ \$375
COLLINS 75A-4 RECEIVER, tunes 160 meters
thru 10 meter amateur bands, in cabinet with SSB
mechanical filter, 115V/60HZ 450.00
HALLICRAFTER SX-115 receiver, tunes 80 meters
thru 10 meters amateur bands, in cabinet, 115V/
60HZ 375.00
URR-13 RECEIVER, tuneable UHF 225-400MHz
used to monitor military and satellite frequencies,
in cabinet, 115V/60HZ 165.00
INTERSTATE ELECTRONICS MODEL 11900158
frequency comparator and discriminator WWV re-
ceiver 20, 15, 10, 5, 2.5 MHz receiver, built-in
scope, 19" rack mount 115V/60HZ 145.00

TEST EQUIPMENT

HP302A wave analyzer, 20 Hz to 50 kHz 245.00
HP-342A Noise Figure Meter DC to 40 GHz with
external noise sources 185.00
HP-330D Distortion Analyzer with AM detector,
20 Hz to 20 kHz 225.00
HP-200CD Oscillator 5 Hz to 600 kHz 145.00
HP-202C Low Frequency Audio Oscillator 1 Hz
to 100 kHz 145.00
HP-205AG Audio Generator, 20Hz-20kHz \$165.00
HP-415B VSWR Indicator, indicates VSWR and
DB 65.00
HP-416A Ratio Meter, displays ratio of forward
and reverse signals automatically 85.00
HP-500BR Frequency Meter 3 Hz - 1000 kHz
in 9 ranges 65.00
HP-400HR VTVM, AC range 10 Hz to 4 MHz,
0.0001 to 300V in 12 ranges 85.00
HP-212A Pulse Generator .06 - 5 kHz PRR 65.00
HP-524C Frequency Counter nixie tube read-out
w/525A plug-in range 10MHz thru 100MHz \$325.00
HP-410B VTVM with built-in probes, DC 0-1000,
0.2 OHMS to 500 MEG, 0-300 VAC, 20 Hz to
700 MHz 125.00
HP-100D Frequency Standard, generator, generates
10 Hz, 100 kHz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz frequencies
built-in scope 95.00
TEKTRONIX 545A Oscilloscope DC to 30 MHz
with 53/64C dual trace plug-in 650.00
TEKTRONIX 525 Television Waveform Monitor, 5"
CRT, used to monitor broadcast color-video wave-
forms 185.00
TEKTRONIX 315D Oscilloscope DC to 5 MHz
3" CRT 165.00
SG-103/URM-25F Signal Generator 10 kHz thru
50 MHz in 8 bands, 400 HZ, 1000 HZ modula-
tion calibrated output 0.1 MV 285.00
TS-497/URR Signal Generator 2-400 MHz 0-
100,000 microvolts calibrated output, 400, 1000
HZ modulation 225.00
TS-510A Signal Generator, military version of
HP608D, 10-420 MHz AM, CW, pulse, built-in
calibrator 550.00
GR 583A Audio Wattmeter, 0.1 MW to 5 W in
4 ranges impedance range 2.5 to 20,000 OHMS
in 40 steps, has DB scale 125.00
GR 1212A Null Detector 20HZ-5MHz log response
with 120dB with 1203B AC power supply 85.00
TMC MODEL VOX-2 variable frequency master
oscillator, continuously variable range 2 thru 64
MHz, counter type dial tuning 85.00
ZM-11A/U Impedance Bridge, measure capacitance,
inductance, resistance, dissipation and storage
factor 95.00
BOONTON 202B FM Signal Generator 54-216 MHz
in 2 bands, FM deviation 0-240 kHz, calibrated
RF output 225.00
KAY ELECTRIC 154C solid state wide band sweep
oscillator, 50 kHz to 110 MHz with PM7650
pulse marker plug-in 375.00
GR 667A Inductance Bridge .1 PH to 1 Henry,
2% accuracy freq range 60 Hz - 10 kHz 95.00
BALLANTINE 300 AC VTVM 1 MV to 100 volts,
10 Hz - 150 kHz 45.00
BROWNING MD-33 FM Modulation Meter, 25
MHz to 174 MHz 145.00
COLLINS 479T-2 VOR/ILS Signal Generator 108-
135.9MHz and 329.3-335MC, output signals in-
clude VOR, LOC, Glideslope & 1000 CPS operates
28VDC portable or bench power source \$225
All equipment tested in our shop, satisfaction
guaranteed or money refunded, send check or
Mastercharge accepted, FOB Otto, N. C. Write or
phone Bill Slep (704) 524-7519. N. C. residents
add 4% sales tax.

SLEP ELECTRONICS CO.

P. O. Box 100, Highway 441, Dept. HR-1
Otto, North Carolina 28763

ICOM



**SPECIAL LOW PRICE
ON IC-245
WHILE SUPPLY
LASTS \$395**

IC-245
146 MHz FM 10 W
TRANSCEIVER



IC-211 WHILE SUPPLY
LASTS \$675
144 to 148 MHz
SSB/FM/CW
10 W TRANSCEIVER

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
SHIPPING PREPAID IN USA**

MASTERS "SINCE
COMMUNICATIONS 1932"

7025 N. 57th DR.
GLENDALE, AZ 85301

PHONE
602-939-8356



**Radio
Amateurs
Reference
Library
of Maps
and Atlas**

WORLD PREFIX MAP — Full color, 40" x 28",
shows prefixes on each country . . . DX zones,
time zones, cities, cross referenced tables

\$1.25

**RADIO AMATEURS GREAT CIRCLE CHART OF
THE WORLD** — from the center of the United
States! Full color, 30" x 25", listing Great Circle
bearings in degrees for six major U.S. cities:
Boston, Washington, D.C., Miami, Seattle, San
Francisco & Los Angeles.

\$1.25

RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF NORTH AMERICA!
Full color, 30" x 25" — includes Central Amer-
ica and the Caribbean to the equator, showing
call areas, zone boundaries, prefixes and time
zones, FCC frequency chart, plus useful informa-
tion on each of the 50 United States and other
Countries

\$1.25

WORLD ATLAS — Only atlas compiled for radio
amateurs. Packed with world-wide information
— includes 11 maps, in 4 colors with zone
boundaries and country prefixes on each map.
Also includes a polar projection map of the
world plus a map of the Antarctica — a com-
plete set of maps of the world. 20 pages. Size
8 3/4" x 12"

\$2.50

**Complete reference library of maps — set of 4
as listed above**

\$3.75

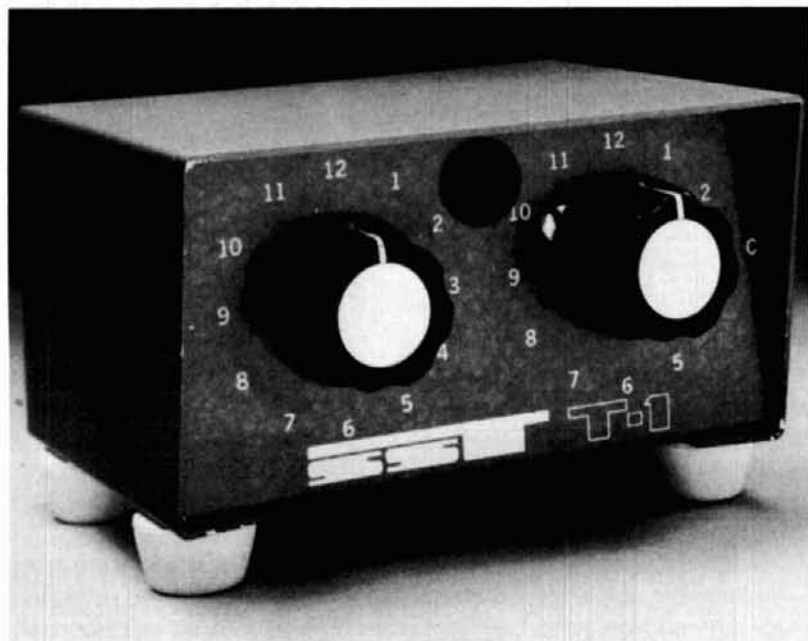
See your favorite dealer or order direct.
Mail orders please include \$1.25 per order
for shipping and handling.

**WRITE FOR
FREE
BROCHURE!**

callbook INC.

Dept. E 925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

SST T-1 RANDOM WIRE ANTENNA TUNER



All band operation (160-10 meters) with any random length of wire. 200 watt **output** power capability—will work with virtually any transceiver. Ideal for portable or home operation. Great for apartments and hotel rooms—simply run a wire inside, out a window, or anyplace available. Toroid inductor for small size: 4-1/4" X 2-3/8" X 3." Built-in neon tune-up indicator. SO-239 connector. Attractive bronze finished enclosure.

only **\$29.95**

sst t-2 ULTRA TUNER

Tunes out SWR on any coax fed antenna as well as random wires. Works great on all bands (160-10 meters) with any transceiver running up to 200 watts power output.

Increases usable bandwidth of any antenna. Tunes out SWR on mobile whips from inside your car.

Uses toroid inductor and specially made capacitors for small size: 5 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/2." Rugged, yet compact. Attractive bronze finished enclosure. SO-239 coax connectors are used for transmitter input and coax fed antennas. Convenient binding posts are provided for random wire and ground connections.



only **\$49.95**

sst t-3 IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMER

Matches 52 ohm coax to the lower impedance of a mobile whip or vertical. 12 position switch with taps spread between 3 and 52 ohms. Broadband from 1-30 MHz. Will work with virtually any transceiver—300 watt output power capability. SO-239 connectors. Toroid inductor for small size: 2-3/4" X 2" X 2-1/4." Attractive bronze finish.

only **\$19.95**



GUARANTEE

All SST products are guaranteed for 1 year. In addition, they may be returned within 10 days for a full refund (less shipping) if

you are not satisfied for any reason. Please add \$2 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents, please add sales tax. COD orders OK by phone.

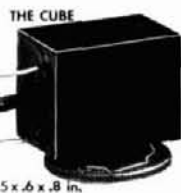


ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 1 LAWDALE, CALIF.
90260 • (213) 376-5887 S10

SUB-AUDIBLE GENERATOR for FM

- Inexpensive multi tone encoder
- Compatible with PL-CG-QC
- Low distortion sinewave
- Input 8-18 VDC unregulated
- Rugged, plastic encased with leads
- Adjustable frequency (98-250 Hz), Lower available
- Excellent stability



Price \$19.95

Freq. set at factory \$5.00 extra

Call res. add 6%

lyle products

Send for more info

Dept. 10 P.O. Box 2083 Santa Clara, CA 95051

GROTH-Type

COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

PRICES POST PAID
TC 2 — \$8.00
TC 3 — \$8.75
Spinner (\$) — \$1.00
Add \$0.75 for Air or UPS

Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8"; Knob 1-5/8"

Model TC3: Skirt 3"; Knob 2-3/8"

R. H. BAUMAN SALES

P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

BIRD



Mobile Communications Support Test Equipment

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE

800-521-2333

MICHIGAN 313-375-0420



MEET THE AMATEUR POWER HOUSE GANG!

Lou Anciaux, WB6NMT; Chip Angle, N6CA; and Carla Witmer, the people of Lunar Electronics, makers of linearized amps, pre amps, counter-generators, and mobile antennas.

Lunar is a new company, but Lou and Chip are experienced hams, and skilled electronic engineers, with new ideas for providing better products for the ham. Like Lunar's 2M 10-80P. A 2 meter amplifier/preamplifier.

The perfect combination of Power Amplifier and Receiver Preamplifier. The SCS 2M 10-80L Power Amp and "Anglelinear" 144 Preamp in a single, functionally designed package. Features include ten watts input—eighty watts output, harmonic reduction exceeding 60 dB, variable T-R delay for CW/SSB, and Preamplifier selectable independent of power amplifier. Introductory price **\$189.95**

LUNAR PREAMPS

Originally developed by Chip Angle, the Angle-linear receiving preamplifiers meet the most demanding needs where low noise is important.

Several models available from **\$34.95**

NEW MODEL DX-555P COUNTER GENERATOR with preselector.

Two vital pieces of test equipment in one. Counter has 5 digit display with 7 digit readout capability. 30+ MHz basic counter (220+ MHz with pre-sealer). Generator output displayed on counter useful as accurate signal generator.

DX "J" ANTENNA

Perfect by W6DXJ, this is without doubt the finest antenna of its type. The rugged construction, quality components, and gold aldonized aluminum radiators ensure peak efficiency under all operating conditions. Standard model **\$29.95**. Collapsible model **\$34.95**.

For complete description and specifications, see your Lunar dealer (listed below) or write for brochure.

See the new VHF/UHF Transverter System at SAROC, Booth #82.

DEALERS: Ron Com, 820 Whittier Drive, Beverly Hills, CA 90210 - Ham Radio Outlet, 2620 W. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92801 - Gary Radio, 8199 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111 - Buddy Sales, 18552 Sherman Way, Reseda, CA 91335 - Help Radio, 1055 Liberty Street, Jacksonville, FL 32206 - Burbank Electronics, 23088 Magnolia Avenue, Burbank, CA 91506 - C.W. Electronics, P.O. Box 8306, Van Nuys, CA 91409 - Ing Hannes Bauer KG, Horsthalstrabe 8, Postfach 2387, 85 Bamberg, West Germany - Emona Electronics, Room 208/661, George Street, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia - Hobby Ail, 14 Country Club Road, Norwalk, CN 06851 - Radio West, 3417 Purer Road, Escondido, CA 92025 - Germans Lopes & C.A., Av. Fernao de Magalhaes, 860 Porto, Portugal - O-P Electronic, Boglinkevi 7, Kraghove, 4800 Nykobing FI, Denmark - C & G Industries, 1040 Pryor Street, Amarillo, TX 79104 - Spectronics, Inc., 1009 Garfield Street, Chicago, IL 60634 - Will Go Shops, Inc., 500 Bull View Drive, Bellare Bluffs, FL 33540 - Yucca Associates, Inc., 1605 Beech, Suite G, El Paso, TX 79925 - Henry Radio, 11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064 - Booneville Saw Co., 302 S. Lake Street, Booneville, MS 38829 - Sregco Electronics, 314 Leo Street, Dayton, Ohio 45404 - The Watt Shop, 410 Heida Street, Oregon City, OR 97045 - Multiphase Electronics, 116 Haddon Avenue, Collingswood, NJ 08108 - Spectrum International, Inc., P.O. Box 1084, Concord, MA 01742 - Mohr Electronics, 7515 Geyer

Springs Road, Little Rock, AR 72209 - George J. Crox, 1317 Gordon Street, Lansing, MI 48910 -

Area distributors: Amplifiers West, 2292 Sycamore Drive, Simi Valley, CA 93065 - Panamericana de Comunicaciones C.A., P.O. Box 76 093, Caracas Venezuela - Tycal Communications, Route 1, Mt. Airy, MD 21771 - Stede Communications, 22 Baymeadow Road, Galeacra, L25 4 UE, U.K. - Radios Unlimited, 86 Balch Avenue, Piscataway, NJ 08854 - Apache Auto Machine, 8825 N. Central, Phoenix, AZ 85022 -



K-ENTERPRISES

Frequency Counters
Prescalers
Marker & Peaking
Generators

Power Supplies
Amplifiers
Frequency
Standards

Write for Free Catalog

Box 410 (Pump Sta., Rd.) Fairland, OK 74343

Phone: 918-676-3752

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR



HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drop-cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or \$4.95 postpaid. Companion insulators 2/\$.99.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 97H, Ramona, CA 92065

RADIO WORLD

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST
GROWING HAM DEALER



FT-101E ICOM IC-211

Featuring - Yaesu, ICOM, Atlas, Dentron, Ten-Tec, Swan, Regency, Standard, Tempo, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Midland, Wilson, Southwest Technical Products.

We service everything we sell! Write or call for quote. **YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED.** We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) - Exit 32.

RADIO WORLD

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NY 13424
315-337-2622

Warren
K2IXN

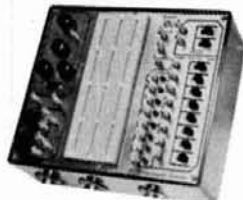
Bob
WA2MSH

YOUR BEST BUY IN KITS

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

6 GOOD REASONS FOR BUYING A HAL-TRONIX FREQUENCY COUNTER

(1) 100% COMPLETE KIT, (2) EASY ASSEMBLY, (3) COMPLETELY ENCLOSED IN METAL CABINET, (4) IC SOCKETS USED THROUGHOUT FOR EASY TTL REPLACEMENT (5) EASY ON YOUR POCKET BOOK, AND (6) NO EXPENSIVE CHIPS TO REPLACE (EXAMPLE — IF YOU LOSE A DECODER, LATCH OR DRIVER IN A HAL-TRONIX COUNTER, THE AVERAGE COST OF REPLACEMENT OF THE LOW-COST TTLS IS LESS THAN \$1.00 EXCLUDING THE PRE-SCALE CHIP. IN SOME OF THE NEWER COUNTERS NOW BEING MARKETED BY MY COMPETITION, THEY ARE USING THE EXOTIC SINGLE CHIP AND WOULD COST YOU CLOSE TO \$30.00 TO REPLACE). THIS IS SOMETHING YOU SHOULD CONSIDER.



ANALOG-DIGILAB KIT \$139.50

DESIGNED BY HAL-TRONIX AND MIKE GOLDEN OF R. E. T. S. ELECTRONICS SCHOOL OF DETROIT. FOR RUGGED CLASSROOM USE.

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR, STUDENT, EXPERIMENTER OR DESIGNER SPECIFICATIONS: OUTPUT VOLTAGES: +5V, +12V, -12V; USABLE CURRENT: 750mA; % Regulation at 500mA: 0.2%; Short-circuit limited at 1.0 amp; Thermal overload protected. Power requirements: 117VAC, 60HZ, 40 Watts. Function Generator: Frequency range: 1HZ to 100 HZ in 5 bands. Amplitude adjustable from 0 to 10 VPP. DC offset adjustable from 0 to $\pm 10V$. Waveforms: Sine, square, triangular and TTL Clock. TTL Clock 0 to +5V level, 200 ns rise and fall time. Frequency determined by Function Generator. Output impedance 1.2K ohm.

Most of all, it's easy to construct and service. PC boards are predrilled, plated thru and solder flowed. Over 1000 units sold to schools.

NEW FROM HAL-TRONIX FIRST TIME OFFER

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT for home, camper, RV, or field-day use. Operates on 12-volt AC or DC, and has its own 60-Hz time base on the board. Complete with all electronic components and two-piece, pre-drilled PC boards. Board size 4" x 3". Complete with speaker and switches. If operated on DC, there is nothing more to buy.

PRICED AT \$16.95
Twelve-volt AC line cord for those who wish to operate the clock from 110-volt AC. \$2.50

*Fits clock case advertised below.

6-DIGIT CLOCK

12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND 359 READ-OUTS, 13 TRANSISTORS, 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, MOLDED POWER TRANSFORMER CORD AND INSTRUCTIONS. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA.

PRICED AT \$12.95

4-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK

12 HOUR ONLY

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 4 FND 503 READ-OUTS, ALL NECESSARY TRANSISTORS, CAPS AND RESISTORS INCLUDING 5 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, MOLDED POWER TRANSFORMER CORD PLUS SPEAKER; COMES COMPLETE WITH INSTRUCTIONS.

PRICED AT \$16.95

CLOCK CASE Available and will fit any one of the above clocks
Regular Price . . . \$6.50 But Only \$4.50 when bought with clock

60-HZ TIME BASE

CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT. WILL ENABLE MOST ALL DIGITAL CLOCKS TO OPERATE FROM 12 VDC. LOW PROFILE UNIT, EASY 3-WIRE HOOKUP. ACC 2PPM, ADJUSTABLE.
COST ONLY \$5.95 EACH OR 2 FOR \$10.00 — OR ONLY \$4.50 WITH CLOCK PURCHASE.

10-MHz CRYSTALS

HI-QUALITY CRYSTALS, DESIGNED FOR FREQUENCY CONTROL AND ELECTRONIC TIME PIECES; AGING FACTOR 5PPM. MEETS OR EXCEEDS MIL-C-3098 SPECS. MADE ESPECIALLY FOR HAL-TRONIX BY SENTRY.
PRICE \$5.95 OR 2 FOR \$10.00

NEW FROM HAL-TRONIX FIRST TIME OFFER

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCH-TONE ENCODER KIT utilizing the new ICM 7206 chip. Provides both VISUAL AND AUDIO indications! Comes with its own two-tone anodized aluminum cabinet. Measures only 2 3/4" x 3 3/4". Complete with Touch-Tone pad, board, crystal, chip and all necessary components to finish the kit.

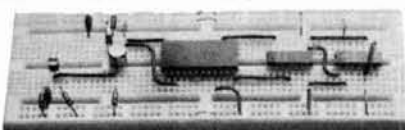
PRICED AT \$29.95
For those who wish to mount the encoder in a hand-held unit, the PC board measures only 9/16" x 1 3/4". This partial kit with PC board, crystal, chip and components.

PRICED AT \$14.95

DISTRIBUTOR FOR A P PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED



SUPER STRIP
SS-2 #923252
PRICE \$17.00



BY POPULAR DEMAND — we are continuing to offer

FREE with any purchase of \$99 or more from ad or flyer, a Fairchild clock module FCS-8100A (suggested retail price \$20).



COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$, UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$149.00

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$, UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$124.00

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HAL-TRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$124.00

HAL-TRONIX BASIC COUNTER KITS

STILL AVAILABLE

THE FOLLOWING MATERIAL DOES NOT COME WITH THE BASIC KIT: THE CABINET, TRANSFORMER, SWITCHES, COAX FITTINGS, FILTER LENS, FUSE HOLDER, T-03 SOCKET, POWER CORD AND MOUNTING HARDWARE.

HAL-600X (Same Specifications as HAL-600A) \$124.00
HAL-300X (Same Specifications as HAL-300A) \$99.00
HAL-50X (Same Specifications as HAL-50A) \$99.00

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL-0-300PRE (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components) \$19.95

HAL-0-300P/A (Same as above but with preamp) \$29.95

HAL-0-600PRE (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components) \$39.95

HAL-1GHZ (New Item - Available in December) \$124.95

PRE-BUILT COUNTERS AVAILABLE

(HAL-600A — \$229.00) (HAL-300A — \$199.00) HAL-50A — \$199.00). ALLOW 4- TO 6-WEEK DELIVERY ON PRE-BUILT UNITS.



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
WBZXH

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101

SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195

PHONE (313) 285-1782

SHIPPING ORDERS OVER \$15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$15.00
INFORMATION: PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES.

SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER

ALL-MODE VHF amplifiers

FOR BASE STATION & REPEATER USE



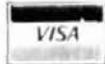
MODEL	INPUT	OUTPUT	PRICE
V70	10-20W	60-70W	\$298
V71	1-5W	60-70W	\$329
V130	25-40W	110-130W	\$389
V131	1-5W	110-130W	\$419
V135	5-10W	110-130W	\$419
V180	10-15W	180-200W	\$525
Universal 19" Rack Mount			\$25

- ☆ 143-149 MHz No Tuning
- ☆ AM - FM - CW - SSB
- ☆ Low Harmonics
- ☆ Heavy Duty
- ☆ No Power Supply Needed
- ☆ Illuminated Panel Meter
- ☆ +13.5V/3 Amp Socket
- ☆ 115 or 230V AC
- ☆ 60dB Spurious
- ☆ Fully Protected Output
- ☆ Internal T/R Switch
- ☆ U.S. Manufactured
- ☆ 19" Rack Panel Option
- ☆ Size 8-1/2 x 13 x 7" H

Only two things are needed to put this power house on the air with your handy-talky or mobile transceiver: a two foot piece of coaxial cable and a 115 or 230 volt AC outlet. That's all. You do not need anything else. The mobile transceiver can be powered directly from the accessory socket located in the rear panel of the RFPL amplifier. It puts out +13.5 volts at 3 amperes. This is sufficient for powering most 15 watt transceivers.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



RF POWER LABS, INC.

11013-118th Place N.E. • Kirkland, Washington 98033 • Telephone: (206) 822-1251 • TELEX No. 32-1042

WANTED:

Military Telephone & Telegraph Terminal Units, Models CF-1 or CF-2.

Radio Models GRC171 or GRC106
Contact CTG at 516-536-5724
DEAD or ALIVE!

MILITARY SURPLUS WANTED

Space buys more and pays more. Highest prices ever on U.S. Military surplus, especially on Collins equipment or parts. We pay freight. Call collect now for our high offer. 201 440-8787.
SPACE ELECTRONICS CO.
div. of Military Electronics Corp.
35 Ruta Court, S. Hackensack, N.J. 07606

TRANSFORMERS

American made, 115V Primaries:

6.3V, 1 Amp Shielded	\$1.80 ea.
12V, 250 mils. for P. C. Board.	\$1.66 ea.
12 volt 1/2 amp.	\$2.05
12V 1.2 Amp	\$2.84
12V, 3 Amp	\$4.48
36V CT, 1A; 14V CT, 400 Ma	\$4.20 ea.
44V CT — 1A; 6.3V, 1/4 amp tap	\$3.47 ea.
48V CT — 1A; 6.3V, 1/4 amp tap	\$3.46 ea.

NEW ITEM — PHILCO TRANSFORMER —
115V Pri., Secs 6.3V 3A, 115V 1A, 24V 2A w/6.3V TAP 2A Shlded. Wt. 7 lbs. 4" x 3 1/2" x 3 1/4". \$7.55 ppd. Qty Prices Available

8 PIN "TOS" IC Socket, gold pl. 6/\$1.08

3000 MFD @ 30 Volts Capacitors.
1" Dia. x 3" — 90¢ ea. or 3/\$2.25

UNPOTTED TOROIDS — Center tapped,
88 MHY - 5 oz. 5/\$2.95; 9 oz. - 5/\$3.49
44 MHY - 5/\$3.95



SEMTECH BRIDGES

Heat sink w/center hole
mtg. 10 Amp — Tested —
200V P.I.V. \$1.75 ea. ppd.
400V P.I.V. \$1.95 ea. ppd.
600V P.I.V. \$2.15 ea. ppd.

25 AMP — TESTED

200V P.I.V. \$2.25 ea. ppd.
400V P.I.V. \$2.50 ea. ppd.
600V P.I.V. \$2.85 ea. ppd.

NEW — LINE CORDS — US — 7 AMP
6' — Blk — 50¢ ea. 4/\$1.50 ppd.
8' — Gray — 60¢ ea. 4/\$1.90 ppd.

EDGEVIEW METERS 250 µA 'S' METERS
NEW — \$2.65 ea. 3/\$7.45 ppd.

NEW SIZES — VERTICAL MOUNT
PC BOARD POTENTIOMETERS
American made (CRL) Cermet
sizes: 25K, 100K ohms. 5/\$1.30 ppd.
CTS Blue wheel. Values: 750, 1K, 1.5K, 50K, 300K ohms. 5/\$1.25 ppd.

m. weinschenker
electronic specialties-BOX 353, IRWIN, PA 15642

NEW 1978 EDITION

1978 EDITION \$4.00 AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT DIRECTORY



The most complete directory of Amateur Radio Equipment ever published. The all new 1978 Edition includes specifications, pictures, and prices of transceivers, transmitters, receivers, amplifiers, power supplies, transverters, antennas, tuners, towers, meters, microphones, keys, VFO's, preamps, test gear, etc. etc. No ham library will be complete without a copy of the 1978 Amateur Radio Equipment Directory.

\$4.00 Postpaid (U.S.)

Canada \$5.00, Foreign (Air) \$7.00

KENGORE CORP. Dept. HR
9 James Avenue
Kendall Park, N. J. 08824

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE, PHOTOS, WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!

The Fax Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. These commercial-military units now available at surplus prices. Learn how to copy with our FREE Fax Guide. Tel.: (212) 372-0349

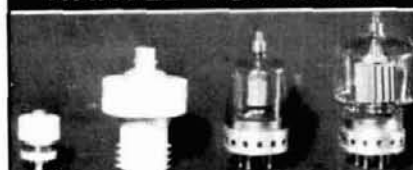
ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES
3730 NAUTILUS BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

D & V RADIO PARTS

VARIABLE & TRIMMER CAPACITORS—RF CHOKES—AIR WOUND COILS—TOROIDS—FEED THRU'S—TUBULAR TRIMMERS—KNOBS—WIRE-COUPPLINGS—TRANSMATCH COMPONENTS.

No minimum order—low cost shipping. First class stamp for complete flyer. 12805 W. SARLE, FREELAND, MICHIGAN 48623

WANTED FOR CASH



4CX150 4CX1000 4-65 4-250
4CX250 4CX1500 4-125A 4-400
4CX300A 4CX3000 4-1000
4CX350A 4CX5000 304TL
4CX10,000
5CX1500

Other tubes and Klystrons also wanted. See last month for other items available.

The Ted Dames Company

308 Hickory St. Arlington, N.J. 07032
(201) 998-4246 Evenings (201) 998-6475

NEW!

Synthacoder 509



ONLY
\$129⁹⁵
 postpaid

Take Command of 220 MHz!

The Synthacoder 509 represents the first of a totally new generation of frequency synthesizers, based on the latest advances in CMOS-LSI techniques. "Matrix Modules", which contain programming diodes, make adding new channels a cinch. Simply snip the leads on the diodes not needed, plug it in, and you are **On The Air!** Our unique interface design allows you to use your existing crystal positions even though the synthesizer has been installed. The Synthacoder is also easily adapted for **Scanning** and **External Frequency Control**. To sum it up - We are sure that you will find the new Synthacoder 509 **Everything You Want** in a 220 MHz synthesizer - And at a **Price Comparable to Crystals!**

- * SIMPLE TO INTERFACE - Three wires and no holes!
- * FULL COVERAGE - 220-225 MHz in 20 KHz steps
- * MATRIX PROGRAMMABLE - No more crystals
- * EXCLUSIVE "MATRIX MODULES" - Program in seconds
- * FULL MODE CONTROL - Simplex, Repeater, Reverse
- * LOW POWER CMOS - Draws only 60 ma
- * FULLY ASSEMBLED AND CALIBRATED - Not a kit
- * FITS MIDLAND, COBRA, and CLEGG 220 MHz transceivers

Engineering Specialties

P.O. BOX 2233
 1247 COMMERCIAL AVENUE
 OXNARD, CA 93030
 (805) 486-0817

- I'LL BITE! Please send more info.
 I'M HOOKED! Please RUSH my Synthacoder.

YES, I would like to purchase a Synthacoder for my 220 radio. Enclosed please find my \$129.95 (Price includes postage and handling). California residents add 6% sales tax.

\$ _____ enclosed. Cash Check Money Order
 Please charge my Master Charge BankAmericard
 Credit card # _____
 Interbank # _____
 Expiration date _____
 Signature _____

Name _____ Call _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____



WARBLE ALARM CAR-VAN CLOCK WITH HEADLIGHT ALARM



- ELAPSED TIMER
- SECONDS DISPLAY SWITCH
- 9 MINUTE SNOOZE ALARM
- SIMPLE 4 WIRE HOOK-UP
- JUMBO 1/2" LED DISPLAY
- 1 TO 59 MINUTE COUNTDOWN TIMER RUNS SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH CLOCK!
- RUGGED ABS CASE
- QUARTZ CRYSTAL ACCURACY

COMPLETE KIT \$35.95
ASSEMBLED \$45.95

DIGITAL AUTO INSTRUMENTS

#1 TACHOMETER SEVEN MODELS!

- #2 WATER TEMP.
- #3 FUEL LEVEL
- #4 SPEEDOMETER*
- #5 OIL PRESSURE
- #6 OIL TEMP.
- #7 BATTERY MONITOR



KIT INCLUDES:

- CASE & ALL HARDWARE
- PRESSURE & TEMP. SENDERS
- ASSEMBLED MAIN PC BOARD

FEATURES:

- 4" ORANGE LED'S
- 4 1/2" x 4" x 2" ABS CASE

*ADD \$10 FOR REQUIRED SPEED SENDER. \$15 FOR SPEED SENDER ALONE

KIT: \$49.95 ASSEMBLED: \$59.95

ELECTRONIC 'PENDULUM' CLOCK



- SWING PENDULUM
- 7" HOURS AND MINUTES DISPLAY
- TIME SET PUSH BUTTONS
- ALARM FEATURE

KIT-UNFINISHED CASE \$59.95
ASSEMBLED-STAINED CASE \$69.95

QUARTZ DIGITAL AUTO CLOCK OR ELAPSED TIMER!

ELAPSED TIMER: HRS, MINS & SECS
SIMPLE PUSHBUTTON RESET &
HOLD TOGGLE SWITCH



KIT INCLUDES EVERYTHING,
NOTHING ELSE TO BUY! 4" LED'S!
INTERNAL BATTERY BACKUP!
NON-POLAR INPUT!

12 OR 24 HR MODE
DIMENSIONS: 4 1/2" x 4" x 2"

KIT: \$27.95 ASSEMBLED: \$37.95

NOW WITH ELAPSED TIME!



3 1/2" DIGITAL CLOCK

- 4 DIGIT KIT \$49.95 • 4 DIGIT ASSEMBLED: \$59.95
- 6 DIGIT KIT \$69.95 • 6 DIGIT ASSEMBLED: \$79.95

117 VAC 12 OR 24 HR MODE KIT COMES COMPLETE!
6 DIGIT VERSION: 27" x 5" x 1 1/2" • 4 DIGIT VERSION: 16" x 5" x 1 1/2"

TV-WALL CLOCK

- 25" VIEWING DISTANCE
- 6" HOURS & MINUTES
- 3" SECONDS
- COMPLETE WITH WOOD CASE



KIT: \$34.95 ASSEMBLED: \$39.95

ECONOMY CAR CLOCK

- 1/2" LED MODULE!
- COMPLETE WITH CASE, BRACKET & TIME SET PUSHBUTTONS
- ALARM OPTION



KIT: \$19.95 ASSEMBLED: \$26.95

PENDULUM

GIVE YOUR DIGITAL CLOCK A PENDULUM SWING
9 TO 12V DC, 60 HZ INPUT
SIMPLE HOOK UP TO ANY CLOCK



\$14.95 CASE WITH BRACKET \$3.75

MARK FOSKETS'

SOLID STATE TIME

P.O. BOX 2159
DUBLIN, CALIF. 94566
ORDERS (415) 828-1923



24 HR
PHONE



CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS - ADD 6% SALES TAX



There's nothing like it !

RADIO AMATEUR callbook

Respected worldwide as
the only complete authority
for radio amateur
QSL and QTH information.

The U. S. Callbook has over 300,000 W & K listings. It lists calls, license classes, names and addresses plus the many valuable back-up charts and references you come to expect from the Callbook.

Specialize in DX? Then you're looking for the Foreign Callbook with almost 300,000 calls, names and addresses of amateurs outside of the USA.

U.S. Callbook \$14.95

Foreign Callbook \$13.95

Order from your favorite electronics dealer or direct from the publisher. All direct orders add \$1.50 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% Sales Tax.

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.
Dept. E 925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNA !



5 BAND OPERATION - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA. FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AND APARTMENT DWELLERS!

FOR ALL AMATEUR HF TRANSMITTERS GUARANTEED FOR 2,000 WATTS PEP. POWER, NOVICE & ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

Complete as shown total length 102 ft. with 90 ft. of 52 ohm RG58U coax and PL259 connector - insulator, Dacron cord support. Wt. 3 lbs. MOLDED RESONANT TRAPS. You just switch to desired band for EXCELLENT reports!

NO EXTRA TUNERS OR BALUNS NEEDED! CAN BE USED IN ATTICS, TOPS OF BUILDINGS OR AS INVERTED V'S IN MINIMUM SPACE! EASY INSTALLATION! COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, JUST HANG IT-USE IT!

80-40-20-15-10 meter bands. Complete - 998BU - \$39.95
40-20-15-10 meter bands. 54-ft. ant. - 1001BU - \$36.95
20-15-10 meter bands. 26-ft. ant. - 1007BU - \$37.95

SEND ONLY \$5.00 and pay balance COD plus postage on arrival or send full price for pp.del. in USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra) BankAmericard - VISA - MASTER CHARGE - OR AM. EXP. - by mail or PH 1-308-236-5333. We ship in 2-3 days. Free info. from: WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AH-2 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

Save
time
and
energy

the easy way — just call
TOLL FREE
800-258-5353

to order books from Ham Radio's Communications Bookstore and subscriptions to Amateur Radio's best publications, Ham Radio HORIZONS, HAM RADIO Magazine and HR Report.

SAVE MONEY TOO!
5% discount plus Free Shipping
on orders of \$35 or more.

Please use this number to PLACE ORDERS ONLY. To inquire about book orders and subscriptions please write, or call (603) 878-1441.



GREENVILLE
NH 03048

We're Amateur Radio's Book People!

NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS
IC'S - TRANSISTORS - PROTOBOARDS - RESISTORS
CAPACITORS - DIODES - SWITCHES - CONNECTORS
VOLTAGE REGULATORS - CABINETS - HEAT SINKS
FUSES & MUCH MORE--STAMP BRINGS CATALOG

SPECIALS

KEYBOARD ENCLOSURES

TWO SIZES	W	D	H	PRICE
	14	8.3	3	\$13.50*
	14	11.3	3	\$14.50*

BREADBOARD
KIT \$10.75*



BLUE BASE SPECIFY
WHITE OR BLACK TOP

BANKAMERICARD

*SHIPPING INCLUDED

NuData Electronics

104 N. EMERSON ST. MOUNT PROSPECT, ILLINOIS 60056

YOU... AND AMSAT PHASE III



An exciting new era in amateur radio is about to begin... the era of AMSAT PHASE III OSCAR satellites.

Many of you are familiar with the benefits of the AMSAT OSCAR satellites, notably OSCAR 6 and 7. These satellites, with a combined total of over 8 years in orbit, have provided communications between amateurs throughout the world. They have also provided a capability for an educational program in space sciences and many interesting experiments.

AMSAT, with members and contributing groups worldwide, and headquarters in Washington, D.C., has been responsible for our current satellite program. Many people feel that perhaps the greatest value of the amateur satellite program is the dramatic demonstration of amateur resourcefulness and technical capability to radio spectrum policy makers around the world.

The value of this aspect of amateur radio as we prepare for the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference (WARC) is enormous.

The AMSAT PHASE III satellite program promises a continuing demonstration that amateur radio is at the forefront of modern technology. PHASE III satellites will routinely provide reliable communications over paths of up to 11,000 miles (17,600 km) for 17 hours each day. You can think of them as a resource equivalent to a new band.

The cost of these PHASE III satellites is a projected \$250,000. Commercial satellites of similar performance would cost nearly \$10,000,000.

Your help is needed to put these PHASE III OSCAR satellites in orbit.

Your valued, tax-deductible contribution can be as small as one of the 5000+ solar cells needed. A handsome certificate will acknowledge the numbered cells you sponsor for \$10 each. Larger components of the satellites may also be sponsored with contribution acknowledgements ranging to a plaque carrying your name aboard the satellites. Call or write us for the opportunities available.

Your membership in AMSAT is important to the satellite program, and will give AMSAT a stronger voice in regulatory matters concerned with satellites. At \$10 per year or \$100 for life, you will be making a most significant contribution to the satellite program and the future of amateur radio. You will also receive the quarterly AMSAT newsletter.

Clip the AMSAT PHASE III coupon below and send your support today, or call 202-488-8649 and charge your contribution to your BankAmericard (VISA) or Master Charge card.



AMSAT PHASE III
Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation
Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044
202-488-8649

HR

YES, I want to support AMSAT PHASE III OSCAR satellites. Enclosed is:

- \$_____ in sponsorship of _____ solar cells (@ \$10 each)
 \$10 Annual membership \$100 Life membership
 Send information on sponsoring larger satellite components.

Name _____ Call _____ AMSAT Member? _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The publisher has donated this space to AMSAT in support of AMSAT and the PHASE III program.

Advertisers check-off

...for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

INDEX

ABC	571	Henry	062
AGL	558	Icom	065
ALDA	625	Integ. Circuits	518
Aldelco	347	Int. Crystal	066
Aluma	589	James Elect.	333
Am. Wholesale		Jan	067
Elect.	003	Jones	626
Amsat	220	K-Enterprises	071
Astral	639	Kengore	538
Atlantic Surplus	644	Kenwood *	
Atlas	198	Kester Solder *	
Baumag	017	Klaus	430
Budwig	233	Lafayette	598
Bullet	328	Larsen	078
Burghardt	530	Long's	468
CFP	022	Lunar	577
Clegg	027	Lyle	373
Cleng	465	MFJ	082
Communications		Madison *	
Center	534	Magnus	578
Comm. Spec.	330	Masters	555
Comm. Tech.		NuData	455
Group	645	Oak Hill Am. Radio	
Cont. Spec.	348	Sess.	213
Crystal Banking	573	Optoelectronics	352
Cushcraft	035	Palomar	093
D&V Radio *		Partridge	439
DGM	458	Pipo	481
DSI	656	Printed Circuits	648
DX Eng.	222	RF Power Labs	602
Dames Comm.	551	Callbook	100
Dames, Ted	324	Radio World *	
Data Signal	270	Ramsey	442
Davis Elect.	332	Regency	102
Hamvention *		SST	375
DenTron	259	Securitron	461
Disc-Cap	449	Sentry	600
Drake	039	Sherwood	435
E. T. O. *		Slep	232
Elect. Distr.	044	Solid State Time	636
Elect. Equip. Bank	288	Space	107
Eng. Specialties	658	Spectronics	191
Excel Circuits	535	Spectrum Int.	108
Floke	049	Swan	111
Fox-Tango	657	TPL	240
GLB	552	Ten-Tec	114
Gem Quad	295	Tristao	118
Gilfer	207	Tufts	321
Godbout	647	VHF Eng.	121
Gray	055	Vanguard *	
Gregory *		Varian	043
Gull Elect.	635	Webster Comm.	423
Hal	057	Weinschenker	122
Hal-Tronix	254	Western Elect. *	
Ham Center	491	Whitehouse	378
H R C B	150	Wilson Elect.	123
Hamtronics	246	Yaesu	127
Heath	060		

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

February 1978

Please use before March 31, 1978

Tear off and mail to

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

AGL WANTS YOU TO BEGIN WITH THE BEST

As you develop your skills, increase your participation in Ham Radio activities, and add hardware for ever-increasing flexibility of operations, you'll come to know ICOM. Just ask any old Ham. ICOM is the quality name in VHF/UHF Amateur Radio equipment because it is simply the best. ICOM is the line you'll want to move up to for unequaled quality and features.



AGL also takes great pride in stocking these other great lines of Amateur radio equipment.

KLM electronics



We'll see you in Orlando,
February 18th and 19th.



CALL US TODAY
TOLL FREE AT
1-800-527-7418

CALL 214-241-6414 (in Texas)

LARRY WA5WWH ART K9TRG GORDON N5AU
MIKE WA5UOB MIKE WB5ACM
TOM K5TM BOB W5XC

We service and repair all major lines of
Amateur Radio equipment.

AGL Electronics
3068 FOREST LANE, SUITE 309
DALLAS, TEXAS 75234

Advertisers iNdex

ABC Communications	112
AGL Electronics	126
ALDA Communications	95
Aldelco	104
Aluma Tower Co.	92
Amateur Wholesale Electronics	78, 79
Amsat	125
Astral Electronics	106
Atlantic Surplus Sales	122
Atlas Radio	55
R.H. Bauman Sales Co.	120
Budwig Mfg. Co.	120
Bullet	100
Burghardt Amateur Center	89
CFP Communications	83
Clegg	108
Cleng Electronics	83
Communications Center	114
Communications Specialists	92, 107
Communications Technology Group	50, 122
Crystal Banking Service	106
Cushcraft	38, 39
D&V Radio Parts	122
DSI Instruments	91
DX Engineering	94
Dames Communications Systems	110
Dames, Ted	122
Data Signal, Inc.	96
Davis Electronics	82, 112
Dayton Hamvention	49
DenTron Radio Company	7
Disc-Cap	33
Drake Co., R. L.	46, 88
Ehrhorn Technological Operations	82
Electronic Distributors	110
Electronic Equipment Bank	102
Engineering Specialties	123
Excel Circuits	112
Fluke Manufacturing Co.	1
Fox-Tango Corp.	92
GLB	108
Gem Quad	88
Gilfer Associates	104
Bill Godbout Electronics	94
Gray Electronics	96
Gregory Electronics	53
Gull Electronics	101
Hal Communications Corp.	99
Hal-Tronix	121
Ham Radio Center	94
Ham Radio's	
Communications Bookstore	53, 74, 90, 106, 124
Hamtronics, Inc.	127
Heath Company	21
Henry Radio Stores	Cover II, 98
Icom	5
Integrated Circuits Unlimited	113
International Crystal	86
James Electronics	103
Jan Crystals	88
Jones, Marlin P. & Assoc.	98
K-Enterprises	120
Kengore Corp.	122
Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc.	8, 9, 64, 65
Kester Solder	114
Klaus Radio, Inc.	84
Lafayette Radio Electronics	108, 110
Larsen Antennas	29
Long's Electronics	128
Lunar Electronics	120
Lyle Products	120
MFJ Enterprises	2, 96
Madison Electric Supply	73, 102, 112
Magnus Electronics Corp.	110
Masters Communications	118
NuData Electronics	124
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session	108
Optoelectronics	101, 109
Palomar Engineers	81, 106
Partridge (HR) Electronics	114
Pipo Communications	88
Printed Circuits Products	114
RF Power Labs	122
Radio Amateur Callbook	118, 124
Radio World	120
Ramsey Electronics	115
Regency Electronics	85
SST Electronics	119
Securitron	98
Sherwood Engineering	84
Slep Electronics Co.	118
Solid State Time	124
Space Electronics	122
Spectronics	97
Spectrum International	90
Swan Electronics	75
TPL Communications	73
Ten-Tec	87
Tristao Tower	104
Tufts Radio Electronics	111
VHF Engineering, Div. of Brownian	93
Vanguard Labs	110
Varian, Eimac Division	Cover IV
Webster Communications	120
Weinschenker	122
Western Electronics	124
Whitehouse G.R. & Co.	102
Wilson Electronics	105
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III

ANNOUNCING -- A New Generation of VHF/UHF FM RECEIVER KITS

More Sensitive, More Selective, Easier to Build, Smaller Than Ever Before!

CHECK THESE FEATURES -

- * Lower system cost than ever before
- * Better selectivity, 70-80 dB adjacent channel, over 100 dB with crystal filter option
- * Six channels at no extra cost
- * 60 dB image rejection
- * Latest design -- new easy-to-wind high Q coils, compartmentized shielding
- * Easy to build, test circuits on board allow tune up with only sig gen & vtm



VHF MODEL R70 \$69.95

- Available for 2M, 6M, 10M, 220 MHz, or com'l bands
- Sensitivity 0.4uV for 20 dB
- Optional Crystal Filter Kit \$10
- Channel Crystals \$5.95 ea

UHF MODEL R90 \$89.95

- For any 2 MHz segment of the 380-520 MHz range
- Sensitivity 0.8uV
- Optional crystal filter kit \$10
- Channel crystals \$5.95 ea



These new CONVERTER KITS let you receive OSCAR signals and other exciting VHF & UHF activity on your present HF receiver.



either one
ONLY \$34.95

including crystal



MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	IF RANGE
C50	50-52	28-30
C144	144-146	28-30
C145	145-147	28-30
C146	146-148	28-30
C220	p/o 220-230	28-30
Special	Other rf & i-f ranges are available on special request	

MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	IF RANGE
C432-2	432-434	28-30
C432-5	435-437	28-30
C432-9	439.25 (ATV)	61.25
Special	Other rf & i-f ranges are available on special request	

An extruded aluminum case is available for vhf and uhf converters at \$12.95, including connectors and hardware.

These low noise PREAMPS let you hear the weak ones!

Great for OSCAR, SSB, FM, ATV. Over 8000 in use throughout the world.



P8 KIT \$10.95
P16 Wired \$21.95
Miniature model for tight spaces -- only 1/2 x 2-3/8 inches

• 20dB gain • Covers any 4 MHz band in range

MODEL	RANGE
P8-LO	20-83 MHz
P8-HI	83-190 MHz
P8-220	220-230 MHz
P16 Wired	Give exact band

P9 KIT \$12.95
P14 Wired \$24.95

Deluxe model for applications where space permits.



- 1-1/2 x 3 inches
- Covers any 4 MHz band in range
- Ideal for OSCAR
- Diode protection
- Connectors
- 20 dB gain

MODEL	RANGE
P9-LO	26-88 MHz
P9-HI	88-172 MHz
P9-220	172-230 MHz
P14 Wired	Give specific band



P15 KIT \$18.95
P35 Wired \$34.95

- Covers any 6 MHz band in band in range of 380-520 MHz
- 20 dB gain

FM/CW TRANSMITTER KITS



200 MW EXCITER MODULE KITS

T40 Eleven Channel Exciter Kit for 2M or 6M band..... \$39.95

T20 Tripler/Driver Module Kit, 150 mW 2M input, 200 mW 450 MHz output \$19.95



RF POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

- NO TUNING
- VSWR PROTECTED
- COMPLETELY STABLE
- 150MW DRIVE

T80-150, 140-175 MHz, 20-25W output, wired and tested, simply connect your cables.. \$79.95
T80-450, 430-470 MHz, 13-15W..... \$79.95

It's Easy To Order!

- ♦ CALL OR WRITE NOW FOR FREE CATALOG OR TO PLACE ORDER!
- ♦ PHONE 716-663-9254. (Answering service for evenings and weekends for your convenience. Personal service 9-5 eastern.)
- ♦ Use credit card, COD, check, m.o.
- ♦ Add \$2.00 shipping & handling.

TEST PROBE KITS



only \$9.95 ea

Contain scope type probe, ground clip, cable, & all components except plug for test equipment.

- TE-3 RF Detector Probe for vtm; good from 100 kHz to over 500 MHz
- TE-4 Direct Probe for ac/ohms, etc.
- TE-5 DC Probe w/res for 11 meg input vtm
- TE-6 Blocking Capacitor Probe for counter, signal generator, etc.
- TE-7 Wideband Detector Probe for scopes
- TE-8 High Z/Low Capacitance scope probe

*FREE 1978 CATALOG

is yours for the asking. NEW 40 page catalog gives details on these and other kits, including scanner adapters, receiver multicouplers, NPC power supplies, M-tech PA's, CES tone pads & mics, Hy-Gain HT's & hf rigs, & antennas. GET YOURS TODAY!

FREE SHIPPING ON LARGE STOCK OF ANTENNAS!!! We now offer free delivery of Cushcraft, Larsen, & Hy-Gain antennas in the 48 states. Popular models such as Ringo Rangers, VHF & triband beams, magnet mount whips, hf verticals, rubber duckies, lightning arrestors, Reyco traps, W2AU & Hy-Gain baluns. Call or write NOW! We'll be glad to send free catalogs.

IN CANADA:

Send order to COMTEC; 5605 Westluxe Ave.; Montreal, Que H4W 2N3 or call 514-482-2640. Add 28% to prices shown above to cover customs duty, exchange rate, and federal tax.

hamtronics, inc.

182-A Belmont Rd; Rochester, NY 14612
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Call Toll Free 1-800-633-3410 for Kenwood



KENWOOD TS-820S transceiver

The new Kenwood TS-820S features a factory digital frequency readout. • 160 thru 10 meter coverage • Integral IF shift • RF speech processor • VOX • Noise blanker • PLL • Built-in 25 KHz calibrator • CW side-tone & semi-break-in • IF OUT, RTTY, & XVTR • Phone patch IN and OUT terminals • Built-in AC power supply.

1048.00 is list price. Call Toll Free for quote.



KENWOOD TS-520S SSB transceiver

The new TS-520S features: • 160 thru 10 meter coverage • Optional DG-5 frequency display (on top of unit) • New speech processor with audio compression amplifier • Built-in AC power supply (DC-DC converter, optional) • RF attenuator, front panel activated. Provision for separate receive antenna • Provision on back for phone-patch.

649.00 is list price. Call Toll Free for quote.

**SAVE
NOW**



KENWOOD VFO-520

The VFO-520 is designed for high stability. It has a linear dial scale, precision gears, and RIT circuit with indicator. Large knob and dial scale for smooth easy tuning. The external VFO connects to the TS-520 with a single cable, power from TS-520. Closeout priced.

98.00 Call for yours today!

**NEW
ITEM**



KENWOOD SP-820 speaker

Now you can have a sophisticated external speaker in your shack that's designed just for your TS-820S transceiver. Matching appearance plus, built-in selectable tone filters and two channel selectable head phone output switchable through the tone filters.

49.00 Call for yours today.



KENWOOD TR-7400A 2m FM transceiver

Features: • CTCS provisions, encode & decode • 25 watt RF output • Solid-state final stage • LED readout • PLL gives 800 discrete channels • Repeater offset circuit • PLL unlock protection circuit • Low power position adjustable, 5 to 15 watts • 2-pole, 10.7 MHz monolithic crystal filter • MOS FET.

399.95 list price. Call for quote.

Remember, you can call TOLL-FREE: 1-800-633-3410 in U.S.A. or call 1-800-292-8668 in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday



Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233



Years Ahead With Yaesu!

Introducing . . .

THE ALL-NEW YAESU FT-227R 144-148 MHz 800 CHANNEL

**1980's RADIO
TODAY!**

"MEMORIZER"!



Compare These Features And You'll Know What We Mean When We Say "Years Ahead With Yaesu"

- one knob channel selection using optical sensing to select 800 channels
- memory circuit that allows instant return to any frequency selected between 144-148 MHz
- large 4 digit LED frequency readout
- fully synthesized frequency control, using PLL techniques in 5 KHz steps
- built-in tone burst, plus optional tone squelch encoder/decoder
- spurious well below minus 60dB requirement—superior cross modulation, overload and image rejection
- standard 600 KHz offsets plus any split within the band using the memory circuit
- automatic final protection, PLL "unlock" protection and busy channel indicator
- selectable 10 watt/1 watt output

See this sensational new two meter transceiver at your YAESU DEALER now!

Yaesu Electronics Corp., 15954 Downey Ave.,
Paramount, CA 90723 ● (213) 633-4007
Eastern Service Ctr., 613 Redna Terrace
Cincinnati, OH 45215

YAESU
The radio.

Henry Radio chose EIMAC 3-500Z high performance power triodes for their new 2KD-5 linear amplifier.

Consider the outstanding features of this new amplifier:

- Pi-L tank circuit for maximum harmonic suppression.
- Tri-concentric tune/load/band control for ease of operation.
- Double shielded cabinet.
- Heavy duty power supply.
- And of course, reliable, proven EIMAC 3-500Z power triodes provide the "punch" that breaks through the most difficult communication circuit.

Henry's choice should be your choice. Look to EIMAC for all your needs in power tubes.

For full information on the 3-500Z or other quality EIMAC products, call Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Telephone (415) 592-1221. Or contact any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.



EIMAC 3-500Zs provide desk-top power in Henry linear amplifier.



FREE



Send for your copy of the world's largest selection of quality electronic products in easy-to-build, money-saving kit form! Nearly 400 kits in all — all with Heath's world-famous assembly manuals that take you step-by-step from unpacking to final plug-in.

fill in card and mail today

Please rush me my personal copy of the new Heathkit catalog.

I am not on your mailing list.

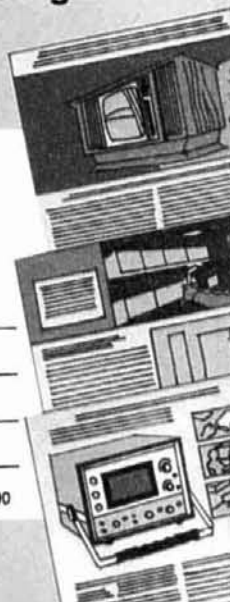
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

PC-126 _____ Zip _____

HAM RADIO _____ Dept. 122-390



HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor MI 49022

FREE
HEATHKIT
CATALOG

**PLACE
STAMP
HERE**
The Post Office
will not deliver
mail without postage

Send for your
FREE
HEATHKIT CATALOG



Complete descriptions and
specifications of nearly 400
electronic kits

including:
stereo compo-
nents; auto,
marine and
aircraft acces-
sories; digital
clocks and
weather
instruments;
Amateur
Radio;
color TV;
personal
computers
and lots more!

